The Enclosed Document Is Provided For Your Convenience.

Please Email ALL Questions:

MailTo:ContractAdministration@TampaGov.net

City of Tampa
Contract Administration Department
306 E. Jackson St. #280A4N
Tampa, FL 33602
(813)274-8456

CITY OF
TAMPA, FLORIDA

NOTICE TO BIDDERS, INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS
PROPOSAL, BID BOND, FORM OF NOTICE OF AWARD,
AGREEMENT, PERFORMANCE BOND AND
SPECIFICATIONS

FOR

Contract 19-C-00020

Forest Hills Park Improvements

City of Tampa
CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION DEPARTMENT
TAMPA MUNICIPAL OFFICE BUILDING
306 E. JACKSON STREET - 4TH FLOOR NORTH
TAMPA, FLORIDA 33602

MAY 2019

CITY OF TAMPA
CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION DEPARTMENT
306 E. Jackson Street 280A4N
Tampa, FL 33602

****

BID NOTICE MEMO

****

Bids will be received no later than 1:30 p.m. on the indicated Date(s) for the following Project(s):

****

CONTRACT NO.: 19-C-00020; Forest Hills Park Improvements
BID OPENING: 1:30PM, Tuesday, June 11, 2019 ESTIMATE: $1,800,000 SCOPE: The project comprises stormwater improvements and pond modification, demolition of existing recreation amenities to allow for the import of fill and regrading of the site, construction of a multi-purpose sports field with bleachers and goals, tennis courts, pickleball courts, racquetball courts, and a multi-purpose (basketball) court, with all associated work required for a complete project in accordance with the Contract Documents. PRE-BID CONFERENCE: 2:00PM, Tuesday, May 28, 2019. Attendance is not mandatory, but recommended.

****

Bids will be opened in the 4th Floor Conference Room, Tampa Municipal Office Building, 306 E. Jackson Street, Tampa, Florida 33602. Pre-Bid Conference is held at the same location unless otherwise indicated. Plans and Specifications and Addenda for this work may be examined at, and downloaded from, www.demandstar.com. Backup files are available at http://www.tampagov.net/contract-administration/programs/construction-project-bidding. Email Questions to: contractadministration@tampagov.net .

TABLE OF CONTENTS

NOTICE TO BIDDERS
CITY OF TAMPA, FLORIDA
Contract 19-C-00020; Forest Hills Park Improvements

Sealed Proposals will be received by the City of Tampa no later than 1:30 P.M., June 11, 2019, in the 4th Floor Conference Room, Tampa Municipal Office Building, 306 E. Jackson Street, Tampa, Florida, there to be publicly opened and read aloud.

The proposed work is to include, but not be limited to, stormwater improvements and pond modification, demolition of existing recreation amenities to allow for the import of fill and regrading of the site, construction of a multi-purpose sports field with bleachers and goals, tennis courts, pickleball courts, racquetball courts, and a multi-purpose (basketball) court, and maintenance of traffic with all associated work required for a complete project in accordance with the Contract Documents.

The Instructions to Bidders, Proposal, Form of Bid Bond, Agreement, Form of Public Construction Bond, Specifications, Plans and other Contract Documents are posted at DemandStar.com. Backup files may be downloaded from http://www.tampagov.net/contract-administration/programs/construction-project-bidding. One set may be available for reference at the office of the Contract Administration Department, Municipal Office Building, Fourth Floor North, City Hall Plaza, Tampa, Florida 33602.

Each Proposal must be submitted on the Proposal form included in the Specifications and must be accompanied by a certified check or cashier's check on a solvent bank or trust company in compliance with Section 255.051, Florida Statutes, made payable to the City of Tampa, in an amount of not less than five per cent of the total bid, or a Bid Bond, of like amount, on the form set forth in the Contract Documents, as a guarantee that, if the Proposal is accepted, the Bidder will execute the Proposed Contract and furnish a Public Construction Bond within twenty (20) days after receipt of Notice of Award of Contract.

To be eligible to submit a proposal, a Bidder must hold the required and/or appropriate current license, certificate, or registration (e.g. DBPR license/certificate of authorization, etc.) in good standing at the time of receipt of Bids. Per Section 489.131, Florida Statutes, Proposals submitted for the construction, improvement, remodeling, or repair of public projects must be accompanied by evidence that the Bidder holds the required and/or appropriate current certificate or registration, unless the work to be performed is exempt under Section 489.103, Florida Statutes.

The City of Tampa reserves the right to reject any or all Bids and to waive any informalities in the Bid and/or Bid Bond. Acceptance or rejection of Proposals will be made as soon as practicable after the Proposals are received, but the City reserves the right to hold Proposals for ninety (90) days from the date of Opening.

Bid Protest Procedures: Unless subsequently indicated otherwise, in a revised posting on the Department's web page for Construction Project Bidding, the City of Tampa intends to award the referenced project to the lowest bidder listed in the tabulation posted on or about the date of Bid Opening. A bidder aggrieved by this decision may file a protest not later than 4:30 P.M., five (5) business days from the first posting thereof, pursuant to City of Tampa Code Chapter 2, Article V, Division 3, Section 2-282, Procurement Protest Procedures. Protests not conforming therewith shall not be reviewed.

> Pursuant to Section 2-282, City of Tampa Code, during the solicitation period, including any protest and/or appeal, NO CONTACT with City officers or employees is permitted from any bidder or proposer, other than as specifically stated in this solicitation and as follows:
> Director of the Contract Administration Department (CAD)
> Contracts Management Supervisor, Jim Greiner
> Contract Officer, Jody Gray
> City legal department

Any Requests For Information must be submitted by email to ContractAdministration@tampagov.net

A person or affiliate who has been placed on the convicted vendor list following a conviction for a public entity crime may not submit a bid on a contract to provide any goods or services to a public entity, may not submit a bid on a contract with a public entity for the construction or repair of a public building or public work, may not submit bids on leases of real property to a public entity, may not be awarded or perform work as a contractor, supplier, subcontractor, or consultant under a contract with any public entity, and may not transact business with any public entity in excess of the threshold amount provided in Section 287.017, for CATEGORY TWO for a period of 36 months from the date of being placed on the convicted vendor list." Refer to Section 287.133, Florida Statues.

Pursuant to Section 287.087, Florida Statutes, under certain circumstances preference may be given to businesses with a drug-free workplace program that meets the requirements of said Section.

INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS
SECTION 1 - SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS

I-1.01 GENERAL:

The proposed work is the Forest Hills Park Improvements in the City of Tampa, as required for a complete project, as shown on the plans and detailed in the specifications. The work is located on land owned or controlled by the City of Tampa.

To be eligible to submit a proposal, a Bidder must hold the required and/or appropriate current license, certificate, or registration (e.g. DBPR license/certificate of authorization, etc.) in good standing at the time of receipt of Bids. Per Section 489.131, Florida Statutes, Proposals submitted for the construction, improvement, remodeling, or repair of public projects must be accompanied by evidence that the Bidder holds the required and/or appropriate current certificate or registration, unless the work to be performed is exempt under Section 489.103, Florida Statutes.

I-1.02 FORM PREPARATION AND PRESENTATION OF PROPOSALS: Replace the second sentence with the following: Submission of the entire specification book is not required.

I-1.03 ADDENDA – Section I-2.03 is replaced with the following: No interpretation of the meaning of the Plans, Specifications, or other Contract Documents will be made to any Bidder orally.

Every request for such interpretation must be in writing, addressed to the City of Tampa, Contract Administration Department, 306 E. Jackson St., 4th Floor, Tampa, Florida 33602 and then emailed to ContractAdministration@tampagov.net. To be given consideration, such request must be received at least seven (7) days prior to the date fixed for the opening of the Proposals. Any and all such interpretations and any supplemental instructions will be in the form of written addenda which, if issued, will be posted on DemandStar.Com and on the Department's web page. Failure of any Bidder to receive any such addenda shall not relieve said Bidder from any obligation under his Proposal as submitted. All addenda so issued shall become part of the Contract Documents.

I-1.04 INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS

SECTION 2 – GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS. Section I-2.07 SIGNATURE AND QUALIFICATIONS OF BIDDERS is replaced with the following:

> Proposals must be signed in ink by the Bidder with signature in full. When firm is a Bidder, the Proposal shall be signed in the name of the firm by one or more partners. When a corporation is a bidder the officer signing shall set out the corporate name in full beneath which he shall sign his name and give the title of his office.
>
> If the bidder referred to in Section I-2.07 is a corporation, it must submit; upon request, a copy of its filed Articles of Incorporation. In addition, if the bidder was incorporated in another state, it must establish that it is authorized to do business in the State of Florida. If the bidder is using a fictitious name, it must submit upon request, proof of registration of such name with the Clerk of the Circuit Court of the County where its principal place of business is. Failure to submit what is required is grounds to reject the bid of that bidder.

SECTION 2 – GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS. Section I-2.14 NONDISCRIMINATION IN EMPLOYMENT is changed to add the following to the end of the existing text:

The following provisions are hereby incorporated into any contract executed by or on behalf of the City. Contractor shall comply with the following Statement of Assurance: During the performance of the Contract, the Contractor assures the City, that the Contractor is in compliance with Title VII of the 1964 Civil Rights Act, as amended, the Florida Civil Rights Act of 1992, and the City of Tampa Code of Ordinances, Chapter 12, in that Firm/Contractor does not on the grounds of race, color, national origin, religion, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity or expression, age, disability, familial status, or marital status, discriminate in any form or manner against said Firm's/Contractor's employees or applicants for employment. Contractor understands and agrees that the Contract is conditioned upon the veracity of this Statement of Assurance, and that violation of this condition shall be considered a material breach of the Award/Contract. Furthermore, Contractor herein assures the City that said Contractor will comply with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 when federal grant(s) is/are

involved. This Statement of Assurance shall be interpreted to include Vietnam-Era Veterans and Disabled Veterans within its protective range of applicability. Firm/Contractor further acknowledges and agrees to provide the City with all information and documentation that may be requested by the City from time to time regarding the solicitation, selection, treatment and payment of subcontractors, suppliers and vendors in connection with this Award/Contract. Firm/Contractor further acknowledges that it must comply with City of Tampa Code of Ordinances, Chapter 26.5, as enacted by Ordinance No. 2008-89.

I-1.05 TIME FOR COMPLETION:

The work shall be arranged to be completed in accordance with a progress schedule approved by the Construction Engineer.

The time for completion of this project, referred in Article 4.01 of the Agreement, shall be 365 consecutive calendar days. The period for performance shall start from the date indicated in the Notice To Proceed.

I-1.06 LIQUIDATED DAMAGES:

The amount of liquidated damages, referred to in Article 4.06 of the Agreement, for completion of this project shall be $500 per calendar day.

I-1.07 BASIS OF AWARD OF CONTRACT:

The basis of award referred to in Item I-2.11 of Instructions to Bidders shall be the greatest amount of work, which can be accomplished within the funds available as budgeted. The award may be made on the basis of the total bid, base bid, alternates(s) if any, unit bids if any, or any combination thereof deemed to be in the best interest of the City.

Unless all bids are rejected, the award will be made within 90 days after opening proposals.

I-1.08 GROUND BREAKING CEREMONY:

Arrangement may be made by the City in coordination with the Contractor, for construction to commence with a Ground Breaking Ceremony. Details will be discussed at the pre-construction conference.

I-1.09 INSURANCE:

The insurance required for this project shall be as indicated on the attached and incorporated Special Instructions pages beginning with page INS-1 entitled CITY OF TAMPA INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS, which among other things requires the Contractor to provide a Certificate of Insurance to the City prior to commencing work. The City may from time to time use a third party vendor to manage its insurance certificates and related documentation which vendor may periodically initiate contact, requests for information, etc. on the City's behalf.

I-1.10 EQUAL BUSINESS OPPORTUNITY PROGRAM (EBO) REQUIREMENTS / PROJECT SUBCONTRACTING GOAL(S)

BIDDERS MUST SUBMIT COMPLETED AND SIGNED CITY OF TAMPA FORMS MBD-10 AND MBD-20 WITH THEIR BIDS. BIDS SUBMITTED WITHOUT THESE COMPLETED FORMS (INCLUDING SIGNATURES) WILL BE DEEMED NON-RESPONSIVE. INSTRUCTIONS ON COMPLETING THE FORMS ARE INCLUDED AFTER EACH FORM IN THIS BID PACKAGE.

THE CHECKED BOX INDICATES SECTION THAT APPLIES TO THIS BID.

[X] SUBCONTRACTING GOAL – (WMBE and SLBE)

In accordance with the City of Tampa's EBO Program, Chapter 26.5, City of Tampa Code, the subcontracting goal(s) has/have been established for subcontracting with City-certified underutilized WMBEs (Women and Minority Business Enterprises) and/or SLBEs (Small Local Business Enterprises) on this project (hereinafter "Goal"). *The Goal is based, in part, upon the availability of City-certified firms to perform the anticipated scope of work* ***(Bid is subject to the subcontracting project goal(s) section for which a corresponding numerical percent is indicated).*** Project Industry Category: Construction

Project Goal(s):
_____% U-WMBE (Underutilized Woman and Minority Business Enterprise) (EBO Program)
per MBD Form-70 the U-WMBE subcontract Classification for Construction is African American (BBE)
_____% SLBE (Small Local Business Enterprise) (EBO Program) *only City-certified SLBEs*
30 % U-WMBE/SLBE Combined (EBO Program)
per MBD Form-70 the U-WMBE subcontract Classification for Construction is African American (BBE) together with City-certified SLBEs
_____% WMBE/SLBE ASPIRATIONAL (EBO Program) An all-inclusive SLBE/WMBE goal; any City certified firm counts towards goal attainment.

BIDDERS MUST SOLICIT ALL COMPANIES ON THE ATTACHED AVAILABILITY CONTACT LIST at least five (5) City business days or more prior to bid opening as a first step to demonstrate Good Faith Efforts to achieve the Goal. Substantive documentation that demonstrates Good Faith Efforts to achieve the Goal must be submitted with the bid, including emails, faxes, phone calls, letters, and other communication with City-certified firms. Bidders may explore other potential opportunities for subcontracting by consulting the current directory of all certified firms posted by the City of Tampa at https://tampa.diversitysoftware.com as the Availability Contact List may not be inclusive of all firms that could count toward Goal attainment. However, ONLY SUBCONTRACTING with those specific WMBEs designated as "underutilized" by Classification in the appropriate industry category (and, if made applicable by being specifically included in the above Goal, SLBEs) will count toward meeting the Goal. Making Good Faith Efforts through these and other means (not pro-forma) is the responsibility of the Bidder. See the attached Good Faith Effort Compliance Plan (GFECP) (MBD Form-50) for specific requirements.

GOOD FAITH EFFORT COMPLIANCE PLAN (GFECP) REQUIRED (MBD FORM-50). When a Goal has been established, the Bidder must submit with its bid a Good Faith Effort Compliance Plan (GFECP) using the attached MBD Form-50 together with supporting documentation as specified therein. Submittals that do not contain MBD Form-50 when a Goal has been established will be deemed non-responsive. Additional explanation and documentation is required whenever a City-certified subcontractor's quote is not utilized. Any additional information regarding GFECP (post-bid) shall be only upon the City's request for clarification of information submitted with bid and not to "cure" omissions or deficiencies of the bid.

NOTE: When U-WMBEs are included in a Goal, only those City-certified subcontractors whose WMBE Classification is designated "underutilized" will count toward Goal attainment. Refer to MBD Form-70 to identify underutilized WMBEs by subcontract Classification for the applicable project industry category. A prime bidder who is a City-certified WMBE and/or SLBE is not exempt from the GFECP MBD Form-50 requirements.

[ ] SUBCONTRACTING GOAL – (DBE) FDOT DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE PROGRAM

The City of Tampa is required to use the Florida Department of Transportation (FDOT) Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) program on contracts with Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) funds. Effective October 1, 2017 through to September 30, 2020, the overall FDOT DBE aspirational goal is 10.65% and is *race neutral*, meaning that FDOT believes the aspirational DBE goal may be achieved entirely through ordinary, competitive procurement methods. Despite the absence of a contract specific DBE goal on this project, the City encourages bidders to seek out and use DBEs and other minority, small businesses. For assistance in identifying certified DBEs, FDOT offers the use of its supportive services program accessed via FDOT's Equal Opportunity Office at http://www.fdot.gov/equalopportunity/serviceproviders.shtm. FDOT DBE rules and regulations apply to this solicitation, including the requirement to report bidder opportunity information in the FDOT Equal Opportunity Compliance (EOC) web-based application within three (3) business days of submission of the bid for ALL subcontractors who quoted bidder for this specific project. The five (5) char/digit LAP Agreement Contract Number for this project is G_____. The web address to the EOC system is: https://fdotwp1.dot.state.fl.us/EqualOpportunityCompliance/Account.aspx/LogIn?ReturnUrl=%2fEqualOpportunityCompliance

NOTE: Regardless of FDOT DBE program applicability, for data collection purposes bidder still must submit City Forms MBD-10 and MBD-20 completed and signed with its bid or the bid will be deemed non-responsive.

DIVERSITY MANAGEMENT INITIATIVE (DMI) DATA REPORTING FORMS REQUIRED FOR ALL CONTRACTS

Bidder must submit, with its bid, completed and signed Forms MBD-10 and MBD-20 to be considered a responsive bid. Specifically, the 'Schedule of All Solicited Sub-(Contractors/Consultants/Suppliers) (Form MBD-10)' listing all subcontractors (including non-certified) solicited and 'Schedule of All -To Be Utilized Sub-(Contractors/Consultants/Suppliers) (Form MBD-20)' listing all subcontractors (including non-certified) to be utilized. Supplemental forms, such as 'Form MBD-40 Official Letter Of Intent' (LOI), can be submitted with the bid or once declared lowest-responsive bidder. After an award, 'DMI Sub-(Contractors/Consultants/Suppliers) Payment Form (Form MBD-30)' is to be submitted with payment requests to report payments to subcontractors and using the on-line automated MBD compliance software system available at https://tampa.diversitysoftware.com

For additional information about the WMBE and SLBE programs contact the Minority and Small Business Development Office at 813-274-5522. (3-18)

INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS
SECTION 1 - SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS

I-1.11 BID SECURITY:

Surety companies shall have a rating of not less than B+ Class VI as evaluated in the most recently circulated Best KeyRating Guide Property/Casualty.

I-1.12 PUBLIC CONSTRUCTION BOND:

The Bidder who is awarded the Contract will be required to furnish a Public Construction Bond upon the form provided herein, equal to 100 percent of the Contract price, such Bond to be issued and executed by (a) surety company(ies) acceptable to the City and licensed to underwrite contracts in the State of Florida. After execution of the Agreement and before commencing work, the Contractor must provide the City a certified copy of the officially recorded Bond.

I-1.13 AGREEMENT

SECTION 2 – POWERS OF THE CITY'S REPRESENTATIVES, new Article 2.05:
Add the following:

Article 2.05 CITY'S TERMINATION FOR CONVENIENCE:

The City may, at any time, terminate the Contract in whole or in part for the City's convenience and without cause. Termination by the City under this Article shall be by a notice of termination delivered to the Contractor, specify the extent of termination and the effective date.

Upon receipt of a notice of termination, the Contractor shall immediately, in accordance with instructions from the City, proceed with performance of the following duties regardless of delay in determining or adjusting amounts due under this Paragraph:

(a) cease operations as specified in the notice;
(b) place no further orders and enter into no further subcontracts for materials, labor, services or facilities except as necessary to complete continued portions of the Contract;
(c) terminate all subcontracts and orders to the extent they relate to the Work terminated;
(d) proceed to complete the performance of Work not terminated; and
(e) take actions that may be necessary, or that the City may direct, for the protection and preservation of the terminated Work.

The amount to be paid to the Contractor by the City because of the termination shall consist of:

(a) for costs related to work performed on the terminated portion of the Work prior to the effective date including termination costs relative to subcontracts that are properly chargeable to the terminated portion of the Work;
(b) the reasonable costs of settlement of the Work terminated, including accounting, legal, clerical and other expenses reasonable necessary for the preparation of termination settlement proposals and supporting data; additional costs of termination and settlement of subcontracts excluding amounts of such settlements; and storage, transportation, and other costs incurred which are reasonably necessary for the preservation, protection or disposition of the terminated Work; and
(c) a fair and reasonable profit on the completed Work unless the Contractor would have sustained a loss on the entire Contract had it been completed.

Allowance shall be made for payments previously made to the Contractor for the terminated portion of the Work, and claims which the City has against the Contractor under the Contract, and for the value of materials supplies, equipment or other items that are part of the costs of the Work to be disposed of by the Contractor.

SECTION 5 – SUBCONTRACTS AND ASSIGNMENTS, Article 5.01, Page A-7, last paragraph:
Change "…twenty-five (25) percent…" to "…fifty-one (51) percent…"

SECTION 8 – CONTRACTOR'S EMPLOYEES, Article 8.03, Page A-9, delete Article 8.03 in its entirety and Replace with the following new article:

ARTICLE 8.03 EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITIES
The Contractor shall, in the performance of the work required to be done under this Contract, employ all workers without discrimination and must not maintain, provide or permit facilities that are segregated.

INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS
SECTION 1 - SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS

SECTION 10 – PAYMENTS, Article 10.05, Page A-10, 1st Paragraph, 1st Sentence:
Change "…fair value of the work done, and may apply for…" to "…fair value of the work done, and shall apply for…"

SECTION 11 – MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS, Article 11.02, Page A-12, 1st Paragraph, 2nd Sentence:
Delete the 2nd Sentence in its entirety and replace it with the following new 2nd Sentence:

Without limiting application of Article 11.07, below, whenever the Contractor is required or desires to use any design, device, material, or process covered by letters of patent or copyright, the Contractor shall indemnify, defend, and hold harmless the City Indemnified Parties (as defined below) from any and all Claims (as defined below) for infringement by reason of the use of any such patented design, device, tool, material, equipment, or process, to be performed under the Contract and damages which may be incurred by reason of such infringement at any time during the prosecution or after completion of the work.

SECTION 11 – MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS, Article 11.03, Page A-12:
Delete Article 11.03 in its entirety and replace with the following new article:

ARTICLE 11.03 INTENTIONALLY OMITTED.

SECTION 11 – MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS, Article 11.07, Page A-12:
Delete Article 11.07 in its entirety and replace with the following new article:

ARTICLE 11.07 INDEMNIFICATION PROVISIONS
Whenever there appears in this Agreement, or in the other Contact Documents made a part hereof, an indemnification provision within the purview of Chapter 725.06, Laws of Florida, the monetary limitation on the extent of the indemnification under each such provision shall be One Million Dollars or a sum equal to the total Contract price, whichever shall be the greater.

Contractor releases and agrees to defend, indemnify and hold harmless the City, its officers, elected and appointed officials, employees, and/or agents (collectively, "City Indemnified Parties") from and against any and all losses, liabilities, damages, penalties, settlements, judgments, charges, or costs (including without limitation attorneys' fees, professional fees, or other expenses) of every kind and character arising out of any and all claims, liens, is entitled to indemnification hereunder. This obligation shall in no way be limited in any nature whatsoever by any limitation on the amount or type of Contractor's insurance coverage.

The parties agree that to the extent the written terms of this indemnification are deemed by a court of competent jurisdiction to be in conflict with any provisions of Florida law, in particular Sections 725.06 and 725.08, Florida Statutes, the written terms of this indemnification shall be deemed by any court of competent jurisdiction to be modified in such a manner as to be in fully and complete compliance with all such laws and to contain such limiting conditions or limitations of liability, or to not contain any unenforceable or prohibited term or terms, such that this indemnification shall be enforceable in accordance with and to the maximum extent permitted by Florida law.

The obligation of Contractor under this Article is absolute and unconditional; it is not conditioned in any way on any attempt by a City Indemnified Party to collect from an insurer any amount under a liability insurance policy, and is not subject to any set-off, defense, deduction, or counterclaim that the Contactor might have against the City Indemnified Party. The duty to defend hereunder is independent and separate from the duty to indemnify, and the duty to defend exists regardless of any ultimate liability of Contractor, the City, and any City Indemnified Party. The duty to defend arises immediately upon presentation of a Claim by any party and written notice of such Claim being provided to Contractor. Contractor's defense and indemnity obligations hereunder will survive the expiration or earlier termination of this Contract.

Contractor agrees and recognizes that the City Indemnified Parties shall not be held liable or responsible for any Claims which may result from any actions or omissions of Contractor in which the City Indemnified Parties participated either through providing data or advice and/or review or concurrence of Contractor's actions. In

reviewing, approving or rejecting any submissions by Contractor or other acts of Contractor, the City in no way assumes or shares any responsibility or liability of Contractor or any tier of subcontractor/subconsultant/supplier, under this Contract.

In the event the law is construed to require a specific consideration for such indemnification, the parties agree that the sum of Ten Dollars and 00/100 ($10.00), receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, is the specific consideration for such indemnification and the providing of such indemnification is deemed to be part of the specifications with respect to the services provided by Contractor.

SECTION 11 – MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS, Article 11.12, Page A-13:
Change Article 11.12 to add the following new language after existing text:

The City of Tampa is a public agency subject to Chapter 119, Florida Statutes. In accordance with Florida Statutes, 119.0701, Contractor agrees to comply with Florida's Public Records Law, including the following:

1. Contractor shall keep and maintain public records required by the City to perform the services under this Agreement;

2. Upon request by the City, provide the City with copies of the requested records, having redacted records in total on in part that are exempt from disclosure by law or allow the records to be inspected or copied within a reasonable time (with provision of a copy of such records to the City) on the same terms and conditions that the City would provide the records and at a cost that does not exceed that provided in Chapter 119, Florida Statutes, or as otherwise provided by law;

3. Ensure that records, in part or in total, that are exempt or that are confidential and exempt from disclosure requirements are not disclosed except as authorized by law for the duration of the Agreement term and following completion (or earlier termination) of the Agreement if Contractor does not transfer the records to the City;

4. Upon completion (or earlier termination) of the Agreement, Contractor shall within 30 days after such event either transfer to the City, at no cost, all public records in possession of the Contractor or keep and maintain the public records in compliance with Chapter 119, Florida Statutes. If Contractor transfers all public records to the City upon completion (or earlier termination) of the Agreement, Contractor shall destroy any duplicate records that are exempt or confidential and exempt from public records disclosure requirements. If Contractor keeps and maintains public records upon completion (or earlier termination) of the Agreement, Contractor shall meet all applicable requirements for retaining public records. All records stored electronically must be provided to the City in a format that is compatible with the information technology systems of the agency.

The failure of Contractor to comply with Chapter 119, Florida Statutes, and/or the provisions set forth in this Article shall be grounds for immediate unilateral termination of the Agreement by the City; the City shall also have the option to withhold compensation due Contractor until records are received as provided herein.

IF CONTRACTOR HAS QUESTIONS REGARDING THE APPLICATION OF CHAPTER 119, FLORIDA STATUTES, TO CONTRACTOR'S DUTY TO PROVIDE PUBLIC RECORDS RELATING TO THIS AGREEMENT, CONTACT THE CUSTODIAN OF PUBLIC RECORDS AT 813-274-8598, JIM.GREINER@TAMPAGOV.NET, AND CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION DEPARTMENT, TAMPA MUNICIPAL OFFICE BUILDING, 4TH FLOOR, 306 E. JACKSON ST. TAMPA, FLORIDA 33602.

I-1.14 Contractors must utilize the U.S. Department of Homeland Security's E-Verify Systems to verify the employment eligibility of all persons employed during the term of the Contract to perform employment duties within the State of Florida and all persons, including subcontractors, assigned by Contractor to perform work pursuant to the contract.

INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS
SECTION 1 - SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS

I-1.15 GENERAL PROVISIONS; G-2.02 Copies Furnished to Contractor: Replace the first paragraph with the following:

The Contractor shall acquire for its use copies of the plans and specifications as needed, which may be downloaded from the City's web site, at http://www.tampagov.net/contract-administration/programs/construction-project-bidding.

Bidder as part of the solicitation process (and as Contractor if Bidder is successful) may hold, come into possession of, and/or generate certain building plans, blueprints, schematic drawings, including draft, preliminary, and final formats, which depict the internal layout and structural elements of a building, facility, or other structure owned or operated by the City or an agency (singularly or collectively "Exempt Plans"), which pursuant to Section 119.071(3), Florida Statutes, are exempt from Section 119.07(1), Florida Statutes and Section 24(a), Art. I of the Florida State Constitution. Contractor certifies it has read and is familiar the exemptions and obligations of Section 119.071(3), Florida Statutes; further that Contractor is and shall remain in compliance with same, including without limitation maintaining the exempt status of such Exempt Plans, for so long as any Exempt Plans are held by or otherwise in its possession.

I-1.16 PAYMENT DISPUTE RESOLUTION

Any dispute pertaining to pay requests must be presented to the City pursuant to Executive Order 2003-1.

I-1.17 SCRUTINIZED COMPANIES CERTIFICATION

Section 287.135, Florida Statutes, prohibits agencies or local governmental entities from contracting for goods or services of any amount with companies that are on the Scrutinized Companies that Boycott Israel List or are engaged in a boycott of Israel, and of $1 million or more with companies that are on either the Scrutinized Companies with Activities in Sudan List or the Scrutinized Companies with Activities in the Iran Petroleum Energy Sector List, or are engaged in business operations in Cuba or Syria. Specifically, Section 287.135(2), Florida Statutes, states: "A company is ineligible to, and may not, bid on, submit a proposal for, or enter into or renew a contract with an agency or local governmental entity for goods or services of: (a) Any amount if, at the time of bidding on, submitting a proposal for, or entering into or renewing such contract, the company is on the Scrutinized Companies that Boycott Israel List, created pursuant to s. 215.4725, or is engaged in a boycott of Israel; or (b) One million dollars or more if, at the time of bidding on, submitting a proposal for, or entering into or renewing such contract, the company: 1. Is on the Scrutinized Companies with Activities in Sudan List or the Scrutinized Companies with Activities in the Iran Petroleum Energy Sector List, created pursuant to s. 215.473; or 2. Is engaged in business operations in Cuba or Syria."

Upon submitting its bid or proposal, a bidder/proposer: (i) certifies the company is not in violation of Section 287.135, Florida Statutes, and shall not be in violation at the time the company enters into or renews any resulting contract; and (ii) agrees any such resulting contract shall be deemed to contain a provision that allows the City, at its option, to terminate such contract for cause if the company is found to have submitted a false certification, been placed on one or any of the foregoing Lists, been engaged in a boycott of Israel, or been engaged in business operations in Cuba or Syria.

I-1.18 FLORIDA'S PUBLIC RECORDS LAW; DATA COLLECTION

Pursuant to Section 119.071(5)(a)2a, Florida Statutes, social security numbers shall only be collected from Bidders and/or Contractor by the City should such number be needed for identification, verification, and/or tax reporting purposes. To the extent Bidder and/or Contractor collects an individual's social security number in the course of acting on behalf of the City pursuant to the terms and conditions of its Proposal or, if awarded, the Agreement, Bidder and/or Contractor shall follow the requirements of Florida's Public Records Law.

SECTION 2
GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

I-2.01 BIDDER'S RESPONSIBILITY
Before submitting Proposals, Bidders shall carefully examine the entire site of the proposed work and adjacent premises and the various means of approach and access to the site, and make all necessary investigations to inform themselves thoroughly as to the facilities necessary for delivering, placing and operating the necessary construction equipment, and for delivering and handling materials at the site, and inform themselves thoroughly as to all difficulties involved in the completion of all the work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

Bidders must examine the Plans, Specifications, and other Contract Documents and shall exercise their own judgment as to the nature and amount of the whole of the work to be done, and for the bid prices must assume all risk of variance, by whomsoever made, in any computation or statement of amounts or quantities necessary to complete the work in strict compliance with the Contract Documents.

Elevations of the ground are shown on the Plans and are believed to be reasonably correct, but are not guaranteed to be absolutely so and are presented only as an approximation. Bidders shall satisfy themselves as to the correctness of all elevations.

The City may have acquired, for its own use, certain information relating to the character of materials, earth formations, probable profiles of the ground, conditions below ground, and water surfaces to be encountered at the site of the proposed work. This information, if it exists, is on file at the offices of the Department of Public Works and Bidders will be permitted to see and examine this information for whatever value they consider it worth. However, this information is not guaranteed, and Bidders should satisfy themselves by making borings or test pits, or by such other methods as they may prefer, as to the character, location, and amounts of water, peat, clay, sand, quicksand, gravel, boulders, conglomerate, rock, gas or other material to be encountered or work to be performed.

Various underground and overhead structures and utilities are shown on the plans. The location and dimensions of such structures and utilities, where given, are believed to be reasonably correct, but do not purport to be absolutely so. These structures and utilities are plotted on the Plans for the information of the Bidders, but information so given is not to be construed as a representation or assurance that such structures will be found or encountered as plotted, or that such information is complete or accurate.

I-2.02 FORM, PREPARATION AND PRESENTATION OF PROPOSALS
Each Proposal shall be submitted upon the Proposal Form and in accordance with the instructions included herein. The Proposal Form must not be detached herefrom. All blank spaces for bid prices must be filled in, in both words and figures, with the unit or lump sum prices, or both, for which the Proposal is made. The computed total price for each unit price Contract Item shall be determined by multiplying the estimated quantity of the item, as set forth in the Proposal Form, by the corresponding unit price bid for such item. The resulting product shall be entered in the appropriate blank space under the column headed "Computed Total Price for Item". The lump sum price bid for each lump sum price Contract Item shall also be entered in the column headed "Computed Total Price for Item". If a Proposal contains any omissions, erasures, alterations, additions, or items not called for in the itemized Proposal, or contains irregularities of any kind, such may constitute sufficient cause for rejection of the Proposal. In case of any discrepancy in the unit price or amount bid for any item in the Proposal, the price as expressed in written words will govern. In no case is the Agreement Form to be filled out or signed by the Bidder.

In the case of certain jobs bid Lump Sum a "Schedule of Unit Prices" must be filled out as an attachment to the Lump Sum proposal. These prices may be used as a guide for the negotiation of change orders, at the City's option.

The proposal must be signed and certified and be presented on the prescribed form in a sealed envelope on/or before the time and at the place stated in the Notice of Bidders, endorsed with the name of the person, firm or corporation presenting it, the date of presentation, and the title of the work for which the Proposal is made.

Unless the apparent low bidder is now engaged in or has recently completed contract work for the City of Tampa, he, if requested, shall furnish to the City, after the opening of bids and prior to award, a summary statement of record of construction experience over the past three (3) years with proper supporting evidence, and, if required by the City, shall also furnish a list of equipment and other facilities pertinent to and available for the proper execution of the proposed work, and a statement of financial resources to the extent necessary to establish ability to carry on the proposed work. The City may make further investigations as considered necessary with respect to responsibility of the Bidder to whom it appears may be awarded the Contract.

If forwarded by mail, the sealed envelope containing the Proposal, endorsed as directed above, must be enclosed in another envelope addressed as specified in the Notice to Bidders and sent by registered mail.

I-2.03 ADDENDA AND INTERPRETATIONS
No interpretation of the meaning of the Plans, Specifications, or other Contract Documents will be made to any Bidder orally.

Every request for such interpretation must be in writing, addressed to the Contract Administration Department, Tampa Municipal Office Building, 4th Floor North, City Hall Plaza, Tampa, Florida 33602. To be given consideration, such request must be received at least seven (7) days prior to the date fixed for the opening of the Proposals. Any and all such interpretations and any supplemental instructions will be in the form of written addenda which, if issued, will be sent by certified mail, with return receipt requested, to all prospective bidders at the respective addresses furnished, for such purposes, not later than three (3) working days prior to the date fixed for the opening of the Proposals, and if requested, a copy will be delivered to the prospective bidder's representative. Failure of any Bidder to receive any such addenda shall not relieve said Bidder from any obligation under his Proposal as submitted. All addenda so issued shall become part of the Contract Documents.

I-2.04 BID SECURITY
Each Proposal must be accompanied by a certified or cashier's check issued by a solvent bank or trust company and payable at sight to the City of Tampa, in compliance with Section 255.051 Florida Statutes, or a Bid Bond upon the form provided herein, in an amount of not less than five percent of the sum of the computed total amount of the Bidder's Proposal as a guarantee that if the Proposal is accepted, the Bidder will execute and fill in the proposed Contract and Public Construction Bond within twenty (20) days after notice of award of the Contract. Certified checks shall have all necessary documentary revenue stamps attached if required by law. Surety on Bid Bonds shall be a duly authorized surety company authorized to do business in the State of Florida, and all such Bonds shall be issued or countersigned by a local resident producing agent, and satisfactory evidence of the authority of the person or persons executing such Bond to Execute the same shall be submitted with the Bond. Bid Bonds shall be issued by a surety company acceptable to the City.

Within ten (10) days after the opening of Proposals, the bid security of all but the three lowest Bidders will be returned. The bid security of the remaining two Bidders whose Proposals are not accepted will be

returned within ten (10) days after the execution of the Contract, or, if no such Contract has been executed, within ninety (90) days after the date of opening Proposals. The bid security of the Bidder whose Proposal is accepted will be returned only after he has duly executed the Contract and furnished the required Public Construction Bond and insurance.

Should it be necessary for the City to retain the bid security and said bid security is in the form of checks, the checks of these Bidders will be returned if replaced by Bid Bonds in an amount equal to the amount of the checks of such Bidders in such form and issued by a surety company acceptable to the City.

A Bidder may withdraw his Proposal before the time fixed for the opening of Proposals, without prejudice to himself, by communicating his purpose, in writing, to the Mayor and City Council, and when his communication is received, the Proposal will be handed to him or his authorized agent unopened. No Bidder may withdraw his Proposal within ninety (90) days after the day of opening Proposals.

The Bidder whose Proposal is accepted shall enter into a written contract, upon the Agreement form included herein, for the performance of the work and furnish the required Public Construction Bond within twenty (20) days after written notice by the City of Award of Contract has been served on such Bidder personally or after receipt of the written notice by registered mail to such Bidder at the address given in his Proposal.

If the Bidder to whom a Contract is awarded refuses or neglects to execute it or fails to furnish the required Public Construction Bond within twenty (20) days after receipt by him of the Notice of Award of Contract, the amount of his bid security shall be forfeited and shall be retained by the City as liquidated damages, and not as a penalty, it being now agreed that said sum is a fair estimate of the amount of damages that the City will sustain in case said Bidder fails to enter into a Contract and furnish the required Public Construction Bond. If a Bid Bond was furnished, the full amount of the Bond shall become due and payable as liquidated damages caused by such failure. The full amount of the bid security shall be forfeited as liquidated damages without consideration of the fact that an award may be less than the full amount of the Bidder's Proposal, excepting that the award shall be within the conditions of said Proposal relating to the basis of consideration for an award. No plea of mistake in the bid or misunderstanding of the conditions of forfeiture shall be available to the Bidder for the recovery of his deposit or as a defense to any action based upon the neglect or refusal to execute a contract.

I-2.05 LAWS AND REGULATIONS
The Bidder who is awarded the Contract must comply with all laws of the State of Florida, and all applicable Ordinances of the City of Tampa respecting labor and compensation and with all other statutes, ordinances, rules and regulations applicable and having the force of law.

I-2.06 PUBLIC CONSTRUCTION BOND
The Bidder who is awarded the Contract will be required to furnish a Public Construction Bond upon the form provided herein, equal to 100 percent of the Contract price, such Bond to be executed by a surety company acceptable to the City of Tampa and licensed to underwrite contracts in the State of Florida. Surety companies shall have a rating of not less than: B+ Class VI as evaluated in the most recently circulated BEST'S KEY RATING GUIDE PROPERTY-LIABILITY.

I-2.07 SIGNATURE AND QUALIFICATIONS OF BIDDERS
Proposals must be signed in ink by the Bidder with signature in full. When a firm is a Bidder, the Proposal shall be signed in the name of the firm by one or more of the partners. When a corporation is a Bidder the officer signing shall set out the corporate name in full beneath which he shall sign his name and give the title of his office. The Proposal shall also bear the seal of the corporation attested by its secretary. Anyone signing the Proposal as agent must file with it legal evidence of his authority to do so.

Bidders who are nonresident corporations shall furnish to the City a duly certified copy of their permit to transact business in the State of Florida, signed by the Secretary of State, within ten days of the notice to do so. Such notice will be given to Bidders who are nonresident corporations, to whom it appears an award will be made, and the copy of the permit must be filed with the City before the award will be made. Failure to promptly submit this evidence of qualification to do business in the State of Florida may be basis for rejection of the Proposal.

I-2.08 REJECTION OF PROPOSALS
The City reserves the right to reject any Proposal if investigation of the Bidder fails to satisfy the City that such Bidder is properly qualified to carry out the obligations and to complete the work contemplated therein. Any or all Proposals will be rejected if there is reason to believe that collusion exists among Bidders. Proposals will be considered irregular and may be rejected if they show serious omissions, alterations in form, additions not called for, conditions or unauthorized alternates, or irregularities of any kind. The City reserves the right to reject any or all Proposals and to waive such technical errors as may be deemed best for the interests of the City.

I-2.09 QUANTITIES ESTIMATED ONLY
The estimate of quantities of the various items of work and materials, if set forth in the Proposal Form, is approximate only and is given solely to be used as a uniform basis for the comparison of Proposals. The quantities actually required to complete the Contract work may be less or more than so estimated, and if awarded a Contract for the work specified, the Contractor agrees that he will not make any claim for damages or for loss of profits because of a difference between the quantities of the various classes of work assumed for comparison of Proposals and quantities of work actually performed. The City further reserves the right to vary the quantities in any amount.

I-2.10 COMPARISON OF PROPOSALS
Except jobs bid on a "One Lump Sum" basis, proposals will be compared on the basis of a total computed price arrived at by taking the sum of the estimated quantity of each time and the corresponding unit price of each item, and including any lump sum prices on individual items.

The computed total prices for individual Contract Items and the total computed price for the entire Contract, as entered by the Bidder in the Proposal Form, are for convenience only and are subject to correction in the tabulation and computation of the Proposals.

I-2.11 BASIS OF AWARD
The Contract will be awarded, if at all, to the lowest responsible Bidder or Bidders, as determined by the City and by the terms and conditions of the Contract Documents. Unless all bids are rejected, the award will be made within ninety (90) days after the opening of Proposals. The successful Bidder will be required to possess, or obtain, a valid City Occupational License.

I-2.12 INSURANCE REQUIRED
The successful Bidder and his subcontractors will be required to procure and pay for insurance covering the work in accordance with the provisions of Article 6.02 of the Agreement as indicated on special instructions pages beginning with INS-1.

I-2.13 NO ASSIGNMENT OF BID
No Bidder shall assign his bid or any rights thereunder.

I-2.14 NONDISCRIMINATION IN EMPLOYMENT
Contracts for work under this Proposal will obligate the contractors and subcontractors not to discriminate in employment practices.

Bidders must, if requested, submit with their initial bid a signed statement as to whether they have previously performed work subject to the President's Executive Order Nos. 11246 and 11375.
Bidders must, if requested, submit a compliance report concerning their employment practices and policies in order to maintain their eligibility to receive the award of the Contract.

Successful Bidders must, if requested, submit a list of all subcontractors who will perform work on the project and written,

signed statement from authorized agents of the labor pools with which they will or may deal for employees on the work together with supporting information to the effect that said labor pools practices and policies are in conformity with Executive Order No. 11246 and that said labor pools will affirmatively cooperate in or offer no hindrance to the recruitment, employment and equal treatment of employees seeking employment and performing work under the Contract, or a certification as to what efforts have been made to secure such statements when such agents or labor pools have failed or refused to furnish them prior to the award of the Contract.

I-2.15 LABOR STANDARDS
The Bidder's attention is directed to the Contract Provisions of the Labor Standards for federally assisted projects which may be attached to and made a part of the Agreement.

I-2.16 NOTICE TO LABOR UNIONS
If applicable, the successful Bidder will be required to provide Labor Unions and other organizations of workers a completed copy of the form entitled "Notice to Labor Unions or Other Organizations of Workers", and such form may be made a part of the Agreement.

I-2.17 NOTICE TO PROSPECTIVE FEDERALLY-ASSISTED CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTORS
A Certification of Nonsegregated Facilities, as required by the May 9, 1967, Order (32 F.R. 7439, May 19, 1967) on Elimination of Segregated Facilities, by the Secretary of Labor, must be submitted to said Secretary prior to the award of a federally-assisted construction and Contract exceeding $10,000 which is not exempt from the provisions of the Equal Opportunity Clause. The form of certification may be bound herein following the form of Bid Bond.

Contractors receiving federally-assisted construction Contract awards exceeding $10,000 which are not exempt from the provisions of the Equal Opportunity Clause will be required to provide for the forwarding of the following notice to prospective subcontractor for supplies and construction contracts where the subcontracts exceed $10,000 and are not exempt from the provisions of the Equal Opportunity Clause:

NOTICE TO PROSPECTIVE SUBCONTRACTORS OF REQUIREMENT
FOR CERTIFICATIONS OF NONSEGREGATED FACILITIES

"A Certification of Nonsegregated Facilities, as required by the May 9, 1967, Order (32 F.R. 7439, May 19, 1967) on Elimination of Segregated Facilities, by the Secretary of Labor, must be submitted prior to the award of a subcontract exceeding $10,000 which is not exempt from the provisions of the Equal Opportunity Clause."

"Contractors receiving subcontract awards exceeding $10,000 which are not exempt from the provisions of the Equal Opportunity Clause will be required to provide from the forwarding of this notice to prospective subcontractors for supplies and construction contracts where the subcontracts exceed $10,000 and are not exempt from the provisions of the Equal Opportunity Clause."

The United States requires a pre-award conference if a proposed construction contract exceeds one million dollars to determine if the the prospective contractor is in compliance with the Equal Employment Opportunity requirements of Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965. In such instances, a meeting may be scheduled at which the prospective contractor must specify what affirmative action he has taken or proposed to take to assure equal employment opportunity which must be approved by the United States before award of the contract will be authorized.

Bidders must be prepared to submit an Equal Employment Opportunity (EEO) plan at a pre-award conference. The plan must include bidding opportunities offered by the Bidder to minority subcontractors.

On October 13, 1971, President Nixon issued Executive Order 11246 emphasizing the government's commitment to the promotion of minority business enterprise. Accordingly, the United States is firmly committed to the utilization of available resources to support this important program. U.S. agencies are most interested in realizing minority participation on the subject. Achieving equal employment opportunity compliance is required through Executive Order 11246. WE cannot emphasize too strongly that minority subcontractors be extended subcontractors bidding opportunities as but one step in your affirmative action policy.

Due to the importance of this contract, U.S. Agencies may conduct an EEO Conference prior to the award of the Contract. It is suggested that the responsive Bidder confirm the minority subcontractors he contacted for bids or quotations in his EEO plan submitted at the conference.

I-2.18 EEO AFFIRMATIVE ACTION REQUIREMENTS
By the submission of a Proposal, each Bidder acknowledges that he understands and will agree to be bound by the equal opportunity requirements of Federal regulations which shall be applicable throughout the performance of work under any contract awarded pursuant to solicitation. Each Bidder agrees that if awarded a contract, he will similarly bind contractually each subcontractor. In policies, each Bidder further understands and agrees that if awarded a contract, he must engage in Affirmative Action directed to promoting and ensuring equal employment opportunity in the work force used under the contract (and he must require contractually the same effort of all subcontractors whose subcontracts exceed $100,000). The Bidder understands and agrees that "Affirmative Action" as used herein shall constitute a good faith effort to achieve and maintain minority employment in each trade in the on-site work force used on the project. * * * * * * * END of SECTION * * * * * * *

CITY OF TAMPA INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS

Prior to commencing any work or services or taking occupancy under that certain written agreement or award (for purposes of this document, Agreement) between the City of Tampa, Florida (City) and Firm/Awardee/Contractor/Consultant/Lessee/non-City party, etc. (for purposes of this document, Firm) to which this document is attached and incorporated as an Exhibit or otherwise, and continuing during the term of said Agreement (or longer if the Agreement and/or this document so requires), Firm shall provide, pay for, and maintain insurance against claims for injuries to persons (including death) or damages to property which may arise from or in connection with the performance of the Agreement (including without limitation occupancy and/or use of certain property/premises) by Firm, its agents, representatives, employees, suppliers, subtenants, or subcontractors (which term includes sub-consultants, as applicable) of any tier subject to the terms and conditions of this document. Firm's maintenance of insurance coverage as required herein is a material element of the Agreement and the failure to maintain or renew coverage or provide evidence of same (defined to include without limitation Firm's affirmative duty to provide from time to time upon City's request certificates of insurance, complete and certified copies of Firm's insurance policies, forms, and endorsements, information on the amount of claims payments or reserves chargeable to the aggregate amount of coverage(s) whether during the term of the Agreement or after as may be requested by the City in response to an issue or potential claim arising out of or related to the Agreement to which Firm's insurance obligations hereunder may apply or possibly help mitigate) may be treated as a material breach of the Agreement. Should at any time Firm not maintain the insurance coverages required, City at its sole option (but without any obligation or waiver of its rights) may (i) terminate the Agreement or (ii) purchase such coverages as City deems necessary to protect itself (charging Firm for same) and at City's option suspending Firm's performance until such coverage is in place. If Firm does not reimburse City for such costs within 10 days after demand, in addition to any other rights, City shall also have the right to offset such costs from amounts due Firm under any agreement with the City. All provisions intended to survive or to be performed subsequent to the expiration or termination of the Agreement shall survive, including without limitation Firm's obligation to maintain or renew coverage, provide evidence of coverage and certified copies of policies, etc. upon City's request and/or in response to a potential claim, litigation, etc.

The City reserves the right from time to time to modify or waive any or all of these insurance requirements (or to reject policies) based on the specific nature of goods/services to be provided, nature of the risk, prior experience, insurer, coverage, financial condition, failure to operate legally, or other special circumstances. If Firm maintains broader coverage and/or higher limits than the minimums shown herein, the City requires and shall be entitled to such broader coverage and/or higher limits maintained by Firm. Any available insurance proceeds in excess of the specified minimum limits of insurance and coverage shall be available to the City. No representation is made that the minimum insurance requirements are sufficient to cover Firm's interests, liabilities, or obligations. Required insurance shall not limit Firm's liability.

Firm acknowledges and agrees Firm and not the City is the party in the best position to determine applicability (e.g. "IF APPLICABLE"), confirm, and/or verify its insurance coverage. Acceptance by the City, or by any of its employees, representatives, agents, etc. of certificates or other documentation of insurance or policies pursuant to the terms of this document and the Agreement evidencing insurance coverages and limits does not constitute approval or agreement that the insurance requirements have been met or that coverages or policies are in compliance. Furthermore, receipt, acceptance, and/or approval of certificates or other documentation of insurance or policies or copies of policies by the City, or by any of its employees, representatives, agents, etc., which indicate less coverage than required does not constitute a waiver of Firm's obligation to fulfill these insurance requirements.

MINIMUM SCOPE AND LIMIT OF INSURANCE [1]

A. Commercial General Liability (CGL) Insurance on the most current Insurance Services Office (ISO) Form CG 00 01 or its equivalent on an "occurrence" basis (Modified Occurrence or Claims Made forms are not acceptable without prior written consent of the City). Coverage must be provided to cover liability contemplated by the Agreement including without limitation premises and operations, independent contractors, contractual liability, products and completed operations, property damage, bodily, personal and advertising injury, contractual liability, explosion, collapse, underground coverages, personal injury liability, death, employees-as-insureds. Products and completed operations liability coverage maintained for at least 3 years after completion of work. Limits shall not be less than $1M per occurrence and $2M general aggregate for Agreements valued at $2M or less; if valued over $2M, a general aggregate limit that equals or exceeds the Agreement's value. If a general aggregate limit applies; it shall apply separately to the project/location (ISO CG 2S 03 or 2S 04 or equivalent). **(ALWAYS APPLICABLE)**

B. Automobile Liability (AL) Insurance in accordance with Florida law, as to the ownership, maintenance, and use of all owned, non-owned, leased, or hired vehicles. AL insurance shall not be less than: (a) $500,000 combined single limit each occurrence bodily injury and property damage for Agreements valued at $100,000 or less or (b) $1M combined single limit each occurrence bodily injury and property damage for Agreements valued over $100,000. If transportation of hazardous material involved, the MCS-90 endorsement (or equivalent). **(ALWAYS APPLICABLE)**

C. Worker's Compensation (WC) & Employer's Liability Insurance for all employees engaged under the Agreement, Worker's Compensation as required by Florida law. Employer's Liability with minimum limits of (a) $500,000 bodily injury by accident and each accident, bodily injury by disease policy limit, and bodily injury by disease each employee for Agreements valued at $100,000 and under or (b) $1M bodily injury by accident and each accident, bodily injury by disease policy limit, and bodily injury by disease each for all other Agreements. **(ALWAYS APPLICABLE)**

D. Excess (Umbrella) Liability Insurance for Agreements valued at $2M or more, at least $4M per occurrence in excess of underlying limits and no more restrictive than underlying coverage for all work performed by Firm. May also compensate for a deficiency in CGL, AL, or WC. **(ALWAYS APPLICABLE)**

E. Builder's Risk Insurance for property loss exposure associated with construction/renovation/additions to buildings or structures, including materials or fixtures to be incorporated. Must be "All Risk" form with limits of no less than the project's completed value, have no coinsurance penalties, eliminate the "occupancy clause", cover Finn (together with its contractors, subcontractors of every tier, and suppliers), and name City as a Loss Payee. **(IF APPLICABLE)**

F. Installation Floater coverage for property (usually highly valued equipment or materials such as compressors, generators, etc.) during its installation. Coverage must be "All Risk" including installation and transit for no less than 100% of the installed replacement cost value. **(IF APPLICABLE)**

G. Architects & Engineers Liability/ Professional Liability (E&O)/ Contractors Professional Liability (CPrL)/ Medical Malpractice Insurance where Agreement involves Florida-regulated professional services (e.g. architect, engineer, design-builder, CM, accountant, appraiser, investment banker medical professional) at any tier, whether employed or independent, vicarious design liability exposure (e.g. construction means & methods, design supervision), value engineering, constructability assessments/reviews, BIM process, and/or performance specifications. Limits of at least $1M per occurrence and $2M aggregate; deletion of design/ build liability exclusions, as applicable, and maintained for at least 3 years after completion of work/services and City's acceptance of same. **(IF APPLICABLE)**

H. Railroad Protective Liability CRPL) Insurance for construction within 50ft of operated railroad track(s) or where affects any railroad bridge, trestle, tunnel, track(s) roadbed, or over/under pass. Subject to involved rail road's approval prior to commencement of work. **(IF APPLICABLE).**

I. Pollution and/or Asbestos Legal Liability Insurance where Agreement involves asbestos and/or environmental hazards/contamination risks (defined broadly, e.g. lead, mold, bacteria, fuel storage, underground work, cleanup (owned or non-owned sites), pollutant generation/transportation, marine/natural resource damage, contamination claim, restitution, business interruption, mold, fungus, lead-based paint, 3rd party claims/removal, etc.), with limits of at least $1M per occurrence and $2M aggregate, maintained for at least 3 years after Agreement completion. **(IF APPLICABLE)**

J. Cyber Liability Insurance where Agreement involves portals allowing access to obtain, use, or store data; managed dedicated servers; cloud hosting services; software/hardware; programming; and/or other IT services

[1] "M" indicates million(s), for example $1M is $1,000,000

Document updated and approved by Legal and Risk Management as of 08/16/2016

and products are involved. Limits of not less than $2M per occurrence and $2M aggregate. Coverage sufficiently broad to respond to duties and obligations undertaken by Firm, and shall include, but not be limited to, claims involving infringement of intellectual property/copyright, trademark, trade dress, invasion of privacy violations, damage to or destruction of electronic information, information theft, release of confidential and/or private information, alteration of electronic information, extortion, virus transmission, and network security. Coverage, as applicable and with sufficient limits to respond, for breach response costs, regulatory fines and penalties, credit monitoring expenses. **(IF APPLICABLE)**

K. Drone/UAV Liability Insurance where Agreements involves unmanned aerial vehicles/drones. Coverage to include products and completed operations, property damage, bodily injury with limits no less than $1M per occurrence, and $2M aggregate; may be provided by CGL endorsement subject to City's prior written approval. **(IF APPLICABLE)**

L. Longshore & Harbor Workers' Compensation Act/Jones Act for work being conducted near, above, or on "navigable waters" for not less than the above Employer's Liability Insurance limit. **(IF APPLICABLE)**

M. Garagekeeper/Hangerkeeper/Marina Operator Legal Liability Insurance and/or Hull/P&IInsurance where parking lot, valet, dealership, garage services, towing, etc. and/or operation of a hangar, marina, or air plane/ship repairer, providing safe berth, air/watercraft storage/docking (on land/ in water), fueling, tours, charters, ferries, dredges, tugs, mooring, towing, boat/aircraft equipment/repair/alteration/maintenance, etc.; cover- age against liability for damage to vehicles air/watercraft, their machinery in Firm's care, custody, or control both private & commercial. Limits at least equal to greater of $1M, value of max number of vehicles that may be in Firm's custody, or of most costly object in Firm's custody. (IF **APPLICABLE)**

N. Property Insurance and Interruption of Business ClOB) Insurance where premises, building, structure, or improved real property is leased, licensed, or otherwise occupied by Firm. Property Insurance against all risks of loss to any occupant/tenant improvements at full replacement cost with no coinsurance penalty, including fire, water, leak damage, and flood, as applicable, vandalism and malicious mischief endorsements. lOB by which minimum monthly rent will be paid to City for up to 1 year if premises are destroyed, rendered inaccessible or untenantable, including disruption of utilities, water, or telecommunications. **(IF APPLICABLE)**

0. Liquor Liability/Host Liquor Liability where Firm directly or indirectly provides alcoholic beverages, limits of at least $1M per occurrence and $1M aggregate. **(IF APPLICABLE)**

P. Educators Legal Liability Insurance where day care, after school program, recreational activities, etc. limits per G above. **(IF APPLICABLE)**

ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS

ACCEPTABILTIY OF INSURERS- Insurance is to be placed with insurers admitted in the State of Florida and who have a current A.M. Best rating of no less than **A-:VII** or, if not rated by A.M. Best, as otherwise approved by the City in advance and in writing.

ADDITONAL INSURED - **City, its elected officials, departments, officers, officials, employees, and volunteers together with, as applicable, any associated lender of the City shall be covered as additional insureds on all liability coverage** (e.g. CGL, AL, and Excess (Umbrella) Liability) as to liability arising out of work or operations performed by or on behalf of Firm including materials, parts, or equipment furnished in connection with such work or operations and automobiles owned, leased, hired, or borrowed by or on behalf of Firm. Coverage can be provided in the form of an endorsement to Firm's insurance (at least as broad as ISO Form CG 20 10 11 85 or **both** CG 10 20, CG 20 26, CG 20 33, or CG 20 38 **and** CG 20 37 if later revisions used).

CANCELLATION/NON-RENEWAL – Each insurance policy shall provide that at least 30 days written notice must be given to City of any cancellation, intent to non-renew, or material reduction in coverage (except aggregate liability limits) and at least 10 days' notice for non-payment of premium. Firm shall also have an independent duty to notify City in like manner, within 5 business days of Firm's receipt from its insurer of any notices of same. **If** any policy's aggregate limit is reduced, Firm shall directly take steps to have it reinstated. Notice and proof of renewal/continued coverage/certifications, etc. shall be sent to the City's notice (or Award contact) address as stated in the Agreement with a copy to the following:

☑ Contract Administration Department, 306 E Jackson St, Tampa, FL 33602 ☐ Purchasing Department, 306 E Jackson Street, Tampa, FL 33602

☐ Other:_____

CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE (COI) – to be provided to City by insurance carrier prior to Firm beginning any work/services or taking occupancy and, if the insurance expires prior to completion of the work or services or Agreement term (as may be extended), a renewal COI at least 30 days before expiration to the above address(es). COIs shall specifically identify the Agreement and its subject (project, lease, etc.), shall be sufficiently comprehensive to insure City (named as additional insured) and Firm and to certify that coverage extends to subcontractors' acts or omissions, and as to permit the City to determine the required coverages are in place without the responsibility of examining individual policies. **Certificate Holder must be The City of Tampa, Florida.**

CLAIMS MADE – **If** any liability insurance is issued on a claims made form, Firm agrees to maintain such coverage uninterrupted for at least 3 years following completion and acceptance of the work either through purchase of an extended reporting provision or purchase of successive renewals. The Retroactive Date must be shown and be a date not later than the earlier of the Agreement date or the date performance/occupancy began thereunder.

DEDUCTIBLES/ SELF-INSURED RETENTIONS (SIR) – must be disclosed to City and, if over $500,000, approved by the City in advance and in writing, including at City's option being guaranteed, reduced, or eliminated (additionally if a SIR provides a financial guarantee guaranteeing payment of losses and related investigations, claim administration, and defense expenses). Firm shall be fully responsible for any deductible or SIR (without limiting the foregoing a policy with a SIR shall provide or be endorsed to provide that the SIR may be satisfied by either the City or named insured). In the event of loss which would have been covered but for a deductible or SIR, City may withhold from any payment due Firm, under any agreement with the City, an amount equal to same to cover such loss should full recovery not be obtained under the policy.

PERFORMANCE- All insurance policies shall be fully performable in Hillsborough County, Florida (the County), and construed in accordance with Florida law. Further, all insurance policies must expressly state that the insurance company will accept service of process in the County and that the exclusive venue for any action concerning any matter under those policies shall be in the appropriate state court of the County.

PRIMARY POLICIES - Firm's insurance coverage shall be primary insurance coverage at least as broad as ISO CG 20 01 04 13 as to the City, its elected officials, departments, officers, employees, and volunteers. Any insurance or self-insurance maintained by the City, its elected officials, departments, officers, employees, and volunteers shall be excess of the Firm's insurance and shall not contribute with it.

SUBCONTRACTORS/INDEPENDENT ASSOCIATES/CONSULTANTS/SUBTENANTS/SUBLICENSEE - **Firm shall require and verify that all such entities maintain insurance meeting all requirements stated herein with the City as an additional insured** by endorsement (ISO FORM CG 20 38, or broader) or otherwise include such entities within Firm's insurance policies. Upon City's request, Firm shall furnish complete and certified copies of copies of such entities' insurance policies, forms, and endorsements.

SUBCONTRACTOR DEFAULT INSURANCE CONTROLLED INSURANCE PROGRAM, WRAP-UP. Use requires express prior written consent of City Risk Manager.

UNAVAILABILTIY- To the fullest extent permitted by law, if Firm is out of business or otherwise unavailable at the time a claim is presented to City, Firm hereby assigns to the City all of its right, title and interest (but not any liabilities or obligations) under any applicable policies of insurance.

WAIVER OF SUBROGATION – With regard to any policy of insurance that would pay third party losses, Firm hereby grants City a waiver of any right to subrogation which any insurer of Firm may acquire against the City by virtue of the payment of any loss under such insurance. Firm agrees to obtain any endorsement that may be necessary to affect such waiver, but this provision shall apply to such policies regardless.

WAIVER/RELEASE AGREEMENT – Where Firm has a defined group of persons who might be exposed to harm (e.g. participants in an athletic event/program, volunteers) any waiver or release agreement used by Firm whereby such persons (and their parent/guardian as applicable) discharge Firm from claims and liabilities, shall include the City, its elected officials, departments, officers, officials, employees, and volunteers to the same extent as Firm.

Document updated and approved by Legal and Risk Management as of 08/16/2016

Procurement Guidelines To Implement Minority & Small Business Participation

Underutilized WMBE Primes by Industry Category

FORMAL PROCUREMENT

Construction	Construction-Related	Professional	Non-Professional	Goods
Black	Asian	Black	Black	Black
Hispanic	Native Am.	Hispanic	Asian	Hispanic
Native Am.	Woman	Asian	Native Am.	Asian
Woman		Native Am.		Native Am.
		Woman		Woman

Underutilized WMBE Sub-Contractors / Sub-Consultants

SUB WORK

Construction	Construction-Related	Professional	Non-Professional	Goods
Black	Black	Black	Black	Black
	Asian	Hispanic	Asian	Asian
	Native Am.	Asian	Native Am.	Native Am.
	Woman	Native Am.		Woman
		Woman		

Policy

The Guidelines apply to formal procurements and solicitations. WMBE participation will be narrowly-tailored.

Index

- Black = Black/African-American Business Enterprise
- Hispanic = Hispanic Business Enterprise
- Asian = Asian Business Enterprise
- Native Am. = Native American Business Enterprise
- Woman = Woman Business Enterprise (Caucasian)

Industry Categories

Construction is defined as: new construction, renovation, restoration, maintenance of public improvements and underground utilities.
Construction-Related Services are defined as: architecture, professional engineering, landscape architecture, design build, construction management services, or registered surveying and mapping.
Professional Services are defined as: attorney, accountant, medical doctor, veterinarian, miscellaneous consultant, etc.
Non-Professional Services are defined as: lawn maintenance, painting, janitorial, printing, hauling, security guard, etc.
Goods are defined as: all supplies, materials, pipes, equipment, machinery, appliances, and other commodities.

MBD Form-70

Forest Hills Park Improvements
FY 19 Project #19-C-00020
U-WMBE Availability Contact List
(The Underutilized WMBE Industry Category for Construction Subcontracts is BBE)

#'s	Business Name	Phone	Fax	Email	Address 1	City	State	Zip	Business Description	FEIN	Cert. Type	Ethnicity
2	ECO 2000 INC	352-793-5060	352-793-9074	WATERWORKS@ECO2000INC.COM	1611 W C-48	BUSHNELL	FL	33513	Clearing	593648996	BBE	African American
2	MBattle Construction llc	727-214-4301	727-517-3774	moebattle@hotmail.com	470 maple way	safety harbor	FL	34695	Clearing	760840117	BBE	African American
2	McKenzie Contracting LLC	813-454-4429	813-454-4429	kathy@mckenziecontractingllc.com	7712 E. Broadway Ave.	Tampa	FL	33619	Clearing	463561860	BBE	African American
3	ECO 2000 INC	352-793-5060	352-793-9074	WATERWORKS@ECO2000INC.COM	1611 W C-48	BUSHNELL	FL	33513	Sitework	593648996	BBE	African American
3	MBattle Construction llc	727-214-4301	727-517-3774	moebattle@hotmail.com	470 maple way	safety harbor	FL	34695	Sitework	760840117	BBE	African American
3	McKenzie Contracting LLC	813-454-4429	813-454-4429	kathy@mckenziecontractingllc.com	7712 E. Broadway Ave.	Tampa	FL	33619	Sitework	463561860	BBE	African American
4	ECO 2000 INC	352-793-5060	352-793-9074	WATERWORKS@ECO2000INC.COM	1611 W C-48	BUSHNELL	FL	33513	Stormwater	593648996	BBE	African American
4	McKenzie Contracting LLC	813-454-4429	813-454-4429	kathy@mckenziecontractingllc.com	7712 E. Broadway Ave.	Tampa	FL	33619	Stormwater	463561860	BBE	African American
6	Denson Construction Inc.	863-709-1001	863-709-1071	pete@denson-construction.com	4270 HOLDEN ROAD	LAKELAND	FL	33811	Concrete	593571944	BBE	African American
6	Excel 4 LLc	813-433-3486	813-433-3486	excel4llc@yahoo.com	318 N. John Young Pkwy Ste 6	Kissimmee	FL	34741	Concrete	454149326	BBE	African American
6	Exclusive Contractors, Inc.	863-559-1039	000-000-0000	roadcontractor2@YAHOO.com	277 S. 10th Ave	Bartow	FL	33830	Concrete	592345574	BBE	African American
8	BAY LIGHT, LLC	813-972-4057	813-971-0882	baylightllc25@gmail.com	1717 E Busch Blvd	Tampa	FL	33612	Tree Services	455079825	BBE	African American
8	Cutups Lawn Service	813-361-8871	813-238-2397	cutupslawnservice@yahoo.com	3217 East Powhatan Ave.	Tampa	FL	33610	Tree Services	611241291	BBE	African American
8	T.C.C Enterprise Inc	813-606-9148	813-237-0396	tcc_inc@live.com	3902 E POWHATAN AVE	TAMPA	FL	33610	Tree Services	463223645	BBE	African American
9	Obi Global, LLC	813-400-8562		obigloballlc@gmail.com	11507 Dr. MLK Blvd	Mango	FL	33550	Court Resurfacing	471881723	BBE	African American
9	Pro Construct Services LLC	813-445-4840	813-749-9383	roberta.warren@pro-constructllc.com	6601 Memorial Hwy	TAMPA, FL	FL	33615	Court Resurfacing	464782775	BBE	African American
11	Fresh Start Development, Inc.	813-758-5345	813-333-5949	freshstartdevelop@yahoo.com	601 S Falkenburg Rd	Tampa	FL	33619	Fencing	203857845	BBE	African American
12	AAJ Lawn Care Services, Inc.	813-220-8533	888-277-1860	aajlawncare@gmail.com	3716 E. Idlewild Avenue	Tampa	FL	33610	Sod	260254393	BBE	African American
12	BUN Construction Co., Inc.	813-931-8270	813-931-9185	bunconstruction@tampabay.rr.com	4135 E. Hillsborough Avenue	Tampa	FL	33610	Sod	593362663	BBE	African American
12	Cutups Lawn Service	813-361-8871	813-238-2397	cutupslawnservice@yahoo.com	3217 East Powhatan Ave.	Tampa	FL	33610	Sod	611241291	BBE	African American
12	Dean's Enviornmental Services, Inc.	863-595-8255	904-791-9060	deank8859@gmail.com	2644 Whispering Trails Dr	Winter Haven	FL	33884	Sod	830461047	BBE	African American
12	Fresh Start Development, Inc.	813-758-5345	813-333-5949	freshstartdevelop@yahoo.com	601 S Falkenburg Rd	Tampa	FL	33619	Sod	203857845	BBE	African American
12	Moses & Wourman Maintenance Inc.	813-244-7134	813-920-1430	ctmoses11@msn.com	13014 N Dale Mabry Ste 136	Tampa	FL	33618	Sod	650105210	BBE	African American
12	Promise Construction and Repair Solutions LLC	813-988-8633	813-988-1555	promisecarellc@outlook.com	10711 North 53rd Street	TAMPA	FL	33617	Sod	464723775	BBE	African American
12	T.C.C Enterprise Inc	813-606-9148	813-237-0396	tcc_inc@live.com	3902 E POWHATAN AVE	TAMPA	FL	33610	Sod	463223645	BBE	African American
12	WC Boxes, Inc.	813-478-1102	813-864-4386	wcindustries2003@gmail.com	17620 Lake Key Drive	Odessa	FL	33556	Sod	472682190	BBE	African American
14	AAJ Lawn Care Services, Inc.	813-220-8533	888-277-1860	aajlawncare@gmail.com	3716 E. Idlewild Avenue	Tampa	FL	33610	Landscaping	260254393	BBE	African American
14	BAY LIGHT, LLC	813-972-4057	813-971-0882	baylightllc25@gmail.com	1717 E Busch Blvd	Tampa	FL	33612	Landscaping	455079825	BBE	African American
14	BUN Construction Co., Inc.	813-931-8270	813-931-9185	bunconstruction@tampabay.rr.com	4135 E. Hillsborough Avenue	Tampa	FL	33610	Landscaping	593362663	BBE	African American
14	Cutups Lawn Service	813-361-8871	813-238-2397	cutupslawnservice@yahoo.com	3217 East Powhatan Ave.	Tampa	FL	33610	Landscaping	611241291	BBE	African American
14	Dean's Enviornmental Services, Inc.	863-595-8255	904-791-9060	deank8859@gmail.com	2644 Whispering Trails Dr	Winter Haven	FL	33884	Landscaping	830461047	BBE	African American
14	Moses & Wourman Maintenance Inc.	813-244-7134	813-920-1430	ctmoses11@msn.com	13014 N Dale Mabry Ste 136	Tampa	FL	33618	Landscaping	650105210	BBE	African American
14	Promise Construction and Repair Solutions LLC	813-988-8633	813-988-1555	promisecarellc@outlook.com	10711 North 53rd Street	TAMPA	FL	33617	Landscaping	464723775	BBE	African American
14	T.C.C Enterprise Inc	813-606-9148	813-237-0396	tcc_inc@live.com	3902 E POWHATAN AVE	TAMPA	FL	33610	Landscaping	463223645	BBE	African American
14	WC Boxes, Inc.	813-478-1102	813-864-4386	wcindustries2003@gmail.com	17620 Lake Key Drive	Odessa	FL	33556	Landscaping	472682190	BBE	African American
14	Yahweh Lawn Care & Landscaping Inc.	727-303-5609		Yahwehlawn@gmail.com	2621 Emerson ave S.	St. Petersburg	FL	33712	Landscaping	472424364	BBE	African American
15	Excel 4 LLc	813-433-3486	813-433-3486	excel4llc@yahoo.com	318 N. John Young Parkway Suite #6	Kissimmee	FL	34741	Demolition Services;	454149326	BBE	African American
15	Exclusive Contractors, Inc.	863-559-1039	000-000-0000	roadcontractor2@YAHOO.com	277 S. 10th Ave	Bartow	FL	33830	Demolition Services;	592345574	BBE	African American

African American/Black Business Enterprises (BBE) shall count toward the subcontract goal. Refer to MBD Form 70 - Procurement Guidelines

Forest Hills Park Improvements
FY 19 Project #19-C-00020
SLBE Availability Contact List

#'s	Business Name	Phone	Fax	Email	Address 1	City	State	Zip	Business Description	FEIN	Cert. Type	Ethnicity
1	SAFETY ZONE SPECIALIST INC	863-984-1385	863-984-0058	DAVID@SAFETYZONESPECIALISTS.COM	8341 Epicenter Blvd	LAKELAND	FL	33809	mot	593122879	SLBE	Caucasian
2	CMS Crawford Maintenance Services LLC.	727-216-6469	727-216-6524	marina@crawfordmain.com	14028 Palm Way	Largo	FL	33771	Clearing	262249991	SLBE	Hispanic American
2	MBattle Construction llc	727-214-4301	727-517-3774	moebattle@hotmail.com	470 maple way	safety harbor	FL	34695	Clearing	760840117	SLBE	African American
2	McKenzie Contracting LLC	813-454-4429	813-454-4429	kathy@mckenziecontractingllc.com	7712 E. Broadway Ave.	Tampa	FL	33619	Clearing	463561860	SLBE	African American
2	Mom & Daughter's Team LLC	727-657-5576		momanddaughter@yahoo.com	4883 58th St N	Kenneth City	FL	33709	Clearing	814091364	SLBE	Hispanic American
2	Ortzak Construction Group, LLC	813-961-6023	813-961-6023	dcastro@ortzak.com	13014 N. Dale Mabry Hwy, Suite 623	Tampa	FL	33618	Clearing	454837502	SLBE	Hispanic American
2	Paynes Environmental Services, LLC	813-677-6822	866-467-9029	paynestrees@cs.com	5617 Causeway Blvd	Tampa	FL	33619	Clearing	271037046	SLBE	Hispanic American
2	YD West Coast Home, Inc.	813-879-0077	813-879-5724	mgonzalez@ydwestcoasthome.com	20026 Date Palm Way	Tampa	FL	33647	Clearing	452357137	SLBE	Hispanic American
3	CMS Crawford Maintenance Services LLC.	727-216-6469	727-216-6524	marina@crawfordmain.com	14028 Palm Way	Largo	FL	33771	Sitework	262249991	SLBE	Hispanic American
3	MBattle Construction llc	727-214-4301	727-517-3774	moebattle@hotmail.com	470 maple way	safety harbor	FL	34695	Sitework	760840117	SLBE	African American
3	McKenzie Contracting LLC	813-454-4429	813-454-4429	kathy@mckenziecontractingllc.com	7712 E. Broadway Ave.	Tampa	FL	33619	Sitework	463561860	SLBE	African American
3	Mom & Daughter's Team LLC	727-657-5576		momanddaughter@yahoo.com	4883 58th St N	Kenneth City	FL	33709	Sitework	814091364	SLBE	Hispanic American
3	Ortzak Construction Group, LLC	813-961-6023	813-961-6023	dcastro@ortzak.com	13014 N. Dale Mabry Hwy, Suite 623	Tampa	FL	33618	Sitework	454837502	SLBE	Hispanic American
3	Paynes Environmental Services, LLC	813-677-6822	866-467-9029	paynestrees@cs.com	5617 Causeway Blvd	Tampa	FL	33619	Sitework	271037046	SLBE	Hispanic American
3	YD West Coast Home, Inc.	813-879-0077	813-879-5724	mgonzalez@ydwestcoasthome.com	20026 Date Palm Way	Tampa	FL	33647	Sitework	452357137	SLBE	Hispanic American
4	Castco Construction, Inc.	727-585-4714	727-585-5091	cconstr@tampabay.rr.com	9001 126TH AVE N	LARGO	FL	33773	Stormwater	592548614	SLBE	Hispanic American
4	Communication Support Network, Inc	727-433-2200	727-683-9220	csn2sara@gmail.com	2550 28th Ave N	St. Petersburg	FL	33713	Stormwater	030379746	SLBE	Caucasian
4	Dolphin Constructors LLC	813-925-9609	813-510-4946	matt@dolphinllc.com	13966 W Hillsborough Ave.	Tampa	FL	33635	Stormwater	912193468	SLBE	Caucasian
4	McKenzie Contracting LLC	813-454-4429	813-454-4429	kathy@mckenziecontractingllc.com	7712 E. Broadway Ave.	Tampa	FL	33619	Stormwater	463561860	SLBE	African American
4	Sunrise Utility Construction, Inc.	813-949-3749	813-949-0408	LMNBOSS@AOL.COM	P.O. Box 272293	Tampa	FL	33688	Stormwater	593034012	SLBE	Caucasian
5	2 Meyer Corp.	813-210-4864	813-645-5634	Renatonjr@aol.com	6308 Lake Sunrise Dr.	Apollo Beach	FL	33572	Erosion Services	562384669	SLBE	Caucasian
5	CMS Crawford Maintenance Services LLC.	727-216-6469	727-216-6524	marina@crawfordmain.com	14028 Palm Way	Largo	FL	33771	Erosion Services	262249991	SLBE	Hispanic American
5	MASONRY & CONSTRUCTION SERVICES, INC	813-981-0196		masonrylg@hotmail.com	13452 N. Florida Ave	Tampa	FL	33613	Erosion Services	262240950	SLBE	Hispanic American
6	CARJA CONSTRUCTION, INC	813-304-7158		Carly@puleosconcrete.com	18803 cherrybirch cir	lutz	FL	33558	Concrete	463665283	SLBE	Caucasian
6	Exclusive Contractors, Inc.	863-559-1039	000-000-0000	roadcontractor2@YAHOO.com	277 S. 10th Ave	Bartow	FL	33830	Concrete	592345574	SLBE	African American
6	MASONRY & CONSTRUCTION SERVICES, INC	813-981-0196		masonrylg@hotmail.com	13452 N. Florida Ave	Tampa	FL	33613	Concrete	262240950	SLBE	Hispanic American
6	Parking Lot Striping Service Inc.	813-623-1454	813-664-0140	fernandoplss@aol.com	3901 E LAKE AVE	TAMPA	FL	33610	Concrete	260324264	SLBE	Hispanic American
6	Quick Construction Solutions, LLC	813-377-9997	813-374-5849	quickcs@outlook.com	4501 N. Saint Vincent St.	Tampa	FL	33614	Concrete	900972890	SLBE	Hispanic American
7	Parking Lot Striping Service Inc.	813-623-1454	813-664-0140	fernandoplss@aol.com	3901 E LAKE AVE	TAMPA	FL	33610	ASPHALT WORK	260324264	SLBE	Hispanic American
8	BAY LIGHT, LLC	813-972-4057	813-971-0882	baylightllc25@gmail.com	1717 E Busch Blvd	Tampa	FL	33612	Tree Services	455079825	SLBE	African American
8	Cutups Lawn Service	813-361-8871	813-238-2397	cutupslawnservice@yahoo.com	3217 East Powhatan Ave.	Tampa	FL	33610	Tree Services	611241291	SLBE	African American
8	Florida Natives Nursery, Inc.	813-754-1900	813-754-4001	office@floridanativesnursery.com	4115 NATIVE GARDEN DR	PLANT CITY	FL	33565	Tree Services	593561539	SLBE	Caucasian
8	Green Seeds Inc	813-858-7765		dbrion@ourgreenseed.com	3387 Antigua lane, UNIT 303	tampa	FL	33614	Tree Services	811867821	SLBE	Hispanic American
8	T.C.C Enterprise Inc	813-606-9148	813-237-0396	tcc_inc@live.com	3902 E POWHATAN AVE	TAMPA	FL	33610	Tree Services	463223645	SLBE	African American
9	Obi Global, LLC	813-400-8562		obigloballlc@gmail.com	11507 Dr. MLK Blvd	Mango	FL	33550	Court Resurfacing	471881723	SLBE	African American
9	Pro Construct Services LLC	813-445-4840	813-749-9383	roberta.warren@pro-constructllc.com	6601 Memorial Hwy	TAMPA, FL	FL	33615	Court Resurfacing	464782775	SLBE	African American
9	Elite Industrial Painting, Inc.	727-940-6001	727-279-2827	Tula@eipainting.com	621 Hibiscus St #3	Tarpon Springs	FL	34689	Court Resurfacing	900658000	SLBE	Caucasian

Forest Hills Park Improvements
FY 19 Project #19-C-00020
SLBE Availability Contact List

#'s	Business Name	Phone	Fax	Email	Address 1	City	State	Zip	Business Description	FEIN	Cert. Type	Ethnicity
9	C&C Painting Contractors Inc.	813-886-7100	813-886-7102	carlos@ccpainting.com	8372 Standish Bend Dr.	Tampa	FL	33615	Court Resurfacing	593617521	SLBE	Hispanic American
9	Federico's Painting Corp	813-908-1404	813-908-1404	federico_de_la_pava@hotmail.com	6615 Winding Oak Dr.	Tampa	FL	33625	Court Resurfacing	203279278	SLBE	Hispanic American
#	Best Made Enterprises, Inc.	813-248-5266	813-248-1299	BestMadeEntInc@gmail.com	4133 Causeway Blvd.	Tampa	FL	33619	Fencing	593498525	SLBE	Hispanic American
#	Communication Support Network, Inc	727-433-2200	727-683-9220	csn2sara@gmail.com	2550 28th Ave N	St. Petersburg	FL	33713	Fencing	030379746	SLBE	Caucasian
#	Fresh Start Development, Inc.	813-758-5345	813-333-5949	freshstartdevelop@yahoo.com	601 S Falkenburg Rd	Tampa	FL	33619	Fencing	203857845	SLBE	African American
#	Green Seeds Inc	813-858-7765		dbrion@ourgreenseed.com	3387 Antigua lane, UNIT 303	tampa	FL	33614	Fencing	811867821	SLBE	Hispanic American
#	JEB Management, Inc.	813-968-1921	813-241-6070	info@fence4u.biz	5804 N. Occident Street	Tampa	FL	33614	Fencing	030416868	SLBE	Caucasian
#	Rooms by Rooms Design	813-479-5353		roomsbyroomsdesign@hotmail.com	3101 21st ct east	palmetto	FL	34221	Fencing	831536268	SLBE	Hispanic American
#	AAJ Lawn Care Services, Inc.	813-220-8533	888-277-1860	aajlawncare@gmail.com	3716 E. Idlewild Avenue	Tampa	FL	33610	Sod	260254393	SLBE	African American
#	Baron's Landscaping Services, Inc.	813-404-1509	813-476-6255	baronslawncare@aol.com	P.O. Box 4047	Tampa	FL	33677	Sod	650837654	SLBE	Hispanic American
#	BUN Construction Co., Inc.	813-931-8270	813-931-9185	bunconstruction@tampabay.rr.com	4135 E. Hillsborough Avenue	Tampa	FL	33610	Sod	593362663	SLBE	African American
#	Cardinal Landscaping Services of Tampa, Inc.	813-915-9696	813-915-9695	Mark@cardinallandscape.com	817 E. Okaloosa Ave.	Tampa	FL	33604	Sod	593394554	SLBE	Caucasian
#	Cutups Lawn Service	813-361-8871	813-238-2397	cutupslawnservice@yahoo.com	3217 East Powhatan Ave.	Tampa	FL	33610	Sod	611241291	SLBE	African American
#	D & J LAWN SERVICES OF LAKELAND LLC	863-859-3525	863-853-1044	DANDJLAWNSERVICES@HOTMAIL.COM	575 OLD POLK CITY ROAD	LAKELAND	FL	33809	Sod	273279070	SLBE	Hispanic American
#	Dean's Enviornmental Services, Inc.	863-595-8255	904-791-9060	deank8859@gmail.com	2644 Whispering Trails Dr	Winter Haven	FL	33884	Sod	830461047	SLBE	African American
#	Evolve Professional Landscape Management, LLC	863-537-7537	863-223-0275	jillian.evolve@gmail.com	897 E. Lemon Street	Bartow	FL	33830	Sod	272323571	SLBE	Caucasian
#	Florida Natives Nursery, Inc.	813-754-1900	813-754-4001	office@floridanativesnursery.com	4115 NATIVE GARDEN DR	PLANT CITY	FL	33565	Sod	593561539	SLBE	Caucasian
#	Fresh Start Development, Inc.	813-758-5345	813-333-5949	freshstartdevelop@yahoo.com	601 S Falkenburg Rd	Tampa	FL	33619	Sod	203857845	SLBE	African American
#	Gardensmith	813-352-3008		gardensmith@me.com	4113 Henderson Blvd	tampa	FL	33629	Sod	273649269	SLBE	Caucasian
#	GREEN EXPECTATIONS LANDSCAPING LLC	813-782-6263	813-315-6461	INFO@GXLFL.COM	37609 Eiland Blvd.	Zephyrhills	FL	33542	Sod	262054130	SLBE	Hispanic American
#	Green Seeds Inc	813-858-7765		dbrion@ourgreenseed.com	3387 Antigua lane, UNIT 303	tampa	FL	33614	Sod	811867821	SLBE	Hispanic American
#	Johnson's Excavation & Services, Inc.	813-752-7097	813-719-9052	sales@jescontracting.com	1706 East Trapnell Road	Plant City	FL	33566	Sod	593031174	SLBE	Caucasian
#	JTCM Inc	813-935-7724		office@lawnsculptures.net	817 S MacDill Ave	Tampa	FL	33609	Sod	562418914	SLBE	Caucasian
#	Morelli Landscaping, Inc	727-535-6263	727-536-6855	vjmorelli@tampabay.rr.com	6370 146th Avenue North	Clearwater	FL	33760	Sod	591877993	SLBE	Caucasian
#	Moses & Wourman Maintenance Inc.	813-244-7134	813-920-1430	ctmoses11@msn.com	13014 N Dale Mabry Ste 136	Tampa	FL	33618	Sod	650105210	SLBE	African American
#	Promise Construction and Repair Solutions LLC	813-988-8633	813-988-1555	promisecarellc@outlook.com	10711 North 53rd Street	TAMPA	FL	33617	Sod	464723775	SLBE	African American
#	Rooms by Rooms Design	813-479-5353		roomsbyroomsdesign@hotmail.com	3101 21st ct east	palmetto	FL	34221	Sod	831536268	SLBE	Hispanic American
#	Sunbelt Sod & Grading Company	813-641-9855	813-645-7263	sunbeltsod@verizon.net	819 - 9th St. N.E.	Ruskin	FL	33570	Sod	134250933	SLBE	Caucasian
#	T.C.C Enterprise Inc	813-606-9148	813-237-0396	tcc_inc@live.com	3902 E POWHATAN AVE	TAMPA	FL	33610	Sod	463223645	SLBE	African American
#	WC Boxes, Inc.	813-478-1102	813-864-4386	wcindustries2003@gmail.com	17620 Lake Key Drive	Odessa	FL	33556	Sod	472682190	SLBE	African American
#	Williams Landscape Management Co., Inc.	813-628-8048	813-628-8041	tonywilliams@wlmslandscape.com	5710 N 50th St	Tampa	FL	33610	Sod	593516370	SLBE	African American
#	2 Meyer Corp.	813-210-4864	813-645-5634	Renatonjr@aol.com	6308 Lake Sunrise Dr.	Apollo Beach	FL	33572	Irrigation	562384669	SLBE	Caucasian
#	Aqua Pro Irrigation & Outdoor Services, LLC	813-814-4437	813-814-9710	ken@aquaproirrigation.com	375 Douglas Road East	Oldsmar	FL	34677	Irrigation	900843885	SLBE	Caucasian
#	2 Meyer Corp.	813-210-4864	813-645-5634	Renatonjr@aol.com	6308 Lake Sunrise Dr.	Apollo Beach	FL	33572	Landscaping	562384669	SLBE	Caucasian
#	AAJ Lawn Care Services, Inc.	813-220-8533	888-277-1860	aajlawncare@gmail.com	3716 E. Idlewild Avenue	Tampa	FL	33610	Landscaping	260254393	SLBE	African American
#	Aqua Pro Irrigation & Outdoor Services, LLC	813-814-4437	813-814-9710	ken@aquaproirrigation.com	375 Douglas Road East	Oldsmar	FL	34677	Landscaping	900843885	SLBE	Caucasian
#	Baron's Landscaping Services, Inc.	813-404-1509	813-476-6255	baronslawncare@aol.com	P.O. Box 4047	Tampa	FL	33677	Landscaping	650837654	SLBE	Hispanic American
#	BAY LIGHT, LLC	813-972-4057	813-971-0882	baylightllc25@gmail.com	1717 E Busch Blvd	Tampa	FL	33612	Landscaping	455079825	SLBE	African American

Forest Hills Park Improvements
FY 19 Project #19-C-00020
SLBE Availability Contact List

#'s	Business Name	Phone	Fax	Email	Address 1	City	State	Zip	Business Description	FEIN	Cert. Type	Ethnicity
#	Breit Turf Management, LLC	813-284-5979	813-284-5980	breitturf1@gmail.com	6801 S Westshore Blvd.	Tampa	FL	33616	Landscaping	273737949	SLBE	Caucasian
#	BUN Construction Co., Inc.	813-931-8270	813-931-9185	bunconstruction@tampabay.rr.com	4135 E. Hillsborough Avenue	Tampa	FL	33610	Landscaping	593362663	SLBE	African American
#	Cardinal Landscaping Services of Tampa, Inc.	813-915-9696	813-915-9695	Mark@cardinallandscape.com	817 E. Okaloosa Ave.	Tampa	FL	33604	Landscaping	593394554	SLBE	Caucasian
#	CMS Crawford Maintenance Services LLC.	727-216-6469	727-216-6524	marina@crawfordmain.com	14028 Palm Way	Largo	FL	33771	Landscaping	262249991	SLBE	Hispanic American
#	Cutups Lawn Service	813-361-8871	813-238-2397	cutupslawnservice@yahoo.com	3217 East Powhatan Ave.	Tampa	FL	33610	Landscaping	611241291	SLBE	African American
#	D & J LAWN SERVICES OF LAKELAND LLC	863-859-3525	863-853-1044	DANDJLAWNSERVICES@HOTMAIL.COM	575 OLD POLK CITY ROAD	LAKELAND	FL	33809	Landscaping	273279070	SLBE	Hispanic American
#	Dean's Enviornmental Services, Inc.	863-595-8255	904-791-9060	deank8859@gmail.com	2644 Whispering Trails Dr	Winter Haven	FL	33884	Landscaping	830461047	SLBE	African American
#	Evolve Professional Landscape Management, LLC	863-537-7537	863-223-0275	jillian.evolve@gmail.com	897 E. Lemon Street	Bartow	FL	33830	Landscaping	272323571	SLBE	Caucasian
#	Florida Natives Nursery, Inc.	813-754-1900	813-754-4001	office@floridanativesnursery.com	4115 NATIVE GARDEN DR	PLANT CITY	FL	33565	Landscaping	593561539	SLBE	Caucasian
#	Gardensmith	813-352-3008		gardensmith@me.com	4113 Henderson Blvd	tampa	FL	33629	Landscaping	273649269	SLBE	Caucasian
#	GREEN EXPECTATIONS LANDSCAPING LLC	813-782-6263	813-315-6461	INFO@GXLFL.COM	37609 Eiland Blvd.	Zephyrhills	FL	33542	Landscaping	262054130	SLBE	Hispanic American
#	Green Seeds Inc	813-858-7765		dbrion@ourgreenseed.com	3387 Antigua lane, UNIT 303	tampa	FL	33614	Landscaping	811867821	SLBE	Hispanic American
#	Johnson's Excavation & Services, Inc.	813-752-7097	813-719-9052	sales@jescontracting.com	1706 East Trapnell Road	Plant City	FL	33566	Landscaping	593031174	SLBE	Caucasian
#	JTCM Inc	813-935-7724		office@lawnsculptures.net	817 S MacDill Ave	Tampa	FL	33609	Landscaping	562418914	SLBE	Caucasian
#	Morelli Landscaping, Inc	727-535-6263	727-536-6855	vjmorelli@tampabay.rr.com	6370 146th Avenue North	Clearwater	FL	33760	Landscaping	591877993	SLBE	Caucasian
#	Moses & Wourman Maintenance Inc.	813-244-7134	813-920-1430	ctmoses11@msn.com	13014 N Dale Mabry Ste 136	Tampa	FL	33618	Landscaping	650105210	SLBE	African American
#	Nelson's Tree Farm and Nursery, Inc.	813-842-4663	813-350-9139	kimberly.martinez33@gmail.com	5027 N Lois Ave	Tampa	FL	33614	Landscaping	593404710	SLBE	Hispanic American
#	Pine Lake Services, Inc.	813-948-4736	813-948-4914	janet@pinelakenurseryinc.com	2122 Henley Rd.	Lutz	FL	33548	Landscaping	273360158	SLBE	Hispanic American
#	Promise Construction and Repair Solutions LLC	813-988-8633	813-988-1555	promisecarellc@outlook.com	10711 North 53rd Street	TAMPA	FL	33617	Landscaping	464723775	SLBE	African American
#	Rooms by Rooms Design	813-479-5353		roomsbyroomsdesign@hotmail.com	3101 21st ct east	palmetto	FL	34221	Landscaping	831536268	SLBE	Hispanic American
#	Sunbelt Sod & Grading Company	813-641-9855	813-645-7263	sunbeltsod@verizon.net	819 - 9th St. N.E.	Ruskin	FL	33570	Landscaping	134250933	SLBE	Caucasian
#	Superior Mortgage Services	877-725-6831	877-725-6831	peter.lopez@sms-fl.com	700 South Harbour Island #205	Tampa	FL	33602	Landscaping	592933285	SLBE	Hispanic American
#	T.C.C Enterprise Inc	813-606-9148	813-237-0396	tcc_inc@live.com	3902 E POWHATAN AVE	TAMPA	FL	33610	Landscaping	463223645	SLBE	African American
#	WC Boxes, Inc.	813-478-1102	813-864-4386	wcindustries2003@gmail.com	17620 Lake Key Drive	Odessa	FL	33556	Landscaping	472682190	SLBE	African American
#	Williams Landscape Management Co., Inc.	813-628-8048	813-628-8041	tonywilliams@wlmslandscape.com	5710 N 50th St	Tampa	FL	33610	Landscaping	593516370	SLBE	African American
#	2 Meyer Corp.	813-210-4864	813-645-5634	Renatonjr@aol.com	6308 Lake Sunrise Dr.	Apollo Beach	FL	33572	Demolition Services;	562384669	SLBE	Caucasian
#	Exclusive Contractors, Inc.	863-559-1039	000-000-0000	roadcontractor2@YAHOO.com	277 S. 10th Ave	Bartow	FL	33830	Demolition Services;	592345574	SLBE	African American
#	John Varrati, LLC	813-938-1818	813-260-3725	magnumdemo@live.com	1609 North 31st Street	Tampa	FL	33605	Demolition Services;	272161968	SLBE	Caucasian
#	Johnson's Excavation & Services, Inc.	813-752-7097	813-719-9052	sales@jescontracting.com	1706 East Trapnell Road	Plant City	FL	33566	Demolition Services;	593031174	SLBE	Caucasian
#	Ortzak Construction Group, LLC	813-961-6023	813-961-6023	dcastro@ortzak.com	13014 N. Dale Mabry Hwy, Suite 623	Tampa	FL	33618	Demolition Services;	454837502	SLBE	Hispanic American
#	Parking Lot Striping Service Inc.	813-623-1454	813-664-0140	fernandoplss@aol.com	3901 E LAKE AVE	TAMPA	FL	33610	Demolition Services;	260324264	SLBE	Hispanic American
#	TNT Environmental, LLC	352-567-1822	352-567-6374	tntenvironmental@gmail.com	17852 Pine Knoll Drive	Dade City	FL	33523	Demolition Services;	263864129	SLBE	Caucasian

Instructions Regarding Use of the WMBE/SLBE Availability Contact List

Bidders must solicit a subcontracting bid from ALL of the firms listed on the WMBE/SLBEs list provided within the Specifications, and provide documentation of emails, faxes, phone calls, letters, or other communication with the firms as a first step in demonstrating Good-Faith Efforts to achieve the goal set for WMBE/SLBE participation on this contract.

The list is formatted to facilitate e-mailing of a solicitation to the listed firms by copying and pasting the email addresses.

The WMBE/SLBE participation Goal is based upon the availability of the certified firms indicated on the contact list. The Goal and Requirements of the City's Equal Business Opportunity Program are stated in the Bid/Contract Document, Specifications.

PROPOSAL

To the Mayor and City Council of the City of Tampa, Florida:

Legal Name of Bidder: _____

Bidder's Fictitious Name*, if applicable*: _____

Bidder is a/an: ☐ Individual ☐ Partnership* ☐ Joint Venture* ☐ LLC ☐ Corp. ☐ Other:

Bidder is organized under the laws of: ☐ State of Florida ☐ Other:

Bidder Mailing Address: _____

Bidder's Federal Employee Identification No. (FEI/EIN): _____

Bidder's License No.:_____ Bidder's FDOS (SUNBIZ) Doc. No.: _____
(See Ch. 489. FS; use entity's, individual's only if applicable)

Bidder Contact Name**: _____ Email:_____ Phone: (_____) _____

Bidder's own initial application for employment has criminal history screening practices similar in nature to the practices contained in Chapter 12, Article VI, City of Tampa Code *(Responses, whether "Yes" or "No", are for informational purposes only and will not be used as a basis of award or denial, nor as a basis for any protest)*: ☐Yes ☐No

The below named person, appearing before the undersigned authority and after being first duly sworn, for him/herself and on behalf of the entity submitting this Proposal does hereby affirm and declare as follows:

(1) He/She is of lawful age and is authorized to act on behalf of Bidder (the individual, partnership, corporation, entity, etc. submitting this Proposal) and that all statements made in this document are true and correct to the best of my knowledge.

(2) If Bidder is operating under a fictitious name, Bidder has currently complied with any and all laws and procedures governing the operation of businesses under fictitious names in the State of Florida

(3) No person or entity other than Bidder has any interest in this Proposal or in the Contract proposed to be entered into.

(4) This Proposal is made without any understanding, agreement, or connection with any person or entity making Proposal for the same purposes, and is in all respects fair and without collusion or fraud.

(5) Bidder is not in arrears to the City of Tampa, upon debt or contract, and is not a defaulter, as surety or otherwise, upon any obligation to the City of Tampa.

(6) That no officer or employee or person whose salary is payable in whole or in part from the City Treasury is, shall be or become interested, directly or indirectly, as a contracting party, partner, stockholder, surety or otherwise, in this Proposal, or in the performance of the Contract, or in the supplies, materials, or equipment and work or labor to which it relates, or in any portion of the profits thereof.

(7) Bidder has carefully examined and fully understands the Solicitation and has full knowledge of the scope, nature, and quality of the work to be performed; furthermore, Bidder has carefully examined the site of the work and that, from his own investigations, he has satisfied himself as to the nature and location of the work, the character, quality, and quantity of materials and the kinds and extent of equipment and other facilities needed for the performance of the work, the general and local conditions and all difficulties to be encountered, and all other items which may, in any way, affect the work or its performance.

(8) Bidder (including its principals) ☐ has | ☐ has NOT been debarred or suspended from contracting with a public entity.

(9) Bidder ☐ has | ☐ has NOT implemented a drug-free workplace program that meets the requirements of Section 287.087, Florida Statutes.

(10) Bidder has carefully examined and fully understands all the component parts of the Contract Documents and agrees Bidder will execute the Contract, provide the required Public Construction Bond, and will fully perform the work in strict accordance with the terms of the Contract and Contract Documents therein referred to for the following prices, to wit:

* If a Partnership or Joint Venture, attach Partnership or Joint Venture Agreement.
** Someone the City may contact with questions/correspondence regarding this Solicitation and/or permits.

Item No.	Description	Unit	Quantity	Unit Price in Words		Unit Price		Total Computed Price
Schedule A - Stormwater								
100.10	CONTINGENCY ALLOWANCE	LS	1	Thirty Thousand Dollars and No Cents	$	30,000.00	$	30,000.00
101.10	MOBILIZATION	LS	1	Thirty Nine Thousand Dollars and No Cents	$	39,000.00	$	39,000.00
102A	MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC	LS	1	Twenty Four Thousand Dollars and No Cents	$	24,000.00	$	24,000.00
110.10	REMOVE EXISTING DRIVEWAY & SAWCUT EDGE OF PAVEMENT (BOUGAINVILLEA AVE.)	EA	1		$		$	
425.10	INLETS, DOT, TYPE E, <10'	EA	3		$		$	
425.20	INLETS, DOT, TYPE E, <10', w/ NOTCH	EA	1		$		$	
425.30	INLET, COT GRATE TYPE T, <10'	LS	1		$		$	
110.20	REMOVAL OF EXISTING STORMWATER STRUCTURE	EA	2		$		$	
430.10	30" ROUND STORMWATER PIPE (CLASS III) (RCP)	LF	860		$		$	
430.20	18" ROUND STORMWATER PIPE (CLASS III) (RCP)	LF	56		$		$	
430.30	30" MITERED END SECTION	EA	2		$		$	
110.30	REMOVE AND RESET PEDESTRIAN FENCE PASS-THRU	EA	1		$		$	
300.10	CONC. FLUME	SF	340		$		$	
120.10	COMPACTED SUBGRADE FOR PUMP STATION DRIVEWAY	SY	78		$		$	
300.20	6" REINF. CONC. DRIVEWAY FOR PUMP STATION	SY	78		$		$	
104.10	SILT AND EROSION CONTROL	LF	6,310		$		$	
104.20	SOIL TRACKING AND PREVENTION	EA	3		$		$	
104.18	INLET PROTECTION SYSTEM (AT PUMP)	EA	1		$		$	
105.10	ROOT PRUNING	LF	210		$		$	
110.40	CLEARING & GRUBBING	AC	7.78		$		$	
105.21	TREE REMOVAL - 9"-18"	EA	5		$		$	
105.22	TREE REMOVAL - 19"-24"	EA	9		$		$	
105.23	TREE REMOVAL - 25"-36"	EA	6		$		$	
120.20	EXCAVATION AND DISPOSAL OFF SITE	CY	5,300		$		$	
120.30	EXCAVATE AND FILL ON SITE	CY	14,200		$		$	
8900.10	SOD - BAHIA	SY	4,800		$		$	
8900.20	Hydroseeding	SY	8,100		$		$	
						Total Schedule A- Stormwater	$	

Schedule B - Parks and Recreation - Base Bid								
100.20	CONTINGENCY ALLOWANCE	LS	1	Sixty- Five Thousand Dollars and No Cents	$	65,000.00	$	65,000.00
101.20	MOBILIZATION	LS	1	Seventy Nine Thousand Dollars and No Cents	$	79,000.00	$	79,000.00
102B	MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC	LS	1	Fifty Thousand Dollars and No Cents	$	50,000.00	$	50,000.00
110.50	REPAIR / REPLACE SKIMMER AT BUILDING SWALE	LS	1		$		$	
425.40	INLETS, DOT, TYPE E, <10'	EA	5		$		$	
425.50	MANHOLES, Type P-7, ALT. B, <10' deep (3'-6"))	EA	2		$		$	
425.60	INLET, COT GRATE TYPE T, <10'	EA	2		$		$	
430.40	24" ROUND STORMWATER PIPE (CLASS III) (RCP)	LF	251		$		$	
430.50	15" ROUND STORMWATER PIPE (CLASS III) (RCP)	LF	299		$		$	
430.60	15" MITERED END SECTION	EA	1		$		$	
110.60	Demo Tennis Courts	SF	27,132		$		$	
110.70	Demo Racquetball Courts	SF	7,353		$		$	
110.80	Demo Racquetball Court Walls	LF	280		$		$	
110.90	Demo Baseball Field Fencing & Appurtenances / Remove Clay	LS	1		$		$	
Tennis Courts								
120.40	Prepare Subrade for Tennis Court	SF	12,885		$		$	
300.30	Conc. Slab 6" Thick with 12" Edge	SF	12,885		$		$	
700.10	Resurfacer/Color Coat/Striping	SY	1,432		$		$	
9000.10	Net Posts (PW #2206 BLK)	PR	2		$		$	
9000.20	Tie Down Ground Sleeve (PW #8371-20)	EA	2		$		$	
9000.30	Tie Down Strap (PW #8371-30)	EA	2		$		$	
9000.40	Ground Sleeves (PW #8303-24-2)	PR	2		$		$	
9000.50	Nets (PW #8352)	EA	2		$		$	
9200.10	10' high Galv C/L Fence incl. in-line posts	LF	429		$		$	
9200.20	Gates (4' wide 7' high with Transom)	EA	3		$		$	
9200.30	Gates (12' wide, 10'high)	EA	1		$		$	
9200.40	Terminal Fence Posts	EA	5		$		$	
9000.60	Lighting (Musco) including entire court area	LS	1		$		$	

Pickleball Court								
120.50	Prepare Subrade for Pickleball Court	SF	2,970		$		$	
300.40	Concrete Slab 6" thick with 12" edge	SF	2,970		$		$	
700.20	Resurfacer/Color Coat/Striping	SY	330		$		$	
9000.70	Net Posts (PW #2202-20PK)	PR	2		$		$	
9000.80	Nets (PW #8354-36)	EA	2		$		$	
9200.50	10' high Galv C/L Fence incl. in-line posts	LF	149		$		$	
9200.60	Gates (4' wide 7' high with Transom)	EA	1		$		$	
9200.70	Gates (12' wide, 10'high)	EA	1		$		$	
9200.80	Terminal Fence Posts	EA	4		$		$	
Racquetball Court								
120.60	Prepare Subrade for Racquetball Court	SF	1,710		$		$	
300.50	Concrete Slab 6" thick with 12" edge	SF	1,710		$		$	
300.60	20' Wall with Engineered Footers, 160 LF	LF	160		$		$	
700.30	Resurfacer/Color Coat/Striping	SY	190		$		$	
Multipurpose Courts								
110.10	Demo Multipurpose Court	SF	9,268		$		$	
120.70	Prepare Subrade for Court	SF	7,980		$		$	
300.70	Concrete Slab 6" thick with 12" edge	SF	7,980		$		$	
700.40	Resurfacer/Color Coat/Striping - Basketball	SY	887		$		$	
9000.90	Basketball Post (PW #1572)	EA	2		$		$	
9000.10	Basketball Backboard (PW #20)	EA	2		$		$	
9000.11	Basketball Goal and Net (PW #45)	EA	2		$		$	
9200.90	10' high Galv C/L Fence incl. in-line posts	LF	180		$		$	
9200.10	Terminal Fence Posts	EA	8		$		$	
Asphalt Trail, 8' Wide, 565 LF From Community Center to Seneca Ave. (Sta. 13+80 to 19+45)								
120.80	Grading	SY	565		$		$	
334.10	1.75" Asphalt - SP-9.5	TN	58		$		$	
285.10	Crushed Concrete Base under Asphalt	SY	565		$		$	
9000.12	Stainless Steel Bollard	EA	1		$		$	
120.90	Prepare Subgrade for Slabs and Walks - Near Pickleball & Racquetball Courts	SY	215		$		$	
300.80	4" Conc. Slabs and Walks - Near Pickleball & Racqquetball Courts	SY	194		$		$	

South Private Property Fencing								
9200.11	6' Black Vinyl Coated C/L Fence incl. in-line posts	LF	212		$		$	
9200.12	Black Vinyl Coated Terminal Fence Posts	EA	3		$		$	
Multipurpose Sports Field Landscaping and Irrigation								
8100.10	Wetland Buffer Trees - 1-1/2" DBH - 6' High - Species per Plan	EA	78		$		$	
8100.11	Wetland Buffer Trees - 1" DBH - 6' High Wax Myrtle	EA	76		$		$	
8100.12	Wetland Buffer Muhly Grass - Bare Root	EA	250		$		$	
8900.30	SOD - Bahia for Mulitpurpose Sports Field Perimeter Slopes	SY	2,740		$		$	
8900.35	Hydroseeding - Multipurpose Sports Field	SY	7,800		$		$	
8925.10	Irrigation	LS	1		$		$	
Grassing and Trees Planted throughout Site								
8900.40	SOD - Throughout site on Fill Slopes exceeding 5 Horiz to 1 Vert	SY	1,600		$		$	
8900.50	Hydroseeding - Throughout site on Disturbed areas 5 Horoz. to 1 Vert. and flatter	SY	9,600		$		$	
8100.40	Trees- 3" DBH - 8' High - Species per Plan	EA	15		$		$	
						Sub-Total Schedule B - Parks and Recreation - Base Bid	$	
Alternate- Parks and Recreation - Multipurpose Field Amenities								
9000.46	Adjust Right High School Football Goal Posts	EA	2		$		$	
9000.47	Round Faced Soccer Goals	EA	2		$		$	
9000.48	Soccer Goal Wheel Kits	EA	2		$		$	
9000.49	Lacrosse Goals	EA	2		$		$	
9000.50	Lacrosse Goal Wheel Kits	EA	2		$		$	
9000.51	GoalPak Safety System	EA	2		$		$	
9000.52	Goal Signed/Sealed Plans	EA	1		$		$	
9000.53	Sportsfield Specialties Freight	EA	1		$		$	
9000.54	Bleachers (BSN Sports Aluminum 4 row with fencing)	EA	2		$		$	
300.16	Concrete Slab 6" thick with 12" edge	SF	740		$		$	
						Sub-Total Alternate- Parks and Recreation - Multipurpose Field Amenities	$	
						Total Schedule B and Alternate- Parks and Recreation	$	
						Total Project (Schedule A+B)	$	
						Total Project (Schedule A+B+Alternate)	$	

Computed Total Price in Words: _____

_____ dollars and _____ cents.

Computed Total Price in Figures: $_____

Bidder acknowledges that the following addenda have been received and that the changes covered by the addendum(s) have been taken into account in this proposal: #1 ____ #2 ____ #3 ____ #4 ____ #5 ____ #6 ____ #7 ____ #8 ____.

Bidder acknowledges the requirements of the City of Tampa's Equal Business Opportunity Program.

Bidder acknowledges that it is aware of Florida's Trench Safety Act (Sections 553.60-553.64, Florida Statutes), and agrees that Bidder together with any involved subcontractors will comply with all applicable trench safety standards. Bidder further acknowledges that included in the various items of this Proposal and the total bid price (as applicable) are costs for complying with the Trench Safety Act. Bidder further identifies the costs and methods summarized below:

	Trench Safety Measure (Description)	Unit of Measure (LF, SY)	Unit Quantity	Unit Cost	Extended Cost
A.					
B.					
C.					

Total Cost: $ _____

Accompanying this Proposal is a certified check, cashier's check or Tampa Bid Bond (form included herein must be used) for at least five percent (5%) of the total amount of the Proposal which check shall become the property of the City, or which bond shall become forthwith due and payable to the City, if this Proposal shall be accepted by the City and the Bidder shall fail to enter into a legally binding contract with and to furnish the required Public Construction Bond to the City within twenty (20) days after the date of its receipt of written Notice of Award by the City so to do.

FAILURE TO COMPLETE THE ABOVE MAY RESULT IN THE PROPOSAL BEING DECLARED NON-RESPONSIVE.

[SEAL]

Name of Bidder: _____

Authorized Signature: _____

Signer's Printed Name: _____

Signer's Title: _____

STATE OF _____

COUNTY OF _____

For an entity: The forgoing instrument was sworn (or affirmed) before me this ____ day of _____, 20____ by _____ as _____ of _____, a/n □ Partnership □ Joint Venture □ LLC □ Corp □ Other:_____, on behalf of such entity. Such individual is □ personally known to me or □ produced a/n _____ state driver's license as identification.

For an individual: The forgoing instrument was sworn (or affirmed) before me this ____ day of _____, 20____ by _____, who is □ personally known to me or □ produced a/n _____ state driver's license as identification.

[NOTARY SEAL]

_____

Notary Public, State of _____

Notary Printed Name: _____

Commission No.: _____

My Commission Expires: _____

Good Faith Effort Compliance Plan Guidelines

for Women/Minority Business Enterprise\Small Local Business Enterprise Participation
City of Tampa - Equal Business Opportunity Program
(MBD Form 50 – detailed instructions on page 2 of 2)

Contract Name_____ Bid Date _____

Bidder/Proposer_____

Signature _____ Date _____

Name _____ Title _____

The Compliance Plan with attachments is a true account of Good Faith Efforts (GFE) made to achieve the participation goals as specified for Women/Minority Business Enterprises/Small Local Business Enterprises (WMBE/SLBE) on the referenced contract:

□ The WMBE/SLBE participation Goal is Met or Exceeded. See DMI Forms 10 and 20 which accurately report all subcontractors solicited and all subcontractors to-be-utilized.

□ The WMBE/SLBE participation Goal is Not Achieved. The following list is an overview of the baseline GFE action steps already performed. Furthermore, it is understood that these GFE requirements are weighted in the compliance evaluation based on the veracity and demonstrable degree of documentation provided with the bid/proposal:

(Check applicable boxes below. Must enclose supporting documents accordingly with remarks)

(1) Solicited through reasonable and available means the interest of WMBE/SLBEs that have the capability to perform the work of the contract. The Bidder or Proposer must solicit this interest within sufficient time to allow the WMBE/SLBEs to respond. The Bidder or Proposer must take appropriate steps to follow up initial solicitations with interested WMBE/SLBEs. □ See DMI report forms for subcontractors solicited. □ See enclosed supplemental data on solicitation efforts. □ Qualifying Remarks:

(2) Provided interested WMBE/SLBEs with adequate, specific scope information about the plans, specifications, and requirements of the contract, including addenda, in a timely manner to assist them in responding to the requested-scope identified by bidder/proposer for the solicitation. □ See enclosed actual solicitations used. □ Qualifying Remarks:

(3) Negotiated in good faith with interested WMBE/SLBEs that have submitted bids (e.g. adjusted quantities or scale). Documentation of negotiation must include the names, addresses, and telephone numbers of WMBE/SLBEs that were solicited; the date of each such solicitation; a description of the information provided regarding the plans and specifications for the work selected for subcontracting; and evidence as to why agreements could not be reached with WMBE/SLBEs to perform the work. Additional costs involved in soliciting and using subcontractors is not a sufficient reason for a bidder/proposer's failure to meet goals or achieve participation, as long as such costs are reasonable. Bidders are not required to accept excessive quotes in order to meet the goal.
□ DMI Utilized Forms for sub-(contractor/consultant) reflect genuine negotiations □ This project is an RFQ/RFP in nature and negotiations are limited to clarifications of scope/specifications and qualifications. □ See enclosed documentation. □ Qualifying Remarks:

(4) Not rejecting WMBE/SLBEs as being unqualified without justification based on a thorough investigation of their capabilities. The WMBE/SLBEs standing within its industry, membership in specific groups, organizations / associations and political or social affiliations are not legitimate causes for rejecting or not soliciting bids to meet the goals.
□ Not applicable. □ See attached justification for rejection of a subcontractor's bid or proposal. □ Qualifying Remarks:

(5) Made scope(s) of work available to WMBE/SLBE subcontractors and suppliers; and, segmented portions of the work or material consistent with the available WMBE/SLBE subcontractors and suppliers, so as to facilitate meeting the goal. □ Sub-Contractors were allowed to bid on their own choice of work or trade without restriction to a pre-determined portion. □ See enclosed comments. □ Qualifying Remarks:

(6) Made good faith efforts, despite the ability or desire of Bidder/Proposer to perform the work of a contract with its own forces/organization. A Bidder/Proposer who desires to self-perform the work of a contract must demonstrate good faith efforts if the goal has not been met. □ Sub-Contractors were not prohibited from submitting bids/proposals and were solicited on work typically self-performed by the prime. □ Qualifying Remarks:

(7) Segmented portions of the work to be performed by WMBE/SLBEs in order to increase the likelihood that the goals will be met. This includes, where appropriate, breaking out contract work items into economically feasible units (quantities/scale) to facilitate WMBE/SLBE participation, even when the Bidder/Proposer might otherwise prefer to perform these work items with its own forces. □ Sub-Contractors were allowed to bid on their own choice of work or trade without restriction to a pre-determined portion. □ Sub-Contractors were not prohibited from submitting bids/proposals and were solicited on work typically self-performed by the prime. □ See enclosed comments. □ Qualifying Remarks:

(8) Made efforts to assist interested WMBE/SLBEs in obtaining bonding, lines of credit, or insurance as required by the city or contractor.
□ See enclosed documentation on initiatives undertaken and methods to accomplish. □ Qualifying Remarks:

(9) Made efforts to assist interested WMBE/SLBEs in obtaining necessary equipment, supplies, materials, or related assistance or services, including participation in an acceptable mentor-protégé program. □ See enclosed documentation of initiatives and/or agreements. □ Qualifying Remarks:

(10) Effectively used the services of the City and other organizations that provide assistance in the recruitment and placement of WMBE/SLBEs.
□ See enclosed documentation. □ The following services were used:

Note: Provide any unsolicited information that will support the Bid/RFP Compliance Evaluation. □ Named Documents Are:

Participation Plan: Guidance for Complying with Good Faith Efforts Outreach

1. All firms on the WMBE/SLBE Goal Setting List must be solicited and documentation provided for email, fax, letters, phone calls, and other methods of outreach/communication with the listed firms. The DMI Solicited and DMI-Utilized forms must be completed for all firms solicited or utilized. Other opportunities for subcontracting may be explored by consulting the City of Tampa MBD Office and/or researching the on-line Diversity Management Business System Directory for Tampa certified WMBE/SLBE firms.

2. Solicitation of WMBE/SLBEs, via written or electronic notification, should provide specific information on the services needed, where plans can be reviewed and assistance offered in obtaining these, if required. Solicitations should be sent a minimum of a week (i.e. 5 business days or more) before the bid/proposal date. Actual copies of the bidder's solicitation containing their scope specific instructions should be provided.

3. With any quotes received, a follow-up should be made when needed to confirm detail scope of work. For any WMBE/SLBE low quotes rejected, an explanation Shall be provided detailing negotiation efforts.

4. If a low bid WMBE/SLBE is rejected or deemed unqualified the contractor must provide an explanation and supporting documentation for this decision.

5. Prime Shall break down portions of work into economical feasible opportunities for subcontracting. The WMBE/SLBE directory may be useful in identifying additional subcontracting opportunities and firms not listed in the "WMBE/SLBE Goal Setting Firms List."

6. Contractor Shall not preclude WMBE/SLBEs from bidding on any part of work, even if the Contractor may desire to self-perform the work.

7. Contractor Shall avoid relying solely on subcontracting out work-scope where WMBE/SLBE availability is not sufficient to attain the pre-determined subcontract goal set for the Bid or when targeted sub-consultant participation is stated within the RFP/RFQ.

8. In its solicitations, the Bidder should offer assistance to WMBE/SLBEs in obtaining bonding, insurance, et cetera, if required of subcontractors by the City or Prime Contractor.

9. In its solicitation, the Bidder should offer assistance in obtaining equipment for a specific job to WMBE/SLBEs, if needed.

10. Contractor should use the services offered by such agencies as the City of Tampa Minority and Small Business Development Office, Hillsborough County Entrepreneur Collaborative Center, Hillsborough County Economic Development Department's MBE/SBE Program and the NAACP Empowerment Center to name a few for the recruitment and placement of WMBEs/SLBEs.

Failure to Complete, Sign and Submit Both Forms 10 & 20 SHALL render the Bid or Proposal Non-Responsive

Page 1 of 4 – DMI Solicited/Utilized Schedules
City of Tampa – Schedule of All Solicited Sub-(Contractors/Consultants/Suppliers)
(FORM MBD-10)

Contract No.:_____ Contract Name:_____
Company Name:_____ Address:_____
Federal ID:_____ Phone:_____ Fax:_____ Email:_____

Check applicable box(es). Detailed Instructions for completing this form are on page 2 of 4.
[ ] No Firms were contacted or solicited for this contract.
[ ] No Firms were contacted because:_____
[ ] See attached list of additional Firms solicited and all supplemental information (List must comply to this form)
Note: Form MBD-10 must list ALL subcontractors solicited including Non-minority/small businesses

NIGP Code Categories: Buildings = 909, General = 912, Heavy = 913, Trades = 914, Architects = 906, Engineers & Surveyors = 925, Supplier = 912-77

S = SLBE W=WMBE O = Neither Federal ID	Company Name Address Phone, Fax, Email	Type of Ownership (F=Female M=Male) BF BM = African Am. HF HM = Hispanic AF AM = Asian Am. NF NM = Native Am. CF CM = Caucasian	Trade or Services NIGP Code (listed above)	Contact Method L=Letter F=Fax E=Email P=Phone	Quote or Response Received Y/N

It is hereby certified that the information provided is an accurate and true account of contacts and solicitations for sub–contracting opportunities on this contract.

Signed:_____ Name/Title:_____ Date:_____

Failure to Complete, Sign and Submit Both Forms 10 & 20 SHALL render the Bid or Proposal Non-Responsive
Forms must be included with Bid / Proposal

Instructions for completing The Sub-(Contractors/Consultants/ Suppliers) Solicited Form (Form MBD-10)

This form must be submitted with all bids or proposals. **All** subcontractors (regardless of ownership or size) solicited and subcontractors from whom unsolicited quotations were received must be included on this form. The instructions that follow correspond to the headings on the form required to be completed. Note: Ability or desire to self-perform all work shall not exempt the prime from Good Faith Efforts to achieve participation.

- **Contract No.** This is the number assigned by the City of Tampa for the bid or proposal.
- **Contract Name.** This is the name of the contract assigned by the City of Tampa for the bid or proposal.
- **Contractor Name.** The name of your business and/or doing business as (dba) if applicable.
- **Address.** The physical address of your business.
- **Federal ID.** FIN. A number assigned to your business for tax reporting purposes.
- **Phone.** Telephone number to contact business.
- **Fax.** Fax number for business.
- **Email.** Provide email address for electronic correspondence.
- **No Firms were contacted or solicited for this contract.** Checking the box indicates that a pre-determined Subcontract Goal or Participation Plan Requirement was not set by the City resulting in your business not using subcontractors and will self-perform all work. If during the performance of the contract you employ subcontractors, the City must pre-approve subcontractors. Use of the "Sub-(Contractors/Consultants/Suppliers) Payments" form (MBD Form-30) must be submitted with every pay application and invoice. Note: Certified SLBE or WMBE firms bidding as Primes are not exempt from outreach and solicitation of subcontractors.
- **No Firms were contacted because.** Provide brief explanation why no firms were contacted or solicited.
- **See attached documents.** Check box, if after you have completed the DMI Form in its entirety, you need more space to list additional firms and/or if you have supplemental information/documentation relating to the form. All DMI data not submitted on the MBD Form-10 must be in the same format and have all requested data from MBD Form-10 included.

The following instructions are for information of any and all subcontractors solicited.

- **"S" = SLBE, "W" = WMBE.** Enter "**S**" for firms Certified by the City as Small Local Business Enterprises and/or "**W**" for firms Certified by the City as either Women/Minority Business Enterprise; **"O" = Non-certified others**.
- **Federal ID.** FIN. A number assigned to a business for tax reporting purposes. This information is critical in proper identification and payment of the contractor/subcontractor.
- **Company Name, Address, Phone & Fax**. Provide company information for verification of payments.
- **Type of Ownership.** Indicate the Ethnicity and Gender of the owner of the subcontracting business.
- **Trade, Services, or Materials** indicate the trade, service, or materials provided by the subcontractor. NIGP codes aka "National Institute of Governmental Purchasing" are listed at top section of document.
- **Contact Method L=letter, F=fax, E=Email, P=Phone.** Indicate with letter the method(s) of soliciting for bid.
- **Quote or Resp. (response) Rec'd (received) Y/N**. Indicate "Y" Yes if you received a quotation or if you received a response to your solicitation. Indicate "N" No if you received no response to your solicitation from the subcontractor. Must keep records: log, ledger, documentation, etc. that can validate/verify.

If additional information is required or you have questions, please contact the Equal Business Opportunity Program - Minority and Small Business Development Office at (813) 274-5522.

Failure to Complete, Sign and Submit Both Forms 10 & 20 SHALL render the Bid or Proposal Non-Responsive

Page 3 of 4 – DMI Solicited/Utilized Schedules

City of Tampa – Schedule of All To-Be-Utilized Sub-(Contractors/Consultants/Suppliers)

(FORM MBD-20)

Contract No.:_____ Contract Name:_____

Company Name:_____ Address:_____

Federal ID:_____ Phone:_____ Fax:_____ Email:_____

Check applicable box(es). Detailed Instructions for completing this form are on page 4 of 4.

[ ] See attached list of additional Firms Utilized and all supplemental information (List must comply to this form)
Note: Form MBD-20 must list ALL subcontractors To-Be-Utilized including Non-minority/small businesses

[ ] No Subcontracting/consulting (of any kind) will be performed on this contract.

[ ] No Firms are listed to be utilized because:_____

NIGP Code General Categories: Buildings = 909, General = 912, Heavy = 913, Trades = 914, Architects = 906, Engineers & Surveyors = 925, Supplier = 912-77

Enter "S" for firms Certified as Small Local Business Enterprises, "W" for firms Certified as Women/Minority Business Enterprise, "O" for Other Non-Certified

S = SLBE W=WMBE O =Neither Federal ID	Company Name Address Phone, Fax, Email	Type of Ownership (F=Female M=Male) BF BM = African Am. HF HM = Hispanic Am. AF AM = Asian Am. NF NM = Native Am. CF CM = Caucasian	Trade, Services, or Materials NIGP Code Listed above	$ Amount of Quote. Letter of Intent (LOI) if available	Percent of Scope or Contract %

Total ALL Subcontract / Supplier Utilization $_____

Total SLBE Utilization $ _____

Total WMBE Utilization $ _____

Percent SLBE Utilization of Total Bid/Proposal Amt. _____% Percent WMBE Utilization of Total Bid/Proposal Amt. _____%

It is hereby certified that the following information is a true and accurate account of utilization for sub-contracting opportunities on this Contract.

Signed:_____ Name/Title:_____ Date:_____

Failure to Complete, Sign and Submit Both Forms 10 & 20 SHALL render the Bid or Proposal Non-Responsive
Forms must be included with Bid / Proposal

Instructions for completing The Sub-(Contractors/Consultants/ Suppliers) to be Utilized Form

(Form MBD-20)

This form must be submitted with all bids or proposals. All subcontractors (regardless of ownership or size) projected to be utilized must be included on this form. Note: Ability or desire to self-perform all work shall not exempt the prime from Good Faith Efforts to achieve participation.

Contract No. This is the number assigned by the City of Tampa for the bid or proposal.

- **Contract Name.** This is the name of the contract assigned by the City of Tampa for the bid or proposal.
- **Contractor Name.** The name of your business and/or doing business as (dba) if applicable.
- **Address.** The physical address of your business.
- **Federal ID.** FIN. A number assigned to your business for tax reporting purposes.
- **Phone.** Telephone number to contact business.
- **Fax.** Fax number for business.
- **Email.** Provide email address for electronic correspondence.
- **No Subcontracting/consulting (of any kind) will be performed on this contract.** Checking box indicates your business will not use subcontractors when no Subcontract Goal or Participation Plan Requirement was set by the City, but will self-perform all work. When subcontractors are utilized during the performance of the contract, the "Sub-(Contractors/Consultants/Suppliers) Payments" form (MBD Form-30) must be submitted with every pay application and invoice. Note: certified SLBE or WMBE firms bidding as Primes are not exempt from outreach and solicitation of subcontractors, including completion and submitting Form-10 and Form-20.
- **No Firms listed To-Be-Utilized.** Check box; provide brief explanation why no firms were retained when a goal or participation plan requirement was set on the contract. Note: mandatory compliance with Good Faith Effort outreach (GFECP) requirements applies (MBD Form-50) and supporting documentation must accompany the bid.
- **See attached documents.** Check box, if after completing the DMI Form in its entirety, you need more space to list additional firms and/or if you have supplemental information/documentation relating to the scope/value/percent utilization of subcontractors. Reproduce copies of MBD-20 and attach. All data not submitted on duplicate forms must be in the same format and content as specified in these instructions.

The following instructions are for information of Any and All subcontractors To Be Utilized.

- **Federal ID.** FIN. A number assigned to a business for tax reporting purposes. This information is critical in proper identification of the subcontractor.
- **"S" = SLBE, "W" = WMBE.** Enter "**S**" for firms Certified by the City as Small Local Business Enterprises and/or "**W**" for firms Certified by the City as Women/Minority Business Enterprise; **"O" = Non-certified others**.
- **Company Name, Address, Phone & Fax**. Provide company information for verification of payments.
- **Type of Ownership.** Indicate the Ethnicity and Gender of the owner of the subcontracting business.
- **Trade, Services, or Materials (NIGP code if Known)** Indicate the trade, service, or material provided by the subcontractor. Abbreviated list of NIGP is available at http:/www.tampagov.net/mbd "Information Resources".
- **Amount of Quote, Letters of Intent** (required for both SLBEs and WMBEs).
- **Percent of Work/Contract.** Indicate the percent of the total contract price the subcontract(s) represent. For CCNA only (i.e. Consultant A/E Services) you must indicate subcontracts as percent of total scope/contract.
- **Total Subcontract/Supplier Utilization.** – Provide total dollar amount of all subcontractors/suppliers projected to be used for the contract. (Dollar amounts may be optional in CCNA depending on solicitation format).
- **Total SLBE Utilization.** Provide total dollar amount for all projected SLBE subcontractors/Suppliers used for this contract. (Dollar amounts may be optional in CCNA proposals depending on the solicitation format).
- **Total WMBE Utilization.** Provide total dollar amount for all projected WMBE subcontractors/Suppliers used for this contract. (Dollar amounts may be optional in CCNA proposals depending on the solicitation format).
- **Percent SLBE Utilization.** Total amount allocated to SLBEs divided by the total bid/proposal amount.
- **Percent WMBE Utilization.** Total amount allocated to WMBEs divided by the total bid/proposal amount.

If additional information is required or you have questions, please contact the Equal Business Opportunity Program - Minority and Small Business Development Office at (813) 274-5522.

TAMPA BID BOND
Contract 19-C-00020; Forest Hills Park Improvements

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that we, _____

_____

(hereinafter called the Principal) and _____

(hereinafter called the Surety) a Corporation chartered and existing under the laws of the State of _____, with its principal offices in the City of _____, and authorized to do business in the State of Florida, are held and firmly bound unto the City of Tampa, a Municipal Corporation of Hillsborough County, Florida, in the full and just sum of 5% of the amount of the (Bid) (Proposal) good and lawful money of the United States of America, to be paid upon demand of the City of Tampa, Florida, to which payment will and truly to be made we bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns, jointly and severally and firmly these presents.

WHEREAS, the Principal is about to submit, or has submitted to the City of Tampa, Florida, a Proposal for the construction of certain facilities for the City designated Contract 19-C-00020, Forest Hills Park Improvements.

WHEREAS, the Principal desires to file this Bond in accordance with law, in lieu of a certified Bidder's check otherwise required to accompany this Proposal.

NOW, THEREFORE: The conditions of this obligation are such that if the Proposal be accepted, the Principal shall, within twenty (20) days after the date of receipt of written Notice of Award, execute a contract in accordance with the Proposal and upon the terms, conditions and price set forth therein, in the form and manner required by the City of Tampa, Florida and execute a sufficient and satisfactory Public Construction Bond payable to the City of Tampa, Florida in an amount of one hundred percent (100%) of the total contract price, in form and with security satisfactory to said City, then this Bid Bond obligation is to be void; otherwise to be and remain in full force and virtue in law, and the Surety shall, upon failure of the Principal to comply with any or all of the foregoing requirements within the time specified above, immediately pay to the aforesaid City, upon demand, the amount thereof, in good and lawful money of the United States of America, not as a penalty, but as liquidated damages.

IN TESTIMONY THEREOF, the Principal and Surety have caused these presents to be duly signed and sealed this _____ day of _____, 20___.

Principal _____

BY _____

TITLE _____

BY _____

TITLE _____

(SEAL)

_____
Producing Agent

_____
Producing Agent's Address

_____
Name of Agency

_____
The addition of such phrases as "not to exceed" or like import shall render the (Bid) (Proposal)non-responsive.

AGREEMENT

For furnishing all labor, materials and equipment, together with all work incidental thereto, necessary and required for the performance of the work for the construction of Contract 19-C-00020 in accordance with your Proposal dated _____, amounting to a total of $_____ as completed in accordance with subsections I-2.09 and I-2.10 of the Instruction to Bidders.

This AGREEMENT, made and entered into in triplicate, between the City of Tampa, Florida, hereinafter called the City, and _____ hereinafter called the Contractor, as of the _____ day of _____, 20___ when the City Council of the City of Tampa, Florida adopted a Resolution authorizing, among other things, the Mayor's execution of this Agreement.

WITNESSETH that, in consideration of the mutual stipulations, agreements, and covenants herein contained, the parties hereto have agreed and hereby agree with each other, the Party of the First Part for itself, its successors and assigns, and the Party of the Second Part for itself, or himself, or themselves, and its successors and assigns, or his or their executors, administrators and assigns, as follows:

Contract 19-C-00020; Forest Hills Park Improvements, shall include, but not be limited to, the installation of approximately 4,100 linear feet of 48" RCP, 330 linear feet of 10'x5' box culvert, roadway improvements, pavement milling and resurfacing, water main replacements, wastewater replacement, concrete driveways, concrete sidewalks, concrete curb and gutter, sodding, and maintenance of traffic with all associated work required for a complete project in accordance with the Contract Documents.

Contract Documents referred to in Article 1.01 of this Agreement also includes this volume, applicable standard drawings, the plans and any provisions referred to whether actually attached or not.

TAMPA AGREEMENT

SECTION 1
GENERAL

ARTICLE 1.01 THE CONTRACT

Except for titles, subtitles, headings, running headlines, and tables of contents (all of which are printed herein merely for convenience), the following, except for such portions thereof as may be specifically excluded, constitute the Contract:

The Notice to Bidders;
The Instructions to Bidders, including Special Instructions and General Instructions;
The Proposal;
The Bid Bond;
The Certification of Nonsegregated Facilities;
The Notice of Award;
The Agreement;
The Performance Bond;
The Notice To Proceed;
The Specifications, including the General Provisions, the Workmanship and Materials, the Specific Provisions or the Contract Items
The Plans;
All Supplementary Drawings Issued after award of the Contract;
All Addenda issued by the City prior to the receipt of proposals;
All provisions required by law to be inserted in this Contract, whether actually inserted or not.

ARTICLE 1.02 DEFINITIONS

The following words and terms, or pronouns used in their stead, shall, wherever they appear in this Contract, be construed as follows, unless different meaning is clear from the context:

(a)"City" shall mean the City of Tampa, Florida, represented by its Mayor and City Council, Party of the First Part, or such other City official as shall be duly empowered to act for the City on matters relating to this Contract.

(b)"Contractor" shall mean the Party of the Second Part hereto, whether corporation, firm or individual, or any combination thereof, and its, their, or his successors, personal representatives, executors, administrators, and assigns, and any person, firm or corporation who or which shall at any time be substituted in the place of the Party of the Second Part under this Contract.

(c)"Engineer" shall mean the Director of the Department or his duly authorized representative.

(d)"Consultant" shall mean the engineering or architectural firm or individual employed by the City to consult with and advise the City in the construction of the project.

(e)"Surety" shall mean any person, firm or corporation that has executed as Surety the Contractor's Performance Bond securing the performance of this Contact.

(f)"The Work" shall mean everything expressly or implied required to be furnished and done by the Contractor under the Contract, and shall include both Contract Work and Extra Work.

(g)"Contract Work" shall mean everything expressly or implied required to be furnished and done by the Contractor by any one or more of the Contract parts referred to in Article 1.01 hereof, except Extra Work, as hereinafter defined; it being understood that, in case of any inconsistency in or between any part or parts of this Contract, the Engineer shall determine which shall prevail.

(h)"Contract" or "Contract Documents" shall mean each of the various part of the Contract referred to in Article 1.01 hereof, both as a whole and severally.

(i)"Extra Work" shall mean work other than that required either expressly or implied by the contract in its present form.

(j)"Plans" shall mean only those drawings specifically referred to as such in these documents, or in any Addendum. Drawings issued after the execution of the Contract to explain further, or to illustrate, or to show changes in the work, will be known as "Supplementary Drawings" and shall be binding upon the Contractor with the same force as the Plans.

(k)"Specifications" shall mean all of the directions, requirements, and standards of performance applying to the work, as hereinafter detailed and designated as such, or which may be issued in an addendum.

(l)"Addendum or Addenda" shall mean the additional contract provisions issued in writing prior to the receipt of bids.

(m)"Notice" shall mean written notice. Notice shall be served upon the Contractor, either personally or by leaving the said notice at his residence or with any employee found on the work, or addressed to the Contractor at the residence or place of business given in his proposal and deposited in a postpaid wrapper in any post office box regularly maintained by the United States Post Office.

(n)"Project" shall mean the entire improvement package or related work. The "project" may consist of several different, but related, contracts.

(o)"Site" shall mean, and be limited to, the area upon or in which the Contractor's operations are carried on and such other appropriate areas as may be designed as such by the Engineer.

(p)"Subcontractor" shall mean any person, firm, or corporation, other than employees of the Contractor, who or which contracts with the Contractor to furnish, or actually furnishes labor, or labor and materials, or labor and equipment or labor, materials, and equipment at the site.

(q)Whenever in the Contract the words "directed", "required", "permitted", "ordered", "designated", "prescribed", and words of like import are used, they shall imply the direction, requirement, permission, order, designation, or prescription of the Engineer; and "approved", "acceptable", "satisfactory", "in the judgement of", and words of like import shall mean approved by, or acceptable to, or satisfactory to, or in the judgment of the Engineer.

(r)Whenever in the Contract the word "day" is used, it shall mean calendar day.

(s)"Final Acceptance" shall mean acceptance of the

work as evidenced by an official resolution of the City. Such acceptance shall be deemed to have taken place only if and when an approving resolution has been adopted by the City Council. The final acceptance shall be signed only after the City has assured itself by tests, inspection, or otherwise, that all of the provisions of the Contract have been carried out to its satisfaction.

(t)"Eastern Standard Time" shall be construed as the time being observed in the City on the day proposals are received or other documents issued or signed.

SECTION 2
POWERS OF THE CITY'S REPRESENTATIVES

ARTICLE 2.01 THE ENGINEER

It is covenanted and agreed that the Engineer, in addition to those matters elsewhere herein expressly made subject to his determination, direction, or approval, shall have the power, subject to such express provisions and limitations herein contained as are not in conflict herewith, and subject to review by the Mayor and City Council:

(a)To monitor the performance of the work.

(b)To determine the amount, kind, quality, sequence, and location of the work to be paid for hereunder and, when completed, to measure such work for payment.

(c)To determine all questions of an engineering character in relation to the work, to interpret the Plans, Specifications and Addenda.

(d)To determine how the work of this Contract shall be coordinated with the work of other contractors engaged simultaneously on this project.

(e)To make minor changes in the work as he deems necessary, provided such changes do not result in a net increase in the cost to the City or to the Contractor of the work to be done under the Contract.

(f)To amplify the Plans, add explanatory information and furnish additional Specifications and Drawings consistent with the intent of the Contract Documents.

The power of the Engineer shall not be limited to the foregoing enumeration, for it is the intent of this Contract that all of the work shall be subject to his determinations and approval, except where the determination or approval of someone other than the Engineer is expressly called for herein and except as subject to review by the Mayor and City Council. All orders of the Engineer requiring the Contractor to perform work as Contract work shall be promptly obeyed by the Contractor.

The Engineer shall not, however, have the power to issue an extra work order, and the performance of such work on the order of the Engineer without previously obtaining written confirmation thereof from the Mayor in accordance with Article 7.02 hereof may constitute a waiver of any right to extra compensation therefor. The Contractor is warned that the Engineer has no power to change the terms and provisions of this Contract, except minor changes where such change results in no net increase in the Contract Price.

ARTICLE 2.02 DIRECTOR

The Director of the Department in addition to those matters expressly made subject to his determination, direction or approval in his capacity as "Engineer", shall also have the power:

(a)To review any and all questions in relation to this Contract and its performance, except as herein otherwise specifically provided, and his determination upon such review shall be final and conclusive upon the Contractor.

(b)With the approval of the Mayor and City Council to authorize modifications or changes in the Contract so as to require: (1) the performance of extra work, or (2) the omission of Contract work whenever he deems it in the interest of the City to do so, or both.

(c)To suspend the whole or any part of the work whenever, in his judgment, such suspension is required: (1) in the interest of the City generally, or (2) to coordinate the work of the various Contractors engaged on this project, or (3) to expedite the completion of the entire project, even though the completion of this particular Contract may be thereby delayed, without compensation to the Contractor for such suspension other than extending the time for the completion of the work, as much as it may have been, in the opinion of the City, delayed by such a suspension.

(d)If, before the final acceptance of all the work contemplated herein, it shall be deemed necessary to take over, use, occupy, or operate any part of the completed or partly completed work, the Engineer shall have the right to do so and the Contractor will not, in any way, interfere with or object to the use, occupation, or operation of such work by the City after receipt of notice in writing from the Engineer that such work or part thereof will be used by the City on and after the date specified in such notice. Such taking over, use, occupancy or operation of any part of the completed or partially completed work shall not constitute final acceptance or approval of any such part of the work.

ARTICLE 2.03 NO ESTOPPEL

The City shall not, nor shall any department, officer, agent, or employee thereof, be bound, precluded, or estopped by any determination, decision, acceptance, return, certificate, or payment made or given under or in connection with this Contract by any officer, agent or employee of the City at any time either before or after final completion and acceptance of the work and payment therefor: (a) from showing the true and correct classification, amount, quality, or character of the work done, or that any determination, decision, acceptance, return certificate or payment is untrue, incorrect or improperly made in any particular, or that the work or any part thereof does not in fact conform to the requirements of the Contract Documents, and (b) from demanding and recovering from the Contractor any overpayments made to him or such damages as it may sustain by reason his failure to comply with the requirements of the Contract of Documents, or both.

ARTICLE 2.04 NO WAIVER OF RIGHTS

Neither the inspection, nor any order, measurements or certificate of the City or its employees, officers, or agents, nor by any order of the City for payment of money, nor any money, nor payments for or acceptance of the whole or any part of the work by the City, nor any extension of time, nor any changes in the Contract, Specifications or Plans, nor any possession by the City or its employees shall operate as a

waiver of any provisions of this Contract, nor any power herein provided nor shall any waiver of any breach of this Contract be held as a waiver of any other subsequent breach.

Any remedy provided in this Contract shall be taken and construed as cumulative, namely, in addition to each and every other suit, action, or legal proceeding. The City shall be entitled as of right to an injunction against any breach of the provisions of this Contract.

SECTION 3
PERFORMANCE OF WORK

ARTICLE 3.01 CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY
The Contractor shall do all the work and furnish, at his own cost and expense, all labor, materials, equipment, and other facilities, except as herein otherwise provided, as may be necessary and proper for performing and completing the work under this Contract. The Contractor shall be responsible for the entire work until completed and finally accepted by the City.

The work shall be performed in accordance with the true intent and meaning of the Contract Documents. Unless otherwise expressly provided, the work must be performed in accordance with the best modern practice, with materials as specified and workmanship of the highest quality, all as determined by and entirely to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

Unless otherwise expressly provided, the means and methods of construction shall be such as the Contractor may choose, subject, however, to the approval of the Engineer. Only adequate and safe procedure, methods, structures and equipment shall be used. The Engineer's approval or the Engineer's failure to exercise his right thereon shall not relieve the Contractor of obligations to accomplish the result intended by the Contract, nor shall such create a cause of action for damages.

ARTICLE 3.02 COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS
The Contractor must comply with all local, State and Federal laws, rules, ordinances and regulations applicable to this Contract and to the work done hereunder, and must obtain, at his own expense, all permits, licenses or other authorization necessary for the prosecution of the work.

No work shall be performed under this Contract on Sundays, legal holidays or after regular working hours without the express permission of the Engineer. Where such permission is granted, the Engineer may require that such work be performed without additional expense to the City.

ARTICLE 3.03 INSPECTION
During the progress of the work and up to the date of final acceptance, the Contractor shall, at all times, afford the representatives of the City, the Florida Department of Environmental Regulation, and if applicable, the Federal Environmental Protection Agency and the Federal Department of Labor every reasonable, safe and proper facility for inspecting the work done or being done at the site. The inspection of any work shall not relieve the Contractor of any of his obligations to perform proper and satisfactory work as herein specified. Finished or unfinished work found not to be in strict accordance with the Contract shall be replaced as directed by the Engineer, even though such work may have been previously approved and payment made therefor.

The City shall have the right to reject materials and workmanship which are defective or require their correction. Rejected work and materials must be promptly removed from the site, which must at all times be kept in a reasonably clean and neat condition.

Failure or neglect on the part of the City to condemn or reject bad or inferior work or materials shall not be construed to imply an acceptance of such work or materials, if it becomes evident at any time prior to the final acceptance of the work by the City. Neither shall it be construed as barring the City at any subsequent time from the recovery of damages of such a sum of money as may be needed to build anew all portions of the work in which inferior work or improper materials were used, wherever found.

Should it be considered necessary or advisable by the City at any time before final acceptance of the entire work to make examinations of work already completed, by removing or tearing out all or portions of such work, the Contractor shall, on request, promptly furnish all necessary facilities, labor, and material for that purpose. If such work is found to be defective in any material respect, due to the fault of the Contractor or his subcontractors, he shall defray all expenses of such examination and of satisfactory reconstruction. If, however, such work is found to meet the requirements of the Contract, the cost of examination and restoration of the work shall be considered an item of extra work to be paid for in accordance with the provisions of Article 7.02 hereof.

ARTICLE 3.04 PROTECTION
During performance and until final acceptance, the Contractor shall be under an absolute obligation to protect the finished and unfinished work against any damage, loss, or injury. The Contractor shall take proper precaution to protect the finished work from loss or damage, pending completion and the final acceptance of all the work included in the entire Contract, provided that such precaution shall not relieve the Contractor from any and all liability and responsibility for loss or damage to the work occurring before final acceptance by the City. Such loss or damage shall be at the risk of and borne by the Contractor, whether arising from acts or omissions of the Contractor or others. In the event of any such loss or damage, the Contractor shall forthwith repair, replace, and make good the work without extension of time therefor, except as may be otherwise provided herein.

The provisions of this Article shall not be deemed to create any new right of action in favor of third parties against the Contractor or the City.

ARTICLE 3.05 PRESERVATION OF PROPERTY

The Contractor shall preserve from damage all property along the line of the work, or which is in the vicinity of or is in anywise affected by the work, the removal or destruction of which is not called for by the Plans. This applies, but is not limited, to the public utilities, trees, lawn areas, building monuments, fences, pipe and underground structures, public streets (except natural wear and tear of streets resulting from legitimate use thereof by the Contractor), and wherever such property is damaged due to the activities of the Contractor, it shall be immediately restored to its original condition by the Contractor and at his own expense.

In case of failure on the part of the Contractor to restore such property, or make good such damage or injury, the City may, upon forty-eight (48) hour written notice, proceed to repair, rebuild, or otherwise restore such property as may be deemed necessary, and the cost thereof will be deducted from any monies due or which may become due the Contractor under this Contract. Nothing in this clause shall prevent the Contractor from receiving proper compensation for the removal, damage, or replacement of any public or private property not shown on the Plans, when this is made necessary by alteration of grade or alignment authorized by the Engineer, provided that such property has not been damaged through fault of the Contractor, his employees or agents.

ARTICLE 3.06 BOUNDARIES
The Contractor shall confine his equipment, apparatus, the storage of materials, supplies and apparatus of his workmen to the limits indicated on the plans, by law, ordinances, permits or direction of the Engineer.

ARTICLE 3.07 SAFETY AND HEALTH REGULATIONS
The Contractor shall comply with the Department of Labor Safety and Health Regulations for construction promulgated under the Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970 (PL 91- 596) and under Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (PL91-54).

ARTICLE 3.08 TAXES
All taxes of any kind and character payable on account of the work done and materials furnished under this Contract shall be paid by the Contractor and shall be deemed to have been included in his bid. The laws of the State of Florida provide that sales and use taxes are payable by the Contractor upon the tangible personal property incorporated in the work and such taxes shall be paid by the Contractor and shall be deemed to have been included in his bid.

ARTICLE 3.09 ENVIRONMENTAL CONSIDERATIONS
The Contractor, in the performance of the work under this Contract, shall comply with all Local, State and Federal laws, statutes, ordinances, rules and regulations applicable to protection of the environment; and, in the event he violates any of the provisions of same, he shall be answerable to the Local, State and Federal agencies designated by law to protect the environment. In the event the City receives, from any of the environmental agencies, a citation which is occasioned by an act or omission of the Contractor or his subcontractor or any officers, employees or agents of either, it is understood and agreed that the Contractor shall automatically become a party-respondent under said citation; and the City immediately shall notify the Contractor and provide him with a copy of said citation.

The Contractor shall comply with the requirements of the citation and correct the offending conditions(s) within the time stated in said citation and further shall be held fully responsible for all fines and/or penalties.

SECTION 4
TIME PROVISIONS

ARTICLE 4.01 TIME OF START AND COMPLETION
The Contractor must commence work within thirty (30) days subsequent to the date of the receipt of the "Notice to Proceed" by the City unless otherwise provided in the Specific Provisions and Special Instructions. Time being of the essence of this Contract, the Contractor shall thereafter prosecute the work diligently, using such means and methods of construction as well as secure its full completion in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents no later than the date specified therefor, or on the date to which the time for completion may be extended.

The Contractor must complete the work covered by this Contract in the number of consecutive calendar days set forth in the Instructions to Bidders, unless the date of completion is extended pursuant to the provisions of Article 4.05 hereof. The period for performance shall start from the date of signing of this Agreement by the City.

The actual date of completion will be established after a final inspection as provided in Article 4.07 hereof.

ARTICLE 4.02 PROGRESS SCHEDULE
To enable the work to be laid out and prosecuted in an orderly and expeditious manner, the Contractor shall submit to the Engineer a proposed progress schedule within fifteen (15) days after the award of this Contract.

The schedule shall state the Contract starting date, time for completion and date of completion and shall show the anticipated time of starting and completion of each of the various operations to be performed under this Contract, together with all necessary and appropriate information regarding sequence and correlation of work and an estimated time required for the delivery of all materials and equipment required for the work. The proposed schedule shall be revised as directed by the Engineer until finally approved by him, and, after such approval, shall be strictly adhered to by the Contractor. The approved progress schedule may be changed only with the written permission of the Engineer.

If the Contractor shall fail to adhere to the approved progress schedule or the schedule as revised, he shall promptly adopt such other or additional means and methods of construction as will make up for the time lost, and will assure completion in accordance with the contract time.

ARTICLE 4.03 APPROVAL REQUESTS
From time to time, as the work progresses and in the sequence indicated by the approved schedule, the Contractor must submit to the Engineer a specific request, in writing, for each item of information or approval required of him by the Contract. These requests must be submitted sufficiently in advance of the date upon which the information or approval is actually required by the Contractor to allow for the time the Engineer may take to act upon such submissions or resubmissions. The Contractor shall not have any right to an extension of time on account of delays due to his failure to submit his requests for the required information or the required approval in accordance with these requirements.

ARTICLE 4.04 COORDINATION WITH OTHER CONTRACTORS
During progress of the work, other Contractors may be engaged in performing other work on this project or on other projects on the site. In that event, the Contractor shall coordinate the work to be done hereunder with the work of such other Contractors in such manner as the Engineer may direct.

ARTICLE 4.05 EXTENSION OF TIME
If such an application is made, the Contractor shall be entitled to an extension of time for delay in completion of the work should the Contractor be obstructed or delayed in the commencement, prosecution or completion of any part of said work by any act or delay of the City, or by acts or omissions of other Contractors on this project, or by a riot, insurrection, war, pestilence, acts of public authorities, fire, lightning, hurricanes, earthquakes, tornadoes, floods, extremely abnormal and excessive inclement weather as indicated by the records of the local weather bureau for a five-year period preceding the date of the Contract, or by strikes, or other causes, which causes of delay mentioned in this Article, in the opinion of the City, are entirely beyond the expectation and control of the Contractor.

The Contractor shall, however, be entitled to an extension of time for such causes only for the number of days of delay which the City may determine to be due solely to such causes and only to the extent that such occurrences actually delay the completion of the project and then only if the Contractor shall have strictly complied with all of the requirements of Articles 4.01, 4.02, 4.03 and 4.04 hereof. It is hereby understood that the determination by the Engineer as to the order and sequence of the work shall not in itself constitute a basis for extension of time.

The determination made by the City on an application for an extension of time shall be binding and conclusive on the Contractor.

Delays caused by failure of the Contractor's materialmen, manufacturers, and dealers to furnish approved working drawings, materials, fixtures, equipment, appliances, or other fittings on time or failure of subcontractors to perform their work shall not constitute a basis of extension of time.

The Contractor agrees to make no claim for damages for delay in the performance of this Contract occasioned by any act or omission to act of the City or any of its representatives or because of any injunction which may be brought against the City or its representatives and agrees that any such claim shall be fully compensated for by an extension of time to complete performance of the work as provided herein.

ARTICLE 4.06 LIQUIDATED DAMAGES
It is mutually agreed between the parties that time is the essence of this Contract and that there will be on the part of the City considerable monetary damage in the event the Contractor should fail to complete the work within the time fixed for completion in the Contract or within the time to which such completion may have been extended.

The amount per day set forth in the Instructions to Bidders is hereby agreed upon as the liquidated damages for each and every calendar day that the time consumed in completing the work under this Contract exceeds the time allowed.

This amount shall, in no event, be considered as a penalty or otherwise than as the liquidated and adjusted damages to the City because of the delay and the Contractor and his Surety agree that the stated sum per day for each such day of delay shall be deducted and retained out of the monies which may become due hereunder and if not so deductible, the Contractor and his Surety shall be liable therefor.

ARTICLE 4.07 FINAL INSPECTION
When the work has been completed in accordance with the requirements of the Contract and final cleaning up performed, a date for final inspection of the work by the Engineer shall be set by the Contractor in a written request therefor, which date shall be not less than ten (10) days after the date of such request. The work will be deemed complete as of the date so set by the Contractor if, upon such inspection, the Engineer determines that no further work remains to be done at the site.

If such inspection reveals interms of work still to be performed, however, the Contractor shall promptly perform them and then request a reinspection. If, upon such inspection, the Engineer determines that the work is complete, the date of final completion shall be deemed to be the last day of such reinspection.

SECTION 5
SUBCONTRACTS AND ASSIGNMENTS

ARTICLE 5.01 LIMITATIONS AND CONSENT
The Contractor shall not assign, transfer, convey, sublet or otherwise dispose of this Contract or of his right, title, or interest therein, or his power to execute such Contract, or to assign any monies due or to become due thereunder to any other person, firm or corporation unless the previous written consent of the City shall first be obtained thereto and the giving of any such consent to a particular subcontract or assignment shall not dispense with the necessity of such consent to any further or other assignment.

Before making any subcontract, the Contractor must submit a

written statement to the Engineer, giving the name and address of the proposed contractor, the portion of the work and materials which he is to perform and furnish and any other information tending to prove that the proposed subcontractor has the necessary facilities, skill, integrity, past experience and financial resources to perform the work in accordance with the terms and conditions of this Contract.

If the City finds that the proposed subcontractor is qualified, the Contractor will be notified in writing. The City may revoke approval of any subcontractor when such subcontractor evidences an unwillingness or inability to perform his work in strict accordance with these Contract Documents. Notice of such revocation of approval will be given in writing to the Contractor.

The Contractor will promptly, upon request, file with the City a conformed copy of the subcontract. The Contractor shall cause appropriate provisions to be inserted in all subcontracts relative to the work to bind subcontractors to the Contractor by the terms of these Contract Documents, insofar as applicable to the work of subcontractors, and to give the Contractor the same power as regards terminating any subcontracts that the City may exercise over the Contractor under provisions of these Contract Documents.

The Contractor shall be required to perform with his own forces at least twenty-five (25) percent of the work, unless written consent to subcontract a greater percentage of the work is first obtained from the City.

ARTICLE 5.02 RESPONSIBILITY
The approval by the City of a subcontractor shall not relieve the Contractor of any of his responsibilities, duties, and liabilities hereunder. The Contractor shall be solely responsible to the City for the acts or defaults or omissions of his subcontractor and of such subcontractor's officers, agents, and employees, each of whom shall for all purposes be deemed to be the agent or employee of the Contractor. Nothing contained in the Contract Documents shall create any contractual relationship between any subcontractor and the City.

SECTION 6
SECURITY AND GUARANTY

ARTICLE 6.01 CONTRACT SECURITY
The Contractor shall execute and deliver to the City a Performance Bond on the form as provided herein, in an amount at least equal to one hundred (100) percent of the full Contract price, such Bond to be executed by a surety company acceptable to the City. The surety on such Performance Bond shall be a surety company duly authorized to do business in the State of Florida, and the Bond shall be issued or countersigned by a local resident producing agent of such surety company who is a resident of the State of Florida, regularly commissioned and licensed in said State, and satisfactory evidence of the authority of the person or persons executing such Bond shall be submitted with the Bond. The Performance Bond shall serve as security for the faithful performance of this Contract, including maintenance and guaranty provisions, and for the payment of all persons performing labor and furnishing materials in connection with the Contract. The premiums on the Performance Bond shall be paid by the Contractor.

If, at any time, the City shall become dissatisfied with any surety or sureties then upon the Performance Bond, or if for any other reason such bond shall cease to be adequate security for the City, the Contractor shall, within five days after notice so to do, substitute an acceptable Bond in such form and sum and signed by such other sureties as may be satisfactory to the City. The premiums on such Bond shall be paid by the Contractor. No further partial payments shall be deemed due or shall be made until the new sureties have qualified.

ARTICLE 6.02 CONTRACTORS INSURANCE
Insurance required shall be as indicated on Special Instructions pages beginning with "INS-1"

ARTICLE 6.03 AGAINST CLAIMS AND LIENS
The City may withhold from the Contractor as much as any approved payments to him as may, in the opinion of the City, be necessary to secure (a) just claims of any persons supplying labor or materials to the Contractor or any of his subcontractors for the work then due and unpaid; (b) loss due to defective work not remedied, or (c) liability, damage, or loss due to injury to persons or damages to the work or property of other contractors, subcontractors, or others, caused by the act or neglect of the Contractor or of any of his subcontractors. The City shall have the right, as agent for the Contractor, to apply any such amounts so withheld in such manner as the City may deem proper to satisfy such claims or to secure such protection. Such application of such money shall be deemed payments for the account of the Contractor.

ARTICLE 6.04 MAINTENANCE AND GUARANTY
The Contractor hereby guarantees all the work furnished under this Contract against any defects in workmanship and materials for a period of one year following the date of final acceptance of the work by the City. Under this guarantee, the Contractor hereby agrees to make good, without delay, at his own expense, any failure of any part of the work due to faulty materials or manufacture, construction, or installation, or the failure of any equipment to perform satisfactorily all the work put upon it within the limits of the Contract Documents, and further, shall make good any damage to any part of the work caused by such failure. It is hereby agreed that the Performance Bond shall fully cover all guarantees contained in this Article.
It is also agreed that all warranties, expressed or implied, inure to the benefit of the City and are enforceable by the City.

SECTION 7
CHANGES

ARTICLE 7.01 MINOR CHANGES
The City reserves the right to make such additions, deductions, or changes to this Contract from time to time as

it deems necessary and in a manner not materially affecting the substance thereof or materially changing the price to be paid in order to carry out and complete more fully and perfectly the work herein agreed to be done and performed. This Contract shall in no way be invalidated by any such additions, deductions, or changes, and no claim by the Contractor shall be made for any loss of anticipated profits thereby.

Construction conditions may require that minor changes be made in the location and installation of the work and equipment to be furnished and other work to be performed hereunder, and the Contractor when ordered by the Engineer, shall make such adjustments and changes in said locations and work as may be necessary, without additional cost to the City, provided such adjustments and changes do not alter the character, quantity of cost of the work as a whole, and provided further that Plans and Specifications showing such adjustments and changes are furnished to the Contractor by the City within a reasonable time before any work involving such adjustment and changes is begun. The Engineer shall be the sole judge of what constitutes a minor change for which no additional compensation shall be allowed.

ARTICLE 7.02 EXTRA WORK

The City may at any time by a written order and without notice to the sureties require the performance of such extra work as it may find necessary or desirable. An order for extra work shall be valid only if issued in writing and signed by the Mayor and the work so ordered must be performed by the Contractor.

The amount of compensation to be paid to the Contractor for any extra work as so ordered shall be determined as follows:

(a)By such applicable unit prices, if any, as are set forth in the Proposal; or

(b)If no such unit prices are set forth then by a lump sum or other unit prices mutually agreed upon by the City and the Contractor; or

(c)If no such unit prices are set forth in the Proposal and if the parties cannot agree upon a lump sum or other unit prices then by the actual net cost in money to the Contractor of the extra work performed, which cost shall be determined as follows:

(1) For all labor and foreman in direct charge of the authorized operations, the Contractor shall receive the current local rate of wages to be agreed upon, in writing, before starting such work for each hour that said labor and foremen are actually engaged thereon, to which shall be added an amount equal to 25 percent of the sum thereof which shall be considered and accepted as full compensation for general supervision, FICA taxes, contributions under the Florida Unemployment Compensation Act, insurance, bond, subcontractor's profit and overhead, the furnishing of small tools and miscellaneous equipment used, such as picks, shovels, hand pumps, and similar items.

(2) For all materials used, the Contractor shall receive the actual cost of such materials delivered at the site or previously approved delivery point as established by original receipted bills. No percentage shall be added to this cost.

(3) For special equipment and machinery such as power-driven pumps, concrete mixers, trucks, and tractors, or other equipment, required for the economical performance of the authorized work, the Contractor shall receive payment based on the average local area rental price for each item of equipment and the actual time of its use on the work. No percentage shall be added to this sum.

(4) Records of extra work done under this procedure shall be reviewed at the end of each day by the Contractor or his representative and the Engineer. Duplicate copies of accepted records shall be made and signed by both Contractor or his representative and the Engineer, and one copy retained by each.

Request for payment for approved and duly authorized extra work shall be submitted in the same form as Contract work or in the case of work performed under paragraph (c) (1) above upon a certified statement supported by receipted bills. Such statement shall be submitted for the current Contract payment for the month in which the work was done.

ARTICLE 7.03 DISPUTED WORK

If the Contractor is of the opinion that any work required, necessitated, or ordered violates the terms and provisions of this Contract, he must promptly notify the Engineer, in writing, of his contentions with respect thereto and request a final determination thereof. If the Engineer determines that the work in question is Contract work and not extra work or that the order complained of is proper, he will direct the Contractor to proceed and the Contractor shall promptly comply. In order, however, to reserve his right to claim compensation for such work or damages resulting from such compliance, the Contractor must, within five (5) days after receiving notice of the Engineer's determination and direction, notify the City in writing that the work is being performed or that the determination and direction is being complied with under protest. Failure of the Contractor to notify shall be deemed as a waiver of claim for extra compensation or damages therefor.

Before final acceptance by the City, all matters of dispute must be adjusted to the mutual satisfaction of the parties thereto. Final determinations and decisions, in case any questions shall arise, shall constitute a condition precedent to the right of the Contractor to receive the money therefor until the matter in question has been adjusted.

ARTICLE 7.04 OMITTED WORK

The City may at any time by a written order and without notice to the sureties require the omission of such Contract work as it may find necessary or desirable.

An order for omission of work shall be valid only if signed by the Mayor and the work so ordered must be omitted by the Contractor. The amount by which the Contract price shall be reduced shall be determined as follows:

(a) By such applicable unit prices, if any, as are set forth in the Contract; or

(b) By the appropriate lump sum price set forth in the Contract; or

(c) By the fair and reasonable estimated cost to the City

of such omitted work as determined by the Engineer and approved by the City.

SECTION 8
CONTRACTOR'S EMPLOYEES

ARTICLE 8.01 CHARACTER AND COMPETENCY
The Contractor and his subcontractors shall employ upon all parts of the work herein contracted for only competent, skillful, and trustworthy workers. Should the Engineer at any time give notice, in writing, to the Contractor or his duly authorized representative on the work that any employee in his opinion is incompetent, unfaithful, disorderly, careless, unobservant of instructions, or in any way a detriment to the satisfactory progress of the work, such employee shall immediately be dismissed and not again allowed upon the site.

ARTICLE 8.02 SUPERINTENDENCE
The Contractor shall give his personal supervision to the faithful prosecution of the work and in case of his absence shall have a competent, experienced, and reliable supervisor or superintendent, acceptable to the Engineer on the site who shall follow without delay all instructions of the Engineer in the prosecution and completion of the work and every part thereof, in full authority to supply workers, material, and equipment immediately. He shall keep on hand at all times copies of the Contract Documents.

ARTICLE 8.03 EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITIES
The Contractor shall, in the performance of the work required to be done under this Contract, employ all workers without discrimination regarding race, creed, color, sex or national origin and must not maintain or provide facilities that are segregated on the basis of race, color, creed or national origin.

ARTICLE 8.04 RATES OF WAGES
On federally assisted projects, the rates of wages to be paid under this Contract shall not be less than the rates of wages set forth in Section 12 of this Agreement.

On other projects, no wage rate determination is included. Florida's Prevailing Wage Law (Section 215.19, Florida Statutes) was repealed effective April 25, 1979.

ARTICLE 8.05 PAYROLL REPORTS
The Contractor and each subcontractor shall, if requested to do so, furnish to the Engineer a duly certified copy of his payroll and also any other information required by the Engineer to satisfy him that the provisions of the law as to the hours of employment and rate of wages are being observed.

Payrolls shall be prepared in accordance with instructions furnished by the City and on approved forms. The Contractor shall not carry on his payroll any persons not employed by him. Subcontractor's employees shall be carried only on the payrolls of the employing subcontractor.

SECTION 9
CONTRACTOR'S DEFAULT

ARTICLE 9.01 CITY'S RIGHT AND NOTICE
It is mutually agreed that: (a) if the Contractor fails to begin work when required to do so, or (b) if at any time during the progress of the work it shall appear to the Engineer that the Contractor is not prosecuting the work with reasonable speed, or is delaying the work unreasonably and unnecessarily, or (c) if the force of workmen or quality or quantity of material furnished are not sufficient to insure completion of the work within the specified time and in accordance with the Specifications hereto attached, or (d) if the Contractor shall fail to make prompt payments for materials or labor or to subcontractors for work performed under the Contract, or (e) if legal proceedings have been instituted by others than the City in such manner as to interfere with the progress of the work and may subject the City to peril of litigation or outside claims of (f) if the Contractor shall be adjudged a bankrupt or make an assignment for the benefit of creditors, or (g) if in any proceeding instituted by or against the Contractor an order shall be made or entered granting an extension of time of payment, composition, adjustment, modification, settlement or satisfaction of his debts or liabilities, or (h) if a receiver or trustee shall be appointed for the Contractor or the Contractor's property, or (i) if the Contract or any part thereof shall be sublet without the consent of the City being first obtained in writing, or (j) if this Contract or any right, monies, or claim thereunder shall be assigned by the Contractor, otherwise than as herein specified, or (k) if the Contractor shall fail in any manner of substance to observe the provisions of this Contract, or (l) if any of the work, machinery, or equipment shall be defective, and shall not be replaced as herein provided, or (m) if the work to be done under this Contract shall be abandoned, then such fact or conditions shall be certified by the Engineer and thereupon the City without prejudice to any other rights or remedies of the City, shall have the right to declare the Contractor in default and so notify the Contractor by a written notice, setting forth the ground or grounds upon which such default is declared and the Contractor must discontinue the work, either as a portion of the work or the whole thereof, as directed.

ARTICLE 9.02 CONTRACTOR'S DUTY UPON DEFAULT
Upon receipt of notice that his Contract is in default, the Contractor shall immediately discontinue all further operations on the work or such part thereof, and shall immediately quit the site or such part thereof, leaving untouched all plant, materials, equipment, tools, and supplies.

ARTICLE 9.03 COMPLETION OF DEFAULTED WORK
The City, after declaring the Contractor in default, may then have the work completed or the defective equipment or machinery replaced or anything else done to complete the work in strict accordance with the Contract Documents by such means and in such manner, by Contract with or without public letting, or otherwise, as it may deem advisable,

utilizing for such purpose without additional cost to the City such of the Contractor's plant, materials, equipment, tools, and supplies remaining on the site, and also such subcontractors as it may deem advisable.

The City shall reimburse all parties, including itself, for the expense of such completion, including liquidated damages, if any, and the cost of reletting. The City shall deduct this expense from monies due or to become due to the Contractor under this Contract, or any part thereof, and in case such expense is more than the sum remaining unpaid of the original contract price, the Contractor and his sureties shall pay the amount of such deficiency to the City.

ARTICLE 9.04 PARTIAL DEFAULT
In case the City shall declare the Contractor in default as to a part of the work only, the Contractor shall discontinue such part, shall continue performing the remainder of the work in strict conformity with the terms of the Contract, and shall in no way hinder or interfere with any other contractor or person whom the City may engage to complete the work as to which the Contractor was declared in default.

SECTION 10
PAYMENTS

ARTICLE 10.01 PRICES
For the Contractor's complete performance of the work, the City will pay and the Contractor agrees to accept, subject to the terms and conditions hereof, the lump sum prices or unit prices in the Contractor's Proposal and the award made therein, plus the amount required to be paid for any extra work ordered under Article 7.02 hereof, less credit for any work omitted pursuant to Article 7.04 hereof. Under unit price items, the number of units actually required to complete the work under the Contract may be more than stated in the Proposal. The Contractor agrees that no claim will be made for any damages or for loss of profits because of a difference between the quantities of the various classes of work assumed and stated in the Proposal Form as a basis for comparing Proposals and the quantities of work actually performed.

The sum as awarded for any lump sum Contract or lump sum Contract Item shall represent payment in full for all of the various classes of work, including materials, equipment, and labor necessary or required to complete, in conformity with the Contract Document, the entire work shown, indicated or specified under the lump sum Contract or lump sum Contract Item.

The amount as awarded as a unit price for any unit price Contact Item shall represent payment in full for all the materials, equipment, and labor necessary to complete, in conformity with the Contract Documents, each unit of work shown, specified, or required under the said unit price Contract Item.

No payment other than the amount as awarded will be made for any class of work included in a lump sum Contract Item or a unit price Contract Item, unless specific provision is made therefor in the Contract Documents.

ARTICLE 10.02 SUBMISSION OF BID BREAKDOWN
Within fifteen (15) days after the execution of this Contract, the Contractor must submit to the Engineer in duplicate an acceptable breakdown of the lump sums and unit prices bid for items of the Contract, showing the various operations to be performed under the Contract, as described in the progress schedule required under Article 4.02 hereof, and the value of each of such operations, the total of such items to equal the total price bid. The Contractor shall also submit such other information relating to the bid prices as may be required and shall revise the bid breakdown as directed. Thereafter, the breakdown may be used for checking the Contractor's applications for partial payments hereunder but shall not be binding upon the City or the Engineer for any purpose whatsoever.

ARTICLE 10.03 REPORTS, RECORDS AND DATA
The Contractor shall furnish to the Engineer such schedules of quantities and costs, progress schedules, reports, invoices, delivery tickets, estimates, records, and other data as the Engineer may request concerning work performed or to be performed and the materials furnished under the Contract.

ARTICLE 10.04 PAYMENTS BY CONTRACTOR
The Contractor shall pay (a) for all transportation and utility services not later than the 20th day of the calendar month following that in which such services are rendered, (b) for all materials, tools, and equipment delivered at the site of the project, and the balance of the cost thereof not later than the 30th day following the completion of that part of the work in or on which such materials, tools, and equipment are incorporated or used, and (c) to each of his subcontractors, not later than the 5th day following each payment to the Contractor, the respective amounts allowed the Contractor on account of the work performed by his subcontractors, to the extent of each subcontractor's interest therein; and proof of such payments or releases therefor shall be submitted to the Engineer upon request.

ARTICLE 10.05 PARTIAL PAYMENTS
On or about the first of each month, the Contractor shall make and certify an estimate, on forms prescribed by the City, of the amount and fair value of the work done, and may apply for partial payment therefor. The Contractor shall revise the estimate as the Engineer may direct. When satisfactory progress has been made, and shows that the value of the work completed since the last payment exceeds one percent (1%) of the total Contract price in amount, the Engineer will issue a certificate that such work has been completed and the value thereof. The City will then issue a voucher to the Contractor in accordance with the following schedule:

FOR CONTRACT AMOUNTS UNDER $250,000
(A)In the amount of ninety percent (90%) of the value of the work completed as certified until construction is one hundred percent (100%) complete (operational or beneficial occupancy), the withheld amount may be reduced below ten percent (10%), at the Engineer's option, to only that amount necessary to assure completion.

FOR CONTRACT AMOUNTS OVER $250,000

(A)In the amount of ninety percent (90%) of the value of the work completed as certified until construction is fifty percent (50%) complete.

(B)When the dollar value, as determined by the Engineer, of satisfactorily completed work in place is greater than fifty percent (50%) of the original contract price, vouchers for partial payment will be issued by the City to the Contractor in the amount of one hundred percent (100%) of the value of the work, above 50%, completed as certified for that payment period.

(C)If the Contractor has performed satisfactorily and the work is substantially complete (operational or beneficial occupancy) the withheld amount may be reduced, at the Engineer's option, to only that amount necessary to assure completion.

In addition to the Conditions set forth in (A), (B), and (C) above, payments will always be less any sums that may be retained or deducted by the City under the terms of any of the contract documents and less any sums that may be retained to cover monetary guarantees for equipment, materials or progress performance.

Payment on estimates made on or about the first of the month may be expected on or about the 20th of the month.

Unless specified otherwise in the Contract Items, the delivered cost of equipment and nonperishable materials suitably stored at the site of the work and tested for adequacy may be included in the Contractor's application for partial payment provided, however, that the Contractor shall furnish evidence satisfactory to the City that the Contractor is the unconditional owner and in possession of such materials or equipment. The amount to be paid will be 90 percent of the invoice cost to the Contractor which cost shall be supported by receipted bills within 30 days of the date of payment by the City to the Contractor. Such payment shall not relieve the Contractor from full responsibility for completion of the work and for protection of such materials and equipment until incorporated in the work in a permanent manner as required by the Contract Documents.

Before any payment will be made under this Contract, the Contractor and every subcontractor, if required, shall deliver to the Engineer a written, verified statement, in satisfactory form, showing in detail all amounts then due and unpaid by such Contractor or subcontractor to all laborers, workmen, and mechanics, employed by him under the Contract for the performance of the work at the site thereof, for daily or weekly wages, or to other persons for materials, equipment, or supplies delivered at the site of the work during the period covered by the payment under consideration.

ARTICLE 10.06 FINAL PAYMENT

Under determination of satisfactory completion of the work under this Contract as provided in Article 4.07 hereof, the Engineer will prepare the final estimate showing the value of the completed work. This estimate will be prepared within 30 days after the date of completion or as soon thereafter as the necessary measurements and computations can be made. All prior certificates and estimates, being approximate only, are subject to correction in the final estimate and payment.

When the final estimate has been prepared and certified by Engineer, he will submit to the Mayor and City Council the final certificate stating that the work has been completed and the amount based on the final estimate remaining due to the Contractor. The City will then accept the work as fully completed and will, not later than 30 days after the final acceptance, as defined in Article 1.02, of the work done under this Contract, pay the Contractor the entire amount so found due thereunder after deduction of all previous payments and all percentages and amounts to be kept and retained under provisions of this Contract; provided, however, and it is understood and agreed that, as a precedent to receiving final payment, the Contractor shall submit to the City a sworn affidavit that all bills for labor, service, materials, and subcontractors have been paid and that there are no suits pending in connection with this work. The City, at its option, may permit the Contractor to execute a separate surety bond in a form satisfactory to the City. The surety bond shall be in the full amount of the suit or suits.

Neither the final payment nor any part of the retained percentage shall be paid until the Contractor, if required, shall furnish the City with a complete release from any should remain unsatisfied after all payments are made, the Contractor shall refund to the City all monies which the City may be compelled to pay in discharging such claim, including incidental costs and attorney's fees.

ARTICLE 10.07 ACCEPTANCE OF FINAL PAYMENT

The acceptance by the Contractor, or by anyone claiming by or through him, of the final payment shall operate as and shall be a release to the City and every officer and agent thereof from any and all claims and liability to the Contractor for anything done or furnished in connection with the work or project and for any act or neglect of the Contractor or of any others relating to or affecting the work. No payment, however, final or otherwise, shall operate to release the Contractor or his sureties from any obligations under this Contract or the Performance Bond.

SECTION 11
MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

ARTICLE 11.01 CONTRACTOR'S WARRANTIES

In consideration of, and to induce the award of this contract to him, the Contractor represents and warrants:

(a)That he is not in arrears to the City upon debt or contract, and he is not a defaulter, as surety, contractor, or otherwise.

(b)That he is financially solvent and sufficiently experienced and competent to perform the work.

(c)That the work can be performed as called for by the Contract Documents.

(d)That the facts stated in his proposal and the information given by him are true and correct in all respects.

(e)That he is fully informed regarding all the conditions affecting the work to be done and labor and materials to be

furnished for the completion of this Contract, and that his information was secured by personal investigation and research.

ARTICLE 11.02 PATENTED DEVICES, MATERIAL AND PROCESSES

It is mutually understood and agreed that Contract prices include all royalties and costs arising from patents, trademarks, and copyrights in any way involved in the work. Whenever the Contractor is required or desires to use any design, device, material, or process covered by letters of patent or copyright, the Contractor shall indemnify and save harmless the City, its officers, agents and employees from any and all claims for infringement by reason of the use of any such patented design, device, tool, material, equipment, or process, to be performed under the Contract, and shall indemnify the said City, its officers, agents, and employees for any costs, expenses, and damages which may be incurred by reason of such infringement at any time during the prosecution or after completion of the work.

ARTICLE 11.03 SUITS AT LAW

In case any action at law or suit in equity may or shall be brought against the City or any of its officers, agents, or employees for or on account of the failure, omission, or neglect of the Contractor or his subcontractors, employees, or agents, to do or perform any of the covenants, acts, matters, or things by this Contract undertaken to be done or performed by the Contractor of his subcontractors, employees, or agents, or from any injuries done to property or persons and caused by the negligence or alleged negligence of the Contractor of his subcontractors, employees, or agents, or in any other manner arising out of the performance of this Contract, then the Contractor shall immediately assume and take charge of the defense of such actions or suits in like manner and to all intents and purposes as if said actions or suits have been brought directly against the Contractor, and the Contractor shall also indemnity and save harmless the City, its officers, agents, and employees from any and all loss, cost or damage whatever arising out of such actions or suits, in like manner and to all intents and purposes as if said actions or suits have been brought directly against the Contractor.

The Contractor shall and does hereby assume all liability for and agrees to indemnify the City or its Engineer against any or all loss, costs, damages, and liability for any or by reason of any lien, claims or demands, either for materials purchased or for work performed by laborers, mechanics, and others and from any damages, costs, actions, or causes of action and judgement arising from injuries sustained by mechanics, laborers, or other persons by reason of accidents or otherwise, whether caused by the carelessness or inefficiency or neglect of said Contractor, his subcontractors, agents, employees, workmen or otherwise.

ARTICLE 11.04 CLAIMS FOR DAMAGES

If the Contractor shall claim compensation for any damage sustained, other than for extra or disputed work covered by Article 7.02 and 7.03 hereof, by reason of any act or omission of the City, its agents, or any persons, he shall, within five days after sustaining such damage, make and deliver to the Engineer a written statement of the nature of the damage sustained and of the basis of the claim against the City. On or before the 15th of the month succeeding that in which any damage shall have been sustained, the Contractor shall make and deliver to the Engineer an itemized statement of the details and amounts of such damage, duly verified by the Contractor. Unless such statements shall be made delivered within the times aforesaid, it is stipulated that and all claims for such compensation shall be forfeited and invalidated, and the Contractor shall not be entitled to payment on account of such claims.

ARTICLE 11.05 NO CLAIMS AGAINST INDIVIDUALS

No claim whatsoever shall be made by the Contractor against any officer, agent, employee of the City for, or on account of, anything done or omitted to be done in connection with this Contract.

ARTICLE 11.06 LIABILITY UNAFFECTED

Nothing herein contained shall in any manner create any liability against the City on behalf of any claim for labor, services, or materials, or of subcontractors, and nothing herein contained shall affect the liability of the Contractor or his sureties to the City or to any workmen or materialsmen upon bond given in connection with this Contract.

ARTICLE 11.07 INDEMNIFICATION PROVISIONS

Whenever there appears in this Agreement, or in the other Contact Documents made a part hereof, an indemnification provision within the purview of Chapter 725.06, Laws of Florida, the monetary limitation on the extent of the indemnification under each such provision shall be One Million Dollars or a sum equal to the total Contract price, whichever shall be the greater.

ARTICLE 11.08 UNLAWFUL PROVISIONS DEEMED STRICKEN

If this contract contains any unlawful provisions not an essential part of the Contract and which shall not appear to have a controlling or material inducement to the making thereof, such provisions shall be deemed of no effect and shall, upon notice by either party, be deemed stricken from the Contract without affecting the binding force of the remainder.

ARTICLE 11.09 LEGAL PROVISIONS DEEMED INCLUDED

Each and every provision of any law and clause required by law to be inserted in this Contract shall be deemed to be inserted herein, and the Contract shall be read and enforced as though it were included herein and if, through mistake or otherwise, any such provision is not inserted or is not correctly inserted, then upon application of either party the Contract shall forthwith be physically amended to make such insertion.

ARTICLE 11.10 DEATH OR INCOMPETENCY OF CONTRACTOR

In the event of death or legal incompetency of a Contractor who shall be an individual or surviving member of a contracting firm, such death or adjudication of incompetency

shall not terminate the Contract, but shall act as default hereunder to the effect provided in Article 9.01 hereof and the estate of the Contractor and his surety shall remain liable hereunder to the same extent as though the Contractor had lived. Notice of default, as provided in Article 9.01 hereof, shall not be required to be given in the event of such death or adjudication of incompetency.

ARTICLE 11.11 NUMBER AND GENDER OF WORDS

Whenever the context so admits or requires, all references herein in one number shall be deemed extended to and including the other number, whether singular or plural, and the use of any gender shall be applicable to all genders.

ARTICLE 11.12 ACCESS TO RECORDS

Representatives of Federal Agencies, if applicable, and the State of Florida shall have access to the work whenever it is in preparation of progress. On federally assisted projects the Federal Agency, the Comptroller General of the United States, or any authorized representative shall have access to any books, documents, papers, and records of the Contractor which are pertinent to the project for the purpose of making audit, examination, excerpts, and transcription thereof.

SECTION 12
LABOR STANDARDS

ARTICLE 12.01 LABOR STANDARDS

The Contractor shall comply with all of the regulations set forth in "Labor Standards Provisions for Federally Assisted Construction Contracts", which may be attached, and any applicable Florida Statutes.

ARTICLE 12.02 NOTICE TO LABOR UNIONS

If required, the Contractor shall provide Labor Unions and other organizations of workers, and shall post, in a conspicuous place available to employees or applicants for employment, a completed copy of the form entitled "Notice to Labor Unions or Other Organizations of Workers" attached to and made a part of this Agreement.

ARTICLE 12.03 SAFETY AND HEALTH REGULATIONS

The Contractor shall comply with the Department of Labor Safety and Health Regulations for construction promulgated under the Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970 (PL 91- 596) and under Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (PL 91-54). Nothing in these Acts shall be construed to supersede or in any manner affect any worker's compensation law or statutory rights, duties, or liabilities of employers and employees under any law with respect to injuries, diseases, or death of employees arising out of, or in the course of, employment.

ARTICLE 12.04 EEO AFFIRMATIVE ACTION REQUIREMENTS

The Contractor understands and agrees to be bound by the equal opportunity requirements of Federal regulations which shall be applicable throughout the performance of work under this Contract. The Contractor also agrees to similarly bind contractually each subcontractor. In policies, the Contractor agrees to engage in Affirmative Action directed at promoting and ensuring equal employment opportunity in the work force used under the Contract (and the Contractor agrees to require contractually the same effort of all subcontractors whose subcontractors exceed $100,000). The Contractor understands and agrees that "Affirmative Action" as used herein shall constitute a good faith effort to achieve and maintain minority employment in each trade in the on-site work force used on the Contract.

ARTICLE 12.05 PREVAILING RATES OF WAGES

Florida's prevailing wage law was repealed effective April 25, 1979.

For Federally assisted projects, appropriate prevailing wage rate determinations are indicated on pages beginning with WR-1.

* * * * * * *

IN WITNESS THEREOF, the parties have hereunto set their hands and seals, and such of them as are corporation have caused these present to be signed by their duly authorized officers.

CITY OF TAMPA, FLORIDA

_____
Bob Buckhorn, Mayor
(SEAL)

ATTEST:

_____
City Clerk

Approved as to Form:
The execution of this document was authorized by Resolution No. _____

_____
Justin R. Vaske, Assistant City Attorney

Contractor

By:_____
(SEAL)

Title:

ATTEST:

_____
Witness

STATE OF)
) SS:
COUNTY OF)

For a Corporation:

STATE OF _____
COUNTY OF _____

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me this ___ of _____, 20___ by _____ of _____, a _____ corporation, on behalf of the corporation. He/she is ___ personally known or has ___ produced _____ as identification.

_____
Notary

My Commission Expires:

_____

For an Individual:

STATE OF _____
COUNTY OF _____

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me this ___ of _____, 20___ by _____ who is ___ personally known to me or has ___ produced _____ as identification.

_____
Notary

My Commission Expires:

_____

For a Firm:

STATE OF _____
COUNTY OF _____

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me this ___ of _____, 20___ by _____ who signed on behalf of the said firm. He/she is ___ personally known or has ___ produced _____ as identification.

_____
Notary

My Commission Expires:

_____

_____

PUBLIC CONSTRUCTION BOND

Bond No. (enter bond number)_____

Name of Contractor:_____

Principal Business Address of Contractor:_____

_____

Telephone Number of Contractor:_____

Name of Surety (if more than one list each):_____

_____

Principal Business Address of Surety:_____

_____

Telephone Number of Surety:_____

Owner is The City of Tampa, Florida

Principal Business Address of Owner: 306 E Jackson St, Tampa, FL 33602

Contract Administration Department (280A4N)

Telephone Number of Owner: 813/274-8456

Contract Number Assigned by City to contract which is the subject of this bond:_____

Legal Description or Address of Property Improved or Contract Number is:_____

_____

_____

_____

General Description of Work and Services:_____

_____

_____

_____

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS That we, _____

_____
(Name of Contractor)

as Principal, hereinafter called CONTRACTOR, of the State of _____, and

_____(Name of Surety)
a corporation organized and existing under and by virtue of the laws of the State of _____, and regularly authorized to do business in the State of Florida, as SURETY, are held and firmly bound unto the City of Tampa, a municipal corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of Florida, hereinafter called Owner, in the penal sum of _____Dollars and _____Cents ($_____), lawful money of the United States of America, for the payment whereof well and truly to be made, we bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, and administrators, successors and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

THE CONDITION OF THIS BOND is that if Principal:

1. Performs the contract dated _____, _____, 20___, between Principal and Owner for construction of _____, the contract being made a part of this bond by reference, in the time and in the manner prescribed in the contract; and

2. Promptly makes payments to all claimants, as defined in Section 255.05(1) (Section 713.01), Florida Statutes, supplying Principal with labor, materials, or supplies, used directly or indirectly by Principal in the prosecution of the work provided for in the contract; and

3. Pays Owner all losses, damages, expenses, costs, and attorney's fees, including appellate proceedings, that Owner sustains because of a default by Principal under the contract; and

4. Performs the guarantee of all work and materials furnished under the contract for the time specified in the contract, then this bond is void; otherwise it remains in full force.

5. Contractor and Surety acknowledge that the Work for which this bond has been issued may be one of several such contract documents for a group of projects. This bond does not secure covenants to pay for or to perform design services survey or program management services. The Owner/Obligee is expected to reasonably account for damages that are caused to Owner with respect to Principal's (Contractor's) default in performance of the scope of the Work incorporated by reference into the bond, and notwithstanding any contractual or common law remedy permitted to Owner as against Contractor, the obligation of Surety for any damages under this bond shall be determined by the cost of completion of the Work less the contract balance unpaid upon default of Contractor for the Work plus liquidated damages at the rate of $500.00 per day for delays by the Contractor and/or Surety in reaching substantial completion.

6. The notice requirements for claimants and conditions for entitlement to payment set forth in Section 255.05, Fla. Stat. and the limitations period to actions upon Section 255.05, Fla. Stat. bonds apply to claimants seeking payment from surety under this bond. Any action instituted by a claimant under this bond for payment must be in accordance with the notice and time limitation provisions in Section 255.05, Florida Statutes.

7. The Surety, for value received, hereby stipulates and agrees that no changes, extensions of time, alterations or additions to the terms of the contract documents or other Work to be performed hereunder, or the specifications referred to therein shall in any way affect its obligations under this bond, and it does hereby waive notice of any such changes, extensions of time, alterations or additions to the terms of the Contract or to Work or to the specifications.

8. The above SURETY states that it has read all of the Contract Documents made by the CONTRACTOR with the CITY, hereto attached, and the terms and conditions of the contract and work, and is familiar therewith and in particular those portions of the Agreement concerning the guaranty of such CONTRACTOR for a period of one year following the date of the final acceptance of the completed work under the Contract by the CITY, all of which this BOND includes.

DATED ON _____, 20___

_____
(Name of Principal)

_____
(Principal Business Address)

By _____

Title _____

_____
Telephone Number of Principal

_____
(Name of Surety)

_____
(Surety Address)

By _____
(As Attorney in Fact)*

_____
Telephone Number of Surety

Approved as to legal sufficiency:

By _____
Assistant City Attorney

Countersignature:

_____
(Name of Local Agency)

_____
(Address of Resident Agent)

By _____

Title _____

_____
Telephone Number of Local Agency

*(As Attorney in Fact) attach Power of Attorney and Current Certificate with Original Signature

SPECIFICATIONS
GENERAL PROVISIONS

SECTION 1
SCOPE AND INTENT

G-1.01 DESCRIPTION
The work to be done consists of the furnishing of all labor, materials and equipment, and the performance of all work included in this Contract.

G-1.02 WORK INCLUDED
The Contractor shall furnish all labor, superintendence, materials, plant, power, light, heat, fuel, water, tools, appliances, equipment, supplies, and other means of construction necessary or proper for performing and completing the work. He shall obtain and pay for all required permits. He shall perform and complete the work in the manner best calculated to promote rapid construction consistent with safety of life and property and to the satisfaction of the Engineer, and in strict accordance with the Contract Documents. The Contractor shall clean up the work and maintain it during and after construction, until accepted, and shall do all work and pay all costs incidental thereto. He shall repair or restore all structures and property that may be damaged or disturbed during performance of the work.

The cost of incidental work described in these General Provisions, for which there are no specific Contract Items, shall be considered as part of the overhead cost of doing the work and shall be included in the prices for the various Contract Items. No additional payment will be made therefor.

The Contractor shall provide and maintain such modern plant, tools, and equipment as may be necessary, in the opinion of the Engineer, to perform in a satisfactory and acceptable manner all the work required by this Contract. Only equipment of established reputation and proven efficiency shall be used. The Contractor shall be solely responsible for the adequacy of his plant and equipment, prior approval of the Engineer notwithstanding.

G-1.03 PUBLIC UTILITY INSTALLATIONS AND STRUCTURES
Public utility installations and structures shall be understood to include all poles, tracks, pipes, wires, conduits, house service connections, vaults, manholes, and all other appurtenances and facilities pertaining thereto whether owned or controlled by the City, other governmental bodies or privately owned by individuals, firms, or corporations, and used to serve the public with transportation, traffic control, gas, electricity, telephone, sewerage, drainage, water or other public or private property which may be affected by the work.

The Contract Documents contain data relative to existing public utility installations and structures above and below the ground surface. These data are not guaranteed as to their completeness or accuracy and it is the responsibility of the Contractor to make his own investigations to inform himself fully of the character, condition and extent of all such installations and structures as may be encountered and as may affect the construction operations.

The Contractor shall protect all public utility installations and structures from damage during the work. Access across any buried public utility installation or structure shall be made only in such locations and by means approved by the Engineer. The Contractor shall so arrange his operations as to avoid any damage to these facilities. All required protective devices and construction shall be provided by the Contractor at his expense. All existing public utilities damaged by the Contractor which are shown on the Plans or have been located in the field by the utility shall be repaired by the Contractor, at his expense, as directed by the Engineer. No separate payment shall be made for such protection or repairs to public utility installations or structures.

Public utility installations or structures owned or controlled by the City or other governmental body which are shown on the Plans to be removed, relocated, replaced or rebuilt by the Contractor shall be considered as a part of the general cost of doing the work and shall be included in the prices bid for the various Contract Items. No separate payment shall be made therefor.

Where public utility installations or structures owned or controlled by the City or other governmental body are encountered during the course of the work, and are not indicated on the Plans or in the Specifications, and when, in the opinion of the Engineer, removal, relocation, replacement or rebuilding is necessary to complete the work under this Contract, such work shall be accomplished by the utility having jurisdiction or such work may be ordered, in writing by the Engineer, for the Contractor to accomplish. If such work is accomplished by the utility having jurisdiction it will be carried out expeditiously and the Contractor shall give full cooperation to permit the utility to complete the removal, relocation, replacement or rebuilding as required. If such work is accomplished by the Contractor, it will be paid for as extra work as provided for in Article 7.02 of the Agreement.

The Contractor shall, at all times in performance of the work, employ approved methods and exercise reasonable care and skill so as to avoid unnecessary delay, injury, damage or destruction of public utility installations and structures; and shall, at all times in the performance of the work, avoid unnecessary interference with, or interruption of, public utility services, and shall cooperate fully with the owners thereof to that end.

All City and other governmental utility departments and other owners of public utilities, which may be affected by the work, will be informed in writing by the Engineer within two weeks after the execution of the Contract or Contracts covering the work. Such notice will set out, in general, and direct attention to, the responsibilities of the City and other governmental

utility departments and other owners of public utilities for such installations and structures as may be affected by the work and will be accompanied by one set of Plans and Specifications covering the work under such Contract or Contracts.

In addition to the general notice given by the Engineer, the Contractor shall give written notice to all City and other governmental utility departments and other owners of public utilities of the location of his proposed construction operations, at least forty-eight (48) hours in advance of breaking ground in any area or on any unit of the work. This can be accomplished by making the appropriate contact with the "Underground Utility Notification Center for Excavators (Call Candy)".

The maintenance, repair, removal, relocation, or rebuilding of public utility installations and structures, when accomplished by the Contractor as herein provided, shall be done by methods approved by the Engineer.

SECTION 2
PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS

G-2.01 PLANS
The Plans referred to in the Contract Documents bear the general project name and number as shown in the Notice To Bidders.

When obtaining data and information from the Plans, figures shall be used in preference to scaled dimensions, and large scale drawings in preference to small scale drawings.

G-2.02 COPIES FURNISHED TO CONTRACTOR
After the Contract has been executed, the Contractor will be furnished with five sets of paper prints, the same size as the original drawings, of each sheet of the Plans and five copies of the Specifications. Additional copies of the Plans and Specifications, when requested, may be furnished to the Contractor at cost of reproduction.

The Contractor shall furnish each of the subcontractors, manufacturers, and material suppliers such copies of the Contract Documents as may be required for his work.

G-2.03 SUPPLEMENTARY DRAWINGS
When, in the opinion of the Engineer, it becomes necessary to explain more fully the work to be done or to illustrate the work further or to show any changes which may be required, drawings known as Supplementary Drawings, with specifications pertaining thereto, will be prepared by the Engineer and five paper prints thereof will be given to the Contractor.

The Supplementary Drawings shall be binding upon the Contractor with the same force as the Plans. Where such Supplementary Drawings require either less or more than the estimated quantities of work, credit to the City or compensation therefor to the Contractor shall be subject to the terms of the Agreement.

G-2.04 CONTRACTOR TO CHECK PLANS AND DATA
The Contractor shall verify all dimensions, quantities, and details shown on the Plans, Supplementary Drawings, Schedules, Specifications, or other data received from the Engineer, and shall notify him of all errors, omissions, conflicts, and discrepancies found therein. Failure to discover or correct errors, conflicts or discrepancies shall not relieve the Contractor of full responsibility for unsatisfactory work, faulty construction or improper operation resulting therefrom nor from rectifying such conditions at his own expense. He will not be allowed to take advantage of any errors or omissions as full instructions will be furnished by the Engineer, should such errors or omissions be discovered. All schedules are given for the convenience of the Engineer and the Contractor and are not guaranteed to be complete. The Contractor shall assume all responsibility for the making of estimates of the size, kind, and quality of materials and equipment included in work to be done under the Contract.

G-2.05 SPECIFICATIONS
The specifications consist of four parts, the General Provisions, the Technical Specifications, the Special Provisions and the Contract Items. The General Provisions and Technical Specifications contain general requirements which govern the work. The Special Provisions and the Contract Items modify and supplement these by detailed requirements for the work and shall always govern, whenever there appears to be conflict.

G-2.06 INTENT
All work called for in the Specifications applicable to this Contract, but not shown on the Plans in their present form, or vice versa, shall be of like effect as if shown or mentioned in both. Work not specified in either the Plans or in the Specifications, but involved in carrying out their intent or in the complete and proper execution of the work, is required and shall be performed by the Contractor as though it were specifically delineated or described.

The apparent silence of the Specifications as to any detail, or the apparent omission from them of a detailed description concerning any work to be done and materials to be furnished, shall be regarded as meaning that only the best general practice is to prevail and that only material and workmanship of the best quality is to be used, and interpretation of these Specifications shall be made upon that basis.

SECTION 3
WORKING DRAWINGS

G-3.01 SCOPE
The Contractor shall promptly prepare and submit layout, detail and shop drawings to insure proper construction, assembly, and installation of the work using those materials and methods as hereafter specified under the Technical Specifications, Special Provisions and Contract Items.

These drawings shall accurately and distinctly present the following:

a. All working and erection dimensions.
b. Arrangements and sectional views.
c. Necessary details, including complete information for making connections between work under this Contract and work under other Contracts.
d. Kinds of materials and finishes.
e. Parts listed and description thereof.

Drawings for mechanical equipment shall present, where applicable, such data as dimensions, weight and performance characteristics. These data shall show conformance with the performance characteristics and other criteria incorporated in the Plans and Specifications.

Each drawing shall be dated and shall contain the name of the project, Division number and description, the technical specifications section number, names of equipment or materials and the location at which the equipment or materials are to be installed. Location shall mean both physical location and location relative to other connected or attached material. The Engineer will return unchecked any submittal which does not contain complete data on the work and full information on related matters.

Stock or standard drawings will not be accepted for review unless full identification and supplementary information is shown thereon in ink or typewritten form.

The Contractor shall review all working drawing submittals before transmitting them to the Engineer to determine that they comply with requirements of the Specifications. Drawings which are incomplete or are not in compliance with the Contract Documents shall not be submitted for processing by the Engineer. The Contractor shall place his stamp of approval on all working drawings submitted to the Engineer to indicate compliance with the above.

G-3.02 APPROVAL
If the working drawings show departures from the Contract requirements, the Contractor shall make specific mention thereof in his letter of submittal; otherwise approval of such submittals shall not constitute approval of the departure. Approval of the drawings shall constitute approval of the subject matter thereof only and not of any structure, material, equipment, or apparatus shown or indicated.

The approval of drawings will be general and shall not relieve the Contractor of responsibility for the accuracy of such drawings, nor for the proper fitting and construction of the work, nor for the furnishing of materials or work required by the Contract and not indicated on the drawings. No work called for by working drawings shall be done until such drawings have been approved by the Engineer.

The procedure in seeking approval of the working drawings shall be as follows:

1.The Contractor shall submit four complete sets of drawings and other descriptive data together with one copy of a letter of transmittal to the Engineer for approval. The letter of transmittal shall contain the name of the project, contract number, technical specifications section number, the name of the Contractor, a list of drawings with numbers and titles, and any other pertinent information.

2.Drawings or descriptive data will be stamped "Approved", "Approved Subject to Corrections Marked", or "Examined and Returned for Correction" and one copy with a letter of transmittal will be returned to the Contractor.

3.If a drawing or other data is stamped "Approved", the Contractor shall insert the date of approval on five additional copies of the document and transmit the five copies to the Engineer together with one copy of a letter of transmittal containing substantially the same information as described in Instruction 1. above.

4.If a drawing or other data is stamped "Approved Subject to Corrections Marked", the Contractor shall make the corrections indicated and proceed as in Instruction 3., above.

5.If a drawing or data is stamped "Examined and Returned for Correction", the Contractor shall make the necessary corrections and resubmit the documents as set forth in Instruction 1., above. The letter of transmittal shall indicate that this is a resubmittal.

The Contractor shall revise and resubmit the working drawings as required by the Engineer, until approval thereof is obtained.

SECTION 4
MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT

G-4.01 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS
All materials, appliances, and types or methods of construction shall be in accordance with the Specifications and shall, in no event, be less than that necessary to conform to the requirements of any applicable laws, ordinances, and codes.

All materials and equipment shall be new, unused, and correctly designed. They shall be of standard first grade quality, produced by expert personnel, and intended for the use for which they are offered. Materials or equipment which, in the opinion of the Engineer, are inferior or of a lower grade than indicated, specified, or required will not be accepted.

The quality of Workmanship and Materials entering into the work under this Contract shall conform to the requirements of the pertinent sections, clauses, paragraphs, and sentences, both directly and indirectly applicable thereto, of that part of the Technical Specifications, whether or not direct reference to such occurs in the Contract Items.

Equipment and appurtenances shall be designed in conformity with ANSI, ASME, IEEE, NEMA and other

generally accepted standards and shall be of rugged construction and of sufficient strength to withstand all stresses which may occur during fabrication, testing, transportation, installation, and all conditions of operation. All bearings and moving parts shall be adequately protected against wear by bushings or other approved means and shall be fully lubricated by readily accessible devices. Details shall be designed for appearance as well as utility. Protruding members, joints, corners, gear covers, and the like, shall be finished in appearance. All exposed welds shall be ground smooth and the corners of structural shapes shall be mitered.

Equipment shall be of the approximate dimensions as indicated on the Plans or as specified, shall fit the spaces shown on the Plans with adequate clearances, and shall be capable of being handled through openings provided in the structure for this purpose. The equipment shall be of such design that piping and electrical connections, ductwork, and auxiliary equipment can be assembled and installed without causing major revisions to the location or arrangement of any of the facilities.

Machinery parts shall conform exactly to the dimensions shown on the working drawings. There shall be no more fitting or adjusting in setting up a machine than is necessary in assembling high grade apparatus of standard design. The equivalent parts of identical machines shall be made interchangeable. All grease lubricating fittings on equipment shall be of a uniform type. All machinery and equipment shall be safeguarded in accordance with the safety codes of the ANSI and applicable state and local codes.

G-4.02 MANUFACTURER

The names of proposed manufacturers, suppliers, material, and dealers who are to furnish materials, fixtures, equipment, appliances or other fittings shall be submitted to the Engineer for approval, as early as possible, to afford proper investigation and checking. Such approval must be obtained before shop drawings will be checked. No manufacturer will be approved for any materials to be furnished under this Contract unless he shall be of good reputation and have a plant of ample capacity. He shall, upon the request of the Engineer, be required to submit evidence that he has manufactured a similar product to the one specified and that it has been previously used for a like purpose for a sufficient length of time to demonstrate its satisfactory performance.

All transactions with the manufacturers or subcontractors shall be through the Contractor, unless the Contractor shall request, in writing to the Engineer, that the manufacturer or subcontractor deal directly with the Engineer. Any such transactions shall not in any way release the Contractor from his full responsibility under this Contract.

Any two or more pieces of material or equipment of the same kind, type or classification, and being used for identical types of service, shall be made by the same manufacturer.

G-4.03 REFERENCE TO STANDARDS

Whenever reference is made to the furnishing of materials or testing thereof to conform to the standards of any technical society, organization or body, it shall be construed to mean the latest standard, code, specification or tentative specification adopted and published at the date of advertisement for proposals, even though reference has been made to an earlier standard, and such standards are made a part hereof to the extent which is indicated or intended.

Reference to a technical society, organization or body may be made in the Specifications by abbreviations, in accordance with the following list:

AASHTO for American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (formerly AASHO)
ACI for American Concrete Institute
AGMA for American Gear Manufacturer's Association
AFBMA for Anti-Friction Bearing Manufacturer's Association
AISC for American Institute of Steel Construction
AISI for American Iron and Steel Institute
ANSI for American National Standards Institute
ASCE for American Society of Civil Engineers
ASTM for American Society for Testing and Materials
ASME for American Society of Mechanical Engineers
AWS for American Welding Society
AWWA for American Water Works Association
AWPA for American Wood Preservers Association
CEMA for Conveyor Equipment Manufacturers Association
CIPRA for Cast Iron Pipe Research Association
IEEE for Institute of Electrical and Electronic Engineers
IPCEA for Insulated Power Cable Engineers Association
NEC for National Electrical Code
NEMA for National Electrical Manufacturers Association
SAE for Society of Automotive Engineers
SHBI for Steel Heating Boiler Institute
Fed.Spec. for Federal Specifications
Navy Spec. for Navy Department Specifications
U.L.,Inc. for Underwriters' Laboratories, Inc.

When no reference is made to a code, standard or specification, the Standard Specifications of the ANSI, the ASME, the ASTM, the IEEE, or the NEMA shall govern.

G-4.04 SAMPLES

The Contractor shall, when required, submit to the Engineer for approval typical samples of materials and equipment. The samples shall be properly identified by tags and shall be submitted sufficiently in advance of the time when they are to be incorporated into the work, so that rejections thereof will not cause delay. A letter of transmittal, in duplicate, from the Contractor requesting approval must accompany all such samples.

G-4.05 EQUIVALENT QUALITY

Whenever, in the Contract Documents, an article, material, apparatus, equipment, or process is called for by trade name or by the name of a patentee, manufacturer, or dealer or by reference to catalogs of a manufacturer or dealer, it shall be understood as intending to mean and specify the article, material, apparatus, equipment or process designated, or any

equal thereto in quality, finish, design, efficiency, and durability and equally serviceable for the purposes for which it is intended.

Whenever material or equipment is submitted for approval as being equal to that specified, the decision as to whether or not such material or equipment is equal to that specified shall be made by the Engineer.

Upon rejection of any material or equipment submitted as the equivalent of that specifically named in the Contract, the Contractor shall immediately proceed to furnish the designated material or equipment.

Neither the approval by the Engineer of alternate material or equipment as being equivalent to that specified nor the furnishing of the material or equipment specified, shall in any way relieve the Contractor of responsibility for failure of the material or equipment, due to faulty design, material, or workmanship, to perform the functions required of them by the Specifications.

G-4.06 DELIVERY
The Contractor shall deliver materials in ample quantities to insure the most speedy and uninterrupted progress of the work so as to complete thw work within the allotted time. The Contractor shall also coordinate deliveries in order to avoid a delay in, or impediment of, the progress of the work of any related Contractor.

G-4.07 CARE AND PROTECTION
The Contractor shall be solely responsible for properly storing and protecting all materials, equipment, and work furnished under the Contract from the time such materials and equipment are delivered at the site of the work until final acceptance thereof. He shall, at all times, take necessary precautions to prevent injury or damage by water, freezing, or by inclemencies of the weather to such materials, equipment and work. All injury or damage to materials, equipment, or work resulting from any cause whatsoever shall be made good by the Contractor.

The Engineer shall, in all cases, determine the portion of the site to be used by the Contractor for storage, plant or for other purposes. If, however, it becomes necessary to remove and restack materials to avoid impeding the progress of any part of the work or interference with the work to be done by any other Contractor, the Contractor shall remove and restack such materials at his own expense.

G-4.08 TOOLS AND ACCESSORIES
The Contractor shall, unless otherwise stated in the Contract Documents, furnish with each type, kind or size of equipment, one complete set of suitably marked high grade special tools and appliances which may be needed to adjust, operate, maintain, or repair the equipment. Such tools and appliances shall be furnished in approved painted steel cases, properly labeled and equipped with good grade cylinder locks and duplicate keys.

Spare parts shall be furnished as specified.

Each piece of equipment shall be provided with a substantial nameplate, securely fastened in place and clearly inscribed with the manufacturer's name, year of manufacture, serial number, weight and principal rating data.

G-4.09 INSTALLATION OF EQUIPMENT
The Contractor shall have on hand sufficient proper equipment and machinery of ample capacity to facilitate the work and to handle all emergencies normally encountered in work of this character.

Equipment shall be erected in a neat and workmanlike manner on the foundations at the locations and elevations shown on the Plans, unless directed otherwise by the Engineer during installation. All equipment shall be correctly aligned, leveled and adjusted for satisfactory operation and shall be installed so that proper and necessary connections can be made readily between the various units.

The Contractor shall furnish, install and protect all necessary anchor and attachment bolts and all other appurtenances needed for the installation of the devices included in the equipment specified. Anchor bolts shall be as approved by the Engineer and made of ample size and strength for the purpose intended. Substantial templates and working drawings for installation shall be furnished.

The Contractor shall, at his own expense, furnish all materials and labor for, and shall properly bed in non-shrink grout, each piece of equipment on its supporting base that rests on masonry foundations. Grout shall completely fill the space between the equipment base and the foundation.

G-4.10 OPERATING INSTRUCTIONS
The Contractor, through qualified individuals, shall adequately instruct designated employees of the City in the operation and care of all equipment installed hereunder, except for equipment that may be furnished by the City.

The Contractor shall also furnish and deliver to the Engineer three complete sets for permanent files, identified in accordance with Subsection G-3.01 hereof, of instructions, technical bulletins and any other printed matter, such as diagrams, prints or drawings, containing full information required for the proper operation, maintenance, and repair, of the equipment installed and the ordering of spare parts, except for equipment that may be furnished by the City.

In addition to the above three copies, the Contractor shall furnish any additional copies that may be required for use during construction and start-up operations.

G-4.11 SERVICE OF MANUFACTURER'S ENGINEER
The Contract prices for equipment shall include the cost of furnishing a competent and experienced engineer or superintendent who shall represent the manufacturer and shall assist the Contractor, when required, to install, adjust, test and place in operation the equipment in conformity with the Contract Documents. After the equipment is placed in

permanent operation by the City, such engineer or superintendent shall make all adjustments and tests required by the Engineer to provide that such equipment is in proper and satisfactory operating condition, and shall instruct such personnel as may be designated by the City in the proper operation and maintenance of such equipment.

SECTION 5
INSPECTION AND TESTING

G-5.01 GENERAL
The Contractor's attention is hereby directed to Article 3.03 of the Agreement.

Inspection and testing of materials will be performed by the City unless otherwise specified.

For tests specified to be made by the Contractor, the testing personnel shall make the necessary inspections and tests and the reports thereof shall be in such form as will facilitate checking to determine compliance with the Contract Documents. Five copies of the reports shall be submitted and authoritative certification thereof must be furnished to the Engineer as a prerequisite for the acceptance of any material or equipment.

If, in the making of any test of any material or equipment, it is ascertained by the Engineer that the material or equipment does not comply with the Contract, the Contractor will be notified thereof and he will be directed to refrain from delivering said material and equipment, or to remove it promptly from the site or from the work and replace it with acceptable material, without cost to the City.

Tests of electrical and mechanical equipment and appliances shall be conducted in accordance with recognized test codes of the ANSI, ASME, or the IEEE, except as may otherwise be stated herein.

The Contractor shall be fully responsible for the proper operation of equipment during tests and instruction periods and shall neither have nor make any claim for damage which may occur to equipment prior to the time when the City formally takes over the operation thereof.

G-5.02 COSTS
All inspection and testing of materials furnished under this Contract will be performed by the City or duly authorized inspection engineers or inspection bureaus without cost to the Contractor, unless otherwise expressly specified.

The cost of shop and field tests of equipment and of certain other tests specifically called for in the Contract Documents shall be borne by the Contractor and such costs shall be deemed to be included in the contract price.

Materials and equipment submitted by the Contractor as the equivalent to those specifically named in the Contract may be tested by the City for compliance. The Contractor shall reimburse the City for the expenditures incurred in making such tests on materials and equipment which are rejected for noncompliance.

G-5.03 INSPECTIONS OF MATERIALS
The Contractor shall give notice, in writing to the Engineer, sufficiently in advance of his intention to commence the manufacture or preparation of materials especially manufactured or prepared for use in or as part of the permanent construction. Such notice shall contain a request for inspection, the date of commencement and the expected date of completion of the manufacture or preparation of materials. Upon receipt of such notice the Engineer will arrange to have a representative present at such times during the manufacture as may be necessary to inspect the materials or he will notify the Contractor that inspection will be made at a point other than the point of manufacture, or he will notify the Contractor that inspection will be waived. The Contractor must comply with these provisions before shipping any material. Such inspection shall not release the Contractor from the responsibility for furnishing materials meeting the requirements of the Contract Documents.

G-5.04 CERTIFICATE OF MANUFACTURE
When inspection is waived or when the Engineer so requires, the Contractor shall furnish to him authoritative evidence in the form of Certificates of Manufacture that the materials to be used in the work have been manufactured and tested in conformity with the Contract Documents. These certificates shall be notarized and shall include copies of the results of physical tests and chemical analyses, where necessary, that have been made directly on the product or on similar products of the manufacturer.

G-5.05 SHOP TESTS OF OPERATING EQUIPMENT
Each piece of equipment for which pressure, duty, capacity, rating, efficiency, performance, function, or special requirements are specified shall be tested in the shop of the maker in a manner which shall conclusively prove that its characteristics comply fully with the requirements of the Contract Documents. No such equipment shall be shipped to the work until the Engineer notifies the Contractor, in writing, that the results of such tests are acceptable.

Five copies of the manufacturer's actual test data and interpreted results thereof, accompanied by a certificate of authenticity sworn to by a responsible official of the manufacturing company, shall be forwarded to the Engineer for approval.

The cost of the shop tests and of furnishing manufacturer's preliminary and shop test data of operating equipment shall be borne by the Contractor.

G-5.06 PRELIMINARY FIELD TESTS
As soon as conditions permit, the Contractor shall furnish all labor, materials, and instruments and shall make preliminary field tests of equipment. If the preliminary field tests disclose any equipment furnished under this Contract which does not comply with the requirements of the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall, prior to the acceptance tests, make all changes, adjustments, and replacements required.

G-5.07 FINAL FIELD TESTS
Upon completion of the work and prior to final payment, all equipment and appliances installed under this Contract shall be subjected to acceptance tests as specified or required to prove compliance with the Contract Documents.

The Contractor shall furnish labor, fuel, energy, water and all other materials, equipment, and instruments necessary for all acceptance tests, at no additional cost to the City.

G-5.08 FAILURE OF TESTS
Any defects in the materials and equipment or their failure to meet the tests, guarantees or requirements of the Contract Documents shall be promptly corrected by the Contractor by replacements or otherwise. The decision of the Engineer as to whether or not the Contractor has fulfilled his obligations under the Contract shall be final and conclusive. If the Contractor fails to make those corrections or if the improved materials and equipment, when tested, shall again fail to meet the guarantees or specified requirements, the City, notwithstanding its partial payment for work, and materials and equipment, may reject the materials and equipment and may order the Contractor to remove them from the site at his own expense.

In case the City rejects any materials and equipment, then the Contractor shall replace the rejected materials and equipment within a reasonable time. If he fails to do so, the City may, after the expiration of a period of thirty calendar days after giving him notice in writing, proceed to replace such rejected materials and equipment, and the cost thereof shall be deducted from any compensation due or which may become due the Contractor under this Contract.

The City agrees to obtain other equipment within a reasonable time and the Contractor agrees that the City may use the equipment furnished by him without rental or other charges until the new equipment is obtained.

Materials or work in place that fails to pass acceptability tests shall be retested at the direction of the construction engineer all such retests shall be at the Contractor's expense. The rates charged shall be in accordance with the Department of Public Works current annual inspection contract which is available for inspection at the offices of the Department of Public Works.

G-5.09 FINAL INSPECTION
The procedures for final inspection shall be in accordance with the provisions of Article 4.07 of the Agreement. During such final inspections, the work shall be clean and free from water. In no case will the final estimate be prepared until the Contractor has complied with all the requirements set forth and the Engineer has made his final inspection of the entire work and is satisfied that the entire work is properly and satisfactorily cosntructed in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents.

SECTION 6

TEMPORARY STRUCTURES

G-6.01 GENERAL
All false work, scaffolding, ladders, hoistways, braces, pumping plants, shields, trestles, roadways, sheeting, centering forms, barricades, drains, flumes, and the like, any of which may be needed in the construction of any part of the work and which are not herein described or specified in detail, must be furnished, maintained and removed by the Contractor, and he shall be responsible for the safety and efficiency of such works and for any damages that may result from their failure or from their improper construction, maintenance, or operation.

G-6.02 PUBLIC ACCESS
At all points in the work where public access to any building, house, place of business, public road, or sidewalk would be obstructed by any action of the Contractor in executing the work required by this Contract, the Contractor shall provide such temporary structure, bridges or roadway as may be necessary to maintain public access at all times. At least one lane for vehicular traffic shall be maintained in streets in which the Contractor is working. Street closure permits are required from the Department of Public Works.

The Contractor shall provide suitable temporary bridges, as directed by the Engineer, at street intersections when necessary for the maintenance of vehicular and pedestrian traffic.

Prior to temporarily cutting of access to driveways and garages, the Contractor shall give twelve (12) hours notice to affected property owners. Interruptions to use of private driveways shall be kept to a minimum.

G-6.03 CONTRACTOR'S FIELD OFFICE
The Contractor shall erect, furnish and maintain a field office with a telephone at the site during the entire period of construction. He or an authorized agent shall be present at this office at all times while his work is in progress. Readily accessible copies of both the Contract Documents and the latest approved working drawings shall be kept at this field office.

G-6.04 TEMPORARY FENCE
If, during the course of the work, it is necessary to remove or disturb any fence or part thereof, the Contractor shall, at his own expense, if so ordered by the Engineer, provide a suitable temporary fence which shall be maintained until the permanent fence is replaced. The Engineer shall be solely responsible for the determination of the necessity for providing a temporary fence and the type of temporary fence to be used.

G-6.05 RESPONSIBILITY FOR TEMPORARY STRUCTURES
In accepting the Contract, the Contractor assumes full responsibility for the sufficiency and safety of all temporary structures or work and for any damage which may result from their failure or their improper construction, maintenance, or operation and will indemnify and save harmless the City from

all claims, suits or actions and damages or costs of every description arising by reason of failure to comply with the above provisions.

SECTION 7
TEMPORARY SERVICES

G-7.01 WATER
The Contractor shall provide the necessary water supply at his own expense. He shall, if necessary, provide and lay necessary waterlines from existing mains to the place of using, shall secure all necessary permits and pay for all taps to water mains or hydrants and for all water used at the established rates.

G-7.02 LIGHT AND POWER
The Contractor shall provide, at his own expense, temporary lighting and power facilities required for the proper prosecution and inspection of the work. If, in the opinion of the Engineer, these facilities are inadequate, the Contractor will not be permitted to proceed with any portion of the work affected thereby.

G-7.03 SANITARY REGULATIONS
The Contractor shall prohibit and prevent the committing of nuisances on the site of the work or on adjoining property and shall discharge any employee who violates this rule.

Ample washrooms and toilet facilities and a drinking water supply shall be furnished and maintained in strict conformity with the law by the Contractor for use by his employees.

G-7.04 ACCIDENT PREVENTION
Precautions shall be exercised at all times for the protection of persons and property. The safety provisions of applicable laws, building and construction codes shall be observed. The Contractor shall comply with the U. S. Department of Labor Safety and Health Regulations for construction promulgated under the Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970 (PL 91-596), and under Section 107 of the Contract Work. Hours and Safety Standards Act (PL 91-54), except where state and local safety standards exceed the federal requirements and except where state safety standards have been approved by the Secretary of Labor in accordance with provisions of the Occupational Safety and Health Act.

G-7.05 FIRST AID
The Contractor shall keep upon the site, at each location where work is in progress, a completely equipped first aid kit and shall provide ready access thereto at all times when men are employed on the work.

G-7.06 HEATING
The Contractor shall provide temporary heat, at his own expense, whenever required on account of work being carried on during cold weather and to prevent freezing of water pipes and other damage to the work.

SECTION 8
LINES AND GRADES

G-8.01 GENERAL
All work done under this Contract shall be constructed in accordance with the lines and grades shown on the Plans, or as given by the Engineer. The full responsibility for keeping alignment and grade shall rest upon the Contractor.

The Engineer will establish bench marks and base line controlling points. Reference remarks for lines and grades as the work progresses will be located to cause as little inconvenience to the prosecution of the work as possible. The Contractor shall so place excavation and other materials as to cause no inconvenience in the use of the use of the reference marks provided. He shall remove any obstructions placed by him contrary to this provision.

G-8.02 SURVEYS
The Contractor shall furnish and maintain, at his own expense, stakes and other such materials, and give such assistance, including qualified helpers, as may be required by the Engineer for setting reference marks. The Contractor shall check such reference marks by such means as he may deem necessary and, before using them, shall call the Engineer's attention to any inaccuracies. The Contractor shall, at his own expense, establish all working or construction lines and grades as required from the reference marks set by the Engineer, and shall be solely responsible for the accuracy thereof. He shall, however, be subject to the check and review of the Engineer.

The Contractor shall keep the Engineer informed a reasonable time in advance as to his need for line and grade reference marks, in order that they may be furnished and all necessary measurements made for record and payment with the minimum of inconvenience to the Engineer or of delay to the Contractor.

It is the intention not to delay the work for the establishment of reference marks but, when necessary, working operations shall be suspended for such reasonable time as the Engineer may require for this purpose.

G-8.03 SAFEGUARDING MARKS
The Contractor shall safeguard all points, stakes, grade marks, monuments and bench marks made or established on the work, bear the cost of reestablishing them if disturbed, and bear the entire expense of rectifying work improperly installed due to not maintaining or protecting or to removing without authorization such established points, stakes and marks.

The Contractor shall safeguard all existing and known property corners, monuments and marks adjacent to but not related to the work and, if required, shall bear the cost of reestablishing them if disturbed or destroyed.

G-8.04 DATUM PLANE
All elevations indicated or specified refer to the Mean Sea Level Datum of the U.S.C. & G.S. (N.O.S.) which is 0.80 feet above the Mean Low Water Datum of the U. S. Army

Corps of Engineers.

SECTION 9
ADJACENT STRUCTURES AND LANDSCAPING

G-9.01 RESPONSIBILITY
The responsibility for removal, replacement, relocation, repair, rebuilding or protection of all public utility installations, including poles, tracks, pipes, wires, conduits, house service connections, vaults, manholes, sewers, traffic control and fire alarm signal circuit installations and other appurtenances and facilities shall be in accordance with G-1.02 and G-1.03.

The Contractor shall also be entirely responsible and liable for all damage or injury as a result of his operations to all other adjacent public and private property, structures of any kind and appurtenances thereto met with during the progress of the work. The cost of protection, replacement in their original locations and conditions or payment of damages for injuries to such adjacent public and private property and structures affected by the work, whether or not shown on the Plans, and the removal, relocation, and reconstruction of such items called for on the Plans or specified shall be included in the various Contract Items and no separate payment will be made therefor. Where such public and private property, structures of any kind and appurtenances thereto are not shown on the Plans and when, in the opinion of the Engineer, removal or relocation and reconstruction is necessary to avoid interference with the work, payment therefor will be made as provided for extra work in Article 7.02 of the Agreement.

G-9.02 PROTECTION OF TREES
All trees and shrubs shall be adequately protected by the Contractor with boxes or otherwise and, within the City of Tampa, in accordance with ordinances governing the protection of trees. No excavated materials shall be placed so as to injure such trees or shrubs. Trees or shrubs destroyed by negligence of the Contractor or his employees shall be replaced by him with new stock of similar size and age, at the proper season, and at the sole expense of the Contractor.

Beneath trees or other surface structures, where possible, pipelines may be built in short tunnels, backfilled with excavated materials, except as otherwise specified, or the trees or structures carefully supported and protected from damage.

The City may order the Contractor, for the convenience of the City, to remove trees along the line of trench excavation. If so ordered, the City will obtain any permits required for removal of trees. Such tree removal ordered shall be paid for under the appropriate Contract Items.

G-9.03 LAWN AREAS
Lawn areas shall be left in as good condition as before the starting of the work. Where sod is to be removed, it shall be carefully removed and later replaced, or the area where sod has been removed shall be restored with new sod in the manner described in the Technical Specifications section.

G-9.04 RESTORATION OF FENCES
Any fence, or part thereof, that is damaged or removed during the course of the work shall be replaced or repaired by the Contractor and shall be left in as good a condition as before the starting of the work. The manner in which the fence is repaired or replaced and the materials used in such work shall be subject to the approval of the Engineer. The cost of all labor, materials, equipment, and work for the replacement or repair of any fence shall be deemed included in the appropriate Contract Item or Items, or if no specific Item is provided therefor, as part of the overhead cost of the work, and no additional payment will be made therefor.

SECTION 10
PROTECTION OF WORK AND PUBLIC

G-10.01 TRAFFIC REGULATIONS
The Contractor shall arrange his work to comply with Article G-6.02. The work shall be done with the least possible inconvenience to the public and to that end the work may be confined by the Engineer to one block at a time.

G-10.02 BARRIERS AND LIGHTS
During the prosecution of the work, the Contractor shall put up and maintain at all times such barriers, and lights, as will effectually prevent accidents. The Contractor shall provide suitable barricades, red lights, "danger" or "caution" or "street closed" signs and watchmen at all places where the work causes obstructions to the normal traffic or constitutes in any way a hazard to the public. Such barriers and signs shall be constructed to State of Florida Department of Transportation standards and placed as recommended by the Traffic Division of the City's Department of Public Works.

No open fires will be permitted.

G-10.03 SMOKE PREVENTIONS
The Contractor shall use hard coal, coke, oil or gas as fuel for equipment generating steam. A strict compliance with ordinances regulating the production and emission of smoke will be required.

G-10.04 NOISE
The Contractor shall eliminate noise to as great an extent as practicable at all times. Air compressing plants shall be equipped with silencers and the exhaust of all gasoline motors or other power equipment shall be provided with mufflers. In the vicinity of hospitals and schools, special care shall be used to avoid noise or other nuisances. The Contractor shall strictly observe all local regulations and ordinances covering noise control.

Except in the event of an emergency, no work shall be done between the hours of 7:00 p.m. and 7:00 a.m., or on Sundays. If the proper and efficient prosecution of the work requires operations during the night, the written permission of the Engineer shall be obtained before starting such items of the work.

G-10.05 ACCESS TO PUBLIC SERVICES
Neither the materials excavated nor the materials or plant used in the construction of the work shall be so placed as to prevent free access to all fire hydrants, valves or manholes.

G-10.06 DUST PREVENTION
The Contractor shall prevent dust nuisance from his operations or from traffic by keeping the streets sprinkled with water at all times.

G-10.07 PRIVATE PROPERTY
The Contractor shall so conduct the work that no equipment, material, or debris will be placed or allowed to fall upon private property in the vicinity of the work unless he shall have obtained the owner's written consent thereto and shall have shown this consent to the Engineer.

SECTION 11
SLEEVES AND INSERTS

G-11.01 COORDINATION
When the Contract requires the placing of conduits, saddles, boxes, cabinets, sleeves, inserts, foundation bolts, anchors, and other like work in floors, roofs, or walls of buildings and structures, they shall be promptly installed in conformity with the construction program. The Contractor who erects the floors, roofs, and walls shall facilitate such work by fully cooperating with the Contractors responsible for installing such appurtenances. The Contractor responsible for installing such appurtenances shall arrange the work in strict conformity with the construction schedule and avoid interference with the work of other contractors.

G-11.02 OPENINGS TO BE PROVIDED
In the event timely delivery of sleeves and other materials cannot be made and to avoid delay, the affected Contractor may arrange to have boxes or other forms set at the locations where the appurtenances are to pass through or into the floors, roofs, walls, or other work. Upon the subsequent installation of these appurtenances, the Contractor erecting the structure shall fill around them with materials as required by the Contract. The necessary expenditures incurred for the boxing out and filling in shall be borne by the Contractor or Contractors required to furnish the sleeves and inserts. Formed openings and later installation of sleeves will not be permitted at locations subject to hydrostatic pressure.

SECTION 12
CUTTING AND PATCHING

G-12.01 GENERAL
The Contractor shall do all cutting, fitting, or patching of his portion of the work that may be required to make the several parts thereof join and coordinate in a manner satisfactory to the Engineer and in accordance with the Plans and Specifications. The work must be done by competent workmen skilled in the trade required by the restoration.

SECTION 13
CLEANING

G-13.01 DURING CONSTRUCTION
During construction of the work, the Contractor shall, at all times, keep the site of the work and adjacent premises as free from material, debris, and rubbish as is practicable and shall remove the same from any portion of the site if, in the opinion of the Engineer, such material, debris, or rubbish constitutes a nuisance or is objectionable.

The Contractor shall remove from the site all of his surplus materials and temporary structures when no further need therefor develops.

G-13.02 FINAL CLEANING
At the conclusion of the work, all erection plant, tools, temporary structures and materials belonging to the Contractor shall be promptly taken away, and he shall remove and promptly dispose of all water, dirt, rubbish or any other foreign substances.

The Contractor shall thoroughly clean all equipment and materials installed by him and shall deliver such materials and equipment undamaged in a bright, clean, polished, and new appearing condition.

SECTION 14
MISCELLANEOUS

G-14.01 PROTECTION AGAINST SILTATION AND BANK EROSION
The Contractor shall arrange his operations to minimize siltation and bank erosion on construction sites and on existing or proposed watercourses and drainage ditches.

G-14.02 EXISTING FACILITIES
The work shall be so conducted to maintain existing facilities in operation insofar as is possible. Work shall be scheduled to minimize bypassing during construction. Requirements and schedules of operations for maintaining existing facilities in service during construction shall be as described in the Special Provisions.

G-14.03 USE OF CHEMICALS
All chemicals used during project construction or furnished for project operation, whether herbicide, pesticide, disinfectant, polymer, reactant or of other classification, must show approval of either EPA or USDA. Use of all such chemicals and disposal of residues shall be in strict conformance with instructions.

* * * * * * *

City of Tampa – DMI Sub-(Contractors/Consultants/Suppliers) Payments

(FORM MBD-30)

[ ] Partial [ ] Final

Contract No.: _____ WO#,(if any):_____ Contract Name:_____

Contractor Name:_____ Address:_____

Federal ID:_____ Phone:_____ Fax:_____ Email:_____

GC Pay Period:_____ Payment Request/Invoice Number:_____ City Department:_____

Total Amount Requested for pay period: $_____ Total Contract Amount(including change orders):$_____

-Type of Ownership - (F=Female M=Male), BF BM = African Am., HF HM = Hispanic Am., AF AM = Asian Am., NF NM = Native Am., CF CM = Caucasian S = SLBE

Type Trade/Work Activity []Sub []Supplier Federal ID	Company Name Address Phone & Fax	Total Sub Contract Or PO Amount	Amount Paid To Date Amount Pending Previously Reported	Amount To Be Paid For This Period Sub Pay Period Ending Date
			$	$
			$	$
			$	$
			$	$
			$	$
			$	$

(Modifying This Form or Failure to Complete and Sign May Result in Non-Compliance)

Certification: I hereby certify that the above information is a true and accurate account of payments to sub – contractors/consultants on this contract.

Signed:_____ Name/Title:_____ Date:_____

Note: Detailed Instructions for completing this form are on the next page

Page 2 of 2 – DMI Payment

Instructions for completing The DMI Sub-(Contractors/Consultants/ Suppliers) Payment Form (Form MBD-30)

This form must be submitted with all invoicing or payment requests where there has been subcontracting rendered for the pay period. If applicable, after payment has been made to the subcontractor, "Waiver and Release of Lien upon Progress Payment", "Affidavit of Contractor in Connection with Final Payment", or an affidavit of payment must be submitted with the amount paid for the pay period. The following will detail what data is required for this form. The instructions that follow correspond to the headings on the form required to be completed. **(Modifying or omitted information from this form my result in non-compliance).**

- **Contract No.** This is the number assigned by the City of Tampa for the bid or proposal.
- **W.O.#** If the report covers a work order number (W.O.#) for the contract, please indicate it in that space.
- **Contract Name.** This is the name of the contract assigned by the City of Tampa for the bid or proposal.
- **Contractor Name.** The name of your business.
- **Address.** The physical address of your business.
- **Federal ID.** A number assigned to a business for tax reporting purposes.
- **Phone.** Telephone number to contact business.
- **Fax.** Fax number for business.
- **Email.** Provide email address for electronic correspondence.
- **Pay Period.** Provide start and finish dates for pay period. (e.g. 05/01/13 – 05/31/13)
- **Payment Request/Invoice Number.** Provide sequence number for payment requests. (ex. Payment one, write 1 in space, payment three, write 3 in space provided.)
- **City Department**. The City of Tampa department to which the contract pertains.
- **Total Amount Requested for pay period.** Provide all dollars you are expecting to receive for the pay period.
- **Total Contract Amount (including change orders).** Provide expected total contract amount. This includes any change orders that may increase or decrease the original contract amount.
- **Signed/Name/Title/Date**. This is your certification that the information provided on the form is accurate.
- **See attached documents.** Check if you have provided any additional documentation relating to the payment data. Located at the bottom middle of the form.
- **Partial Payment.** Check if the payment period is a partial payment, not a final payment. Located at the top right of the form.
- **Final Payment.** Check of this period is the final payment period. Located at the top right of the form.

The following instructions are for information of any and all subcontractors used for the pay period.

- **(Type) of Ownership.** Indicate the Ethnicity and Gender of the owner of the subcontracting business or SLBE.
- **Trade/Work Activity.** Indicate the trade, service, or material provided by the subcontractor.
- **SubContractor/SubConsultant/Supplier.** Please indicate status of firm on this contract.
- **Federal ID.** A number assigned to a business for tax reporting purposes. This information is critical in proper identification of the subcontractor.
- **Company Name, Address, Phone & Fax**. Provide company information for verification of payments.
- **Total Subcontract Amount.** Provide total amount of subcontract for subcontractor including change orders.
- **Amount Paid To Date.** Indicate all dollars paid to date for the subcontractor.
- **Amount Pending, Previously Reported.** Indicate any amount previously reported that payments are pending.
- **Amount To Be Paid for this Period.** Provide dollar amount of dollars requested for the pay period.
- **Sub Pay Period Ending Date.** Provide date for which subcontractor invoiced performed work.

Forms must be signed and dated or will be considered incomplete. The company authorized representative must sign and certify the information is true and accurate. Failure to sign this document or return the document unsigned can be cause for determining a company is in non-compliance of Ordinance 2008-89.

If any additional information is required or you have any questions, you may call the Minority Business Development Office at (813) 274-5522.

SIGN EXAMPLE ONLY GRAPHIC TO BE DEVELOPED BY CONTRACTOR

scale: 3"

Sign Information

Building a Better Tampa

David L. Tippin Water Treatment Facility
Caustic Soda Piping Improvements

Project provides for improvements at the David L. Tippin Water Treatment Facility to improve the reliability and safety of the Sodium Hydroxide System of the water distribution system within the facility.

$TBD investment
Scheduled for completion in TBD 2014

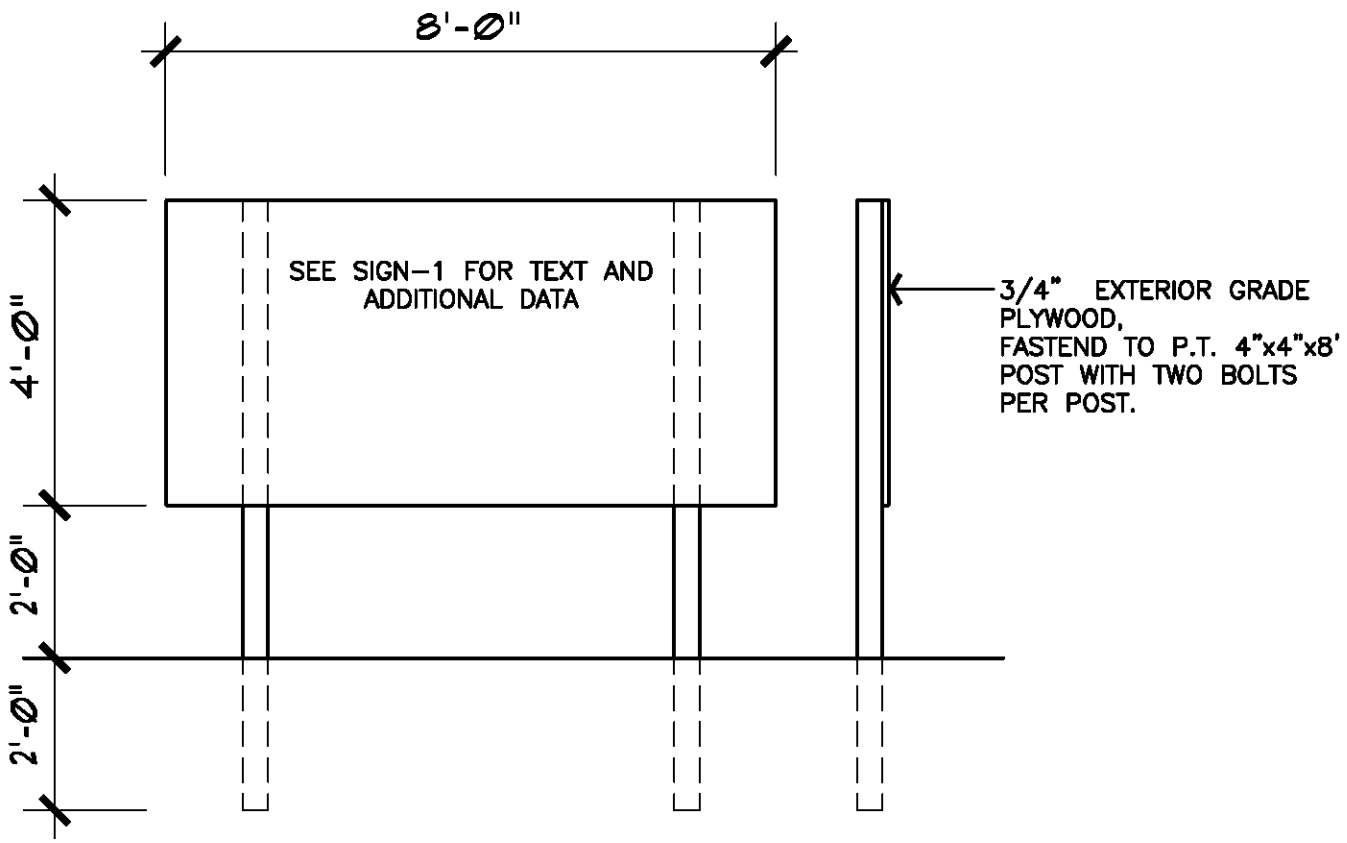
TBD

Colors

Blue: Sherwin Williams Naval SW6244
Green: Sherwin Williams Center Stage SW6920
White: Sherwin Williams Pure White SW7005

Font

Franklin Gothic



CITY OF TAMPA–PROJECT SIGN
REVISED 4/28/04

CONTRACT PAY ITEMS

C100 - CONTINGENCY

The contingency is for the purpose of compensating the Contractor for any incidental work that may arise as construction operations proceed and was not addressed as part of the original work portrayed in the Plans and Specifications.

The contingency sum is an upset limit. Any amount of the contingency shall be paid only after negotiations.

Contingency funds shall be disbursed at the discretion of the Engineer. No contingency funds shall be disbursed if there are no contingent items.

Item No.	Description	Unit
100.1	Contingency: Stormwater	LS
100.2	Contingency: Parks	LS

C101 – MOBILIZATION SERIES

The Contractor shall furnish all equipment, labor, and materials necessary to mobilize his forces as necessary to perform all the work under this Contract.

Work under this section includes bonding and insurance; transportation, and otherwise movement of all personnel, equipment, supplies, materials and incidentals to the project site; establishment of safety equipment and first aid supplies, sanitary and other facilities; and all other preconstruction expense necessary for the start of the work, excluding the cost of construction materials, to be constructed under this Contract as shown on the Plans and directed by the Engineer.

Payment for Mobilization will be made at the appropriate Contract Lump Sum (LS) Price.

Item No.	Description	Unit
101.1	Mobilization: Stormwater	LS
101.2	Mobilization: Parks	LS

C102 – MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC SERIES

The Contractor shall furnish all materials, equipment, and labor to establish and maintain all traffic maintenance devices and personnel as shown on the Plans, specified, and directed by the Engineer.

The work includes installation of all signs, barricades, lights and flagmen, additional earth excavation, selected fill, temporary wearing surface, temporary ADA paths, roadway closures and requirements, and all appurtenant work complete in place as necessary to control traffic and provide for safety to the public, all in compliance with the Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices, "MUTCD," with subsequent revisions and additions, and to the satisfaction of the Engineer. MOT direction shall conform to project Plans and Specific Provisions.

The Contractor will be required to have a licensed Professional Engineer sign and seal a Maintenance of Traffic Plan to the City’s Right-of-Way Department for permit.

Payment for Maintenance of Traffic will be made at the appropriate Contract Lump Sum (LS) Price.

Item No.	Description	Unit

102.1	Maintenance of Traffic: Stormwater	LS
102.2	Maintenance of Traffic: Parks	LS

C104 – SILT FENCE & EROSION CONTROL SERIES

The Contractor shall furnish all materials, equipment, and labor to establish and maintain all sediment barriers and erosion prevention devices as shown or noted on the Plans, specified, and directed by the Engineer.

Work in this Contract Item includes, but is not limited to, synthetic bales, staked silt fence, turbidity barrier, soil tracking and prevention, as specified on the Plans or directed by the Engineer. The sediment barriers shall conform to the latest version of the FDOT Standard Specifications – Section 104 – Prevention, Control, and Abatement of Erosion and Water Pollution.

Payment shall be made at the appropriate Contract Unit Price for each item.

Item No.	Description	Unit
104.1	Staked Silt Fence	LF
104.2	Soil Tracking and Prevention	EA

C104.18 – INLET PROTECTION SYSTEM

The Contractor shall furnish all materials, equipment, and labor to establish and maintain all inlet protection systems as shown on the Plans, specified, and directed by the Engineer.

Work in this Contract Item includes, but is not limited to, synthetic bales and staked silt fence as specified on the Plans or directed by the Engineer. The inlet protection system shall conform to the latest version of the FDOT Standard Specifications – Section 104 – Prevention, Control, and Abatement of Erosion and Water Pollution.

Payment shall be made at the appropriate Contract Unit Price for each item.

Item No.	Description	Unit
104.18	Inlet Protection System (At Pump)	EA

C105.1 –ROOT PRUNING

The Contractor shall furnish and install all labor, materials, services, permitting, public noticing, equipment and appurtenances to prune trees and tree roots of both grand trees and non-grand trees within the limits of construction as shown in the Contract Drawings and properly dispose of material off site.

The work includes, but is not limited to, the following: removal of stumps and brush, pruning of trees and brush, prune the roots of trees and the removal of any undesirable material within the limits of construction as shown in the Contract Drawings. All pruning of trees and roots must be done under the direction of a City Approved Certified Arborist and in coordination with Planning and Development, Natural Resource Division.

Root pruning shall conform to the requirements of the City Standard Specifications for Workmanship and Materials Section 105 – Root Pruning.

Payment shall be made at the appropriate Contract Unit Price for each item.

Item No.	Description	Unit

105.1	Root Pruning	LF

C105.2 –TREE REMOVAL SERIES

The Contractor shall furnish and install all labor, materials, services, permitting, public noticing, equipment and appurtenances to remove existing grand trees and non-grand trees within the limits of construction as shown in the Contract Drawings for removal and properly dispose of material off site.

The work includes, but is not limited to, the following: removal of stumps and brush and the removal of any undesirable material within the limits of construction as shown in the Contract Drawings. All tree removal shall be done via hand methods with chainsaw and a rubber tire skid steer to prevent an impact to adjacent trees, properties, structures, and shall conform to the City of Tampa Natural Resources Chapter 13.

Payment shall be made at the appropriate Contract Unit Price for each item.

Item No.	Description	Unit
105.21	Tree Removal: 9”-18”	EA
105.22	Tree Removal: 19”-24”	EA
105.23	Tree Removal: 25”-36”	EA

C105.3 –TREE TRIMMING

The Contractor shall furnish and install all labor, materials, equipment and appurtenances to trim existing tree canopies within the limits of construction as indicated in the Contract Drawings.

The work includes, but is not limited to, the following: trimming tree branches and limbs as deemed necessary for proper clearance from the proposed trail, as described in Plan notes. The City’s approved arborist shall be present while trimming said trees.

Payment shall be made at the appropriate Contract Unit Price for each item.

Item No.	Description	Unit
105.3	Tree Trimming – Per Tree	EA

C110 – CLEARING AND GRUBBING SERIES

The Contractor shall furnish all labor, materials, services, equipment and appurtenances for clearing and grubbing as shown on the Plans, specified, and directed by the Engineer.

The work includes, but is not limited to, the following: demolish and removal of existing stormpipe and structures, removal and disposal of pavement, concrete, grass and other surface organics, stumps, roots, and fencing, and to dispose of as shown in the Contract Drawings and/or Specifications.

Clearing and Grubbing shall conform to City Standard Specifications for Workmanship and Materials Section 110 – Clearing and Grubbing. Disposal of debris shall conform to the requirements of the latest version of the City Standard Specifications for Workmanship and Materials Section 113 – Disposal of Debris.

Payment shall be made at the appropriate Contract Unit Price for each item.

Item No.	Description	Unit

110.1	Remove Existing Driveway & Sawcut Edge of Pavement (Bougainvillea Ave.)	EA
110.2	Removal of Existing Stormwater Structure	EA
110.3	Remove and Rest Pedestrian Fence Pass-Thru	EA
110.4	Clearing & Grubbing	AC
110.5	Repair / Replace Skimmer at Building Swale	LS
110.6	Demo Tennis Courts	SF
110.7	Demo Racquetball Courts	SF
110.8	Demo Racquetball Court Walls	LF
110.9	Dome Baseball Field Fencing & Appurtenances / Remove Clay	LS
110.10	Demo Multipurpose Court	SF

C120 – REGULAR SUBSOIL EXCAVATION AND FILLING SERIES

The Contractor shall furnish all materials, equipment, and labor for excavation and filling shown on the Plans, specified, and directed by the Engineer.

Work in this Contract Item includes the excavation and filling required as shown on the Plans. The work also includes all necessary grading, backfilling, compacting, finish grading for future park amenities, testing, sheeting, shoring, bracing, temporary ramps, construction fencing, disposal of surplus excavated material, reuse of surplus excavated material, and protection of adjacent facilities, and all appurtenant work, complete and in place. Perform work in accordance with City Standard Specifications for Workmanship and Materials Section 1 – Excavation – Earth and Rock, City Standard Specifications for Workmanship and Materials Section 2 – Backfilling, and where applicable, in accordance with the geotechnical report prepared for this project. Dewatering shall be carried out in conformance with City Standard Specifications – Workmanship and Materials Section 108 – Dewatering.

Payment shall be made at the appropriate Contract Unit Price for each item.

Item No.	Description	Unit
120.1	Compacted Subgrade for Pump Station Driveway	SY
120.2	Excavation and Disposal Off Site	CY
120.3	Excavate and Fill on Site (incl. subgrade for future park amenities)	CY
120.4	Prepare Subgrade for Court – Tennis Court	SF
120.5	Prepare Subgrade for Court – Pickleball	SF
120.6	Prepare Subgrade for Court – Racquetball	SF
120.7	Prepare Subgrade for Court – Multipurpose Court	SF
120.8	Grading – Asphalt Trail (Sta. 13+80 to 19+45)	SY
120.9	Prepare Subgrade for Slabs and Walks - Near Pickleball & Racquetball Courts	SY

C285 – CRUSHED CONCRETE BASE SERIES

The Contractor shall furnish all materials, equipment, and labor for the required installation of crushed concrete base material shown on the Plans, specified, and directed by the Engineer.

Items included in this Contract Item include, but are not limited to, the material, equipment and labor necessary to construct a pavement base course and shall conform to the latest version of the FDOT Standards Specifications – Workmanship and Materials Section 200 - Rock Base and Section 285 – Optional Base.

Payment shall be made at the appropriate Contract Unit Price for each item.

Item No.	Description	Unit
285.1	Crushed Concrete Base - Asphalt Trail (Sta. 13+80 to 19+45)	SY

C300 – CONCRETE SLABS, DRIVEWAYS, FLUMES, AND COURTS SERIES

The Contractor shall furnish all materials, equipment, and labor for the required installation of concrete material shown on the Plans, specified, and directed by the Engineer.

Items include in this Contract Item include, but are not limited to, drainage flumes, athletic courts, racquetball court slab, footers, and walls, shelter slabs, walkways, exercise station slabs, concrete ADA parking spaces, driveways, and slabs for other park features.

Concrete construction shall include concrete, additional excavation, backfill and compaction, formwork, access frames and cover, shoring, bracing, filling, shaping, expansion material, steel reinforcement, pipe penetration sealing systems, grouting, and all appurtenant work complete in place. Except for the racquetball courts, all concrete shall conform to FDOT Standard Specifications Section 350 – Cement Concrete Pavement, and City Standard Specifications for Workmanship and Materials Section 6 – Reinforcing Steel. For the Racquetball Court, all concrete shall conform to City Standard Specifications for Workmanship and Materials Section 03300 – Concrete for Racquetball Courts, and steel shall conform to City Standard Specifications for Workmanship and Materials Section 05120 – Structural Steel for Racquetball Courts. Expansion joint materials and installation shall conform with City Standard Specifications for Workmanship and Materials Section 7 – Construction and Expansion Joints for Concrete.

Payment shall be made at the appropriate Contract Unit Price for each item.

Item No.	Description	Unit
300.1	Concrete Flume	SF
300.2	Concrete Driveway for Pump Station	SY
300.3	Concrete Slab – Tennis Court	SF
300.4	Concrete Slab – Pickleball Court	SF
300.5	Concrete Slab – Racquetball Court	SF
300.6	20 Ft. Wall with Footers – Racquetball Court	LF
300.7	Concrete Slab – Multipurpose Court	SF
300.8	Concrete Slabs - Near Pickleball & Racquetball Courts	SY
300.16	Concrete Slab for Bleachers	SF

C334 - SUPERPAVE ASPHALTIC CONCRETE, TRAFFIC B SERIES

The Contractor shall furnish all materials, equipment, and labor for the required installation of asphalt material shown on the Plans, specified, and directed by the Engineer.

Items included in this Contract Item include, but are not limited to, the material, equipment and labor necessary to construct a Superpave Asphalt Concrete pavement with the type of mixture specified on the Plans and shall conform to the latest version of the FDOT Standard Specifications Section 334 – Superpave Asphaltic Concrete.

Payment shall be made at the appropriate Contract Unit Price for each item.

Item No.	Description	Unit
334.1	Asphalt - Trail (Sta. 13+80 to 19+45)	TN

C425 – STORMWATER INLETS, MANHOLES, AND JUNCTION BOXES SERIES

The Contractor shall furnish all materials and equipment, test, construct, install, reconstruct, and maintain the stormwater inlets, stormwater manholes and stormwater junction boxes as shown on the Plans, specified, and directed by the Engineer.

Stormwater inlets shall conform to the City of Tampa Stormwater Details and Workmanship and Materials Section 425 – Stormwater Inlets, Manholes and Junctions Boxes. Manhole frames and covers shall conform to the City of Tampa standards. Stormwater manholes shall conform to the FDOT Standard Specifications Section 425 – Inlets, Manholes, and Junction Boxes. Inlet and manhole tops shall conform with City Standard Specifications - Workmanship and Materials Section 8 – Metal Castings. Dewatering shall be carried out in conformance with City Standard Specifications – Workmanship and Materials Section 108 – Dewatering.

The work includes all testing, excavation, backfilling, limestone screenings, bedding, sheeting, shoring, bracing, dewatering, formwork, castings, brickwork, adjusting structures, removal of pavement, sidewalks, curb and curb gutter, concrete work and reinforcing, all inlet and outlet pipe, making all pipe connections, setting pipe stubs and plugs for future connections, nonpermanent and special temporary pavement replacement, disposal of surplus excavated material, and protection of adjacent facilities, and all appurtenant work, complete and in place.

Not included in the work are additional earth excavation and additional select fill material which, if ordered or specified, will be included for payment under other Contract items.

The number of Inlets, Manholes, and Junction Boxes to be measured for payment will be the actual number of such structures installed in the work.

Payment shall be made at the appropriate Contract Unit Price for each item.

Item No.	Description	Unit
425.1	Inlets, Type E, <10’ – Stormwater Base Bid	EA
425.2	Inlets, Type E, <10’, with Notch	EA
425.3	Inlets, COT, Type T, <10’ – Stormwater Base Bid	EA
425.4	Inlets, Type E, <10’ – Parks Base Bid	EA
425.5	Manholes, FDOT, Type P-7, Alt B, <10’	EA
425.6	Inlets, COT, Type T, <10’ – Parks Base Bid	EA

C430 – PIPE CULVERTS AND STORM SEWERS SERIES

Under the respective Contract Items for Pipe Culverts and Storm Sewers, the Contractor shall furnish all materials and equipment, construct, test, and maintain complete all pipe culverts and storm sewers as shown on the Plans, specified, and directed by the Engineer.

All pipe culverts and storm sewers, including fittings, shall be manufactured and installed in accordance with the City of Tampa Standard Specifications – Workmanship and Materials Section 430 – Pipe Culverts. Dewatering shall be carried out in conformance with City Standard Specifications – Workmanship and Materials Section 108 – Dewatering. Gaskets shall conform to City Standard Specifications – Workmanship and Materials Section 942 – Pipe Gaskets. Inspection of pipe shall conform to City of Tampa Standard Specifications – Workmanship and Materials Section 72 – Television Inspection.

The work includes all removal of sidewalks, driveways, curbs, curb and gutter, existing storm sewer systems, and permanent pavement; excavation, short tunnels, backfill, sheeting, shoring, bracing, dewatering, pipe bedding, pipe fittings, pipe work, making all pipe connections, flared and mitered end sections, standard pipe cradles and

encasements shown on the Plans, anchors, sealants, jackets and coupling bands, installation and removal of plugs and bulkheads, testing, special temporary and nonpermanent pavement replacement, protection, repair and replacement of utilities and house services, maintenance of traffic including maintaining access across driveways along the line of the work, protection, trimming and replacement of trees and shrubs, protection, repair and replacement of existing culverts and other storm sewerage facilities and all utilities, reconstruction or regrading of road shoulders and ditches, disposal of surplus excavated material, protection of existing structures, making joints in protective plastic lining between pipes and between pipes and manholes or structures and all other work incidental to the installation of all pipe culverts and storm sewers complete in place.

The work does not include rock excavation, manholes, junction chamber, surface restoration comprising lawn or permanent pavement replacement, additional earth excavation or additional selected fill material, short tunnels and driveway, sidewalk and curb and curb gutter replacement. When shown on the Plans or ordered, such work will be paid for under other appropriate Contract Items.

The quantity of storm sewer pipe, in linear feet, to be measured for payment shall be the actual length of new pipelines placed in the work, as shown, specified and directed. Pipelines will be measured along the centerline of the pipe.

Deductions in the measured length of storm sewers will be made for the width of all structures, including manholes and inlets, measured from the inside wall to the inside wall of the structure.

Payment shall be made at the appropriate Contract Unit Price for each item.

Item No.	Description	Unit
430.1	30” Round RCP, Class III – Stormwater Base Bid	LS
430.2	18” Round RCP, Class III – Stormwater Base Bid	LS
430.3	30” FDOT Mitered End Section – Stormwater Base Bid	EA
430.4	24” Round RCP, Class III – Parks Base Bid	LS
430.5	15” Round RCP, Class III – Parks Base Bid	LS
430.6	15” FDOT Mitered End Section – Parks Base Bid	EA

C700 – COATING AND STRIPING OF COURT SURFACES SERIES

The Contractor shall furnish all labor, equipment, and materials to install coatings and striping as shown on the Plans and as directed by the Engineer.

The work includes all necessary materials, equipment and labor as necessary for the preparation of new court surfaces, patching of low areas and cracks, application of acrylic concrete adhesion promoter coat (one coat), application of primer/resurfacer (one coat) and color/texture (two coats), placement of playing lines, and placement of posts and nets. The work shall conform to the City Standard Specifications for Workmanship and Materials Section 07000 – Technical Specifications for Concrete Sports Court Surfacing.

Payment shall be made at the appropriate Contract Unit Price for each item.

Item No.	Description	Unit
700.1	Resurfacer / Color Coat / Striping – Tennis Court	SY
700.2	Resurfacer / Color Coat / Striping – Pickleball Court	SY
700.3	Resurfacer / Color Coat / Striping – Racquetball Court	SY
700.4	Resurfacer / Color Coat / Striping – Multipurpose Court (Basketball)	SY

C8100 – TREES AND SHRUBS SERIES

The Contractor shall furnish all materials, equipment, and labor to install trees and shrubs as shown on the Plans, specified, and directed by the Engineer.

Work in this Contract Item includes, but is not limited to, the preparation of planting areas, soil treatment, planting, maintenance, warranty and replacement, and related items as required to complete the work. The work shall conform to applicable plan notes and details as well as City of Tampa Workmanship and Materials Section 02900 – Trees, Plants and Groundcovers.

Payment shall be made at the appropriate Contract Unit Price for each item.

Item No.	Description	Unit
8100.1	Wetland Buffer Trees – 1-1/2" DBH – 6' High – Species per Plan	EA
8100.11	Wetland Buffer Trees – 1" DBH – 6' High – Wax Myrtles	EA
8100.12	Wetland Buffer Muhly Grass – Bare root	EA
8100.4	Trees – 3" DBH – 8' High – Species per Plan	EA

C8900 – LAWN REPLACEMENT SERIES

The Contractor shall furnish all labor, materials, equipment and services to replace and maintain all lawn areas removed or damaged by work as shown on the Plans, specified, and directed by the Engineer.

Lawn replacement by Argentine Bahia sodding or equal shall conform to the requirements of the City of Tampa - Workmanship and Materials Section 2930 – Sodding and Hydroseeding.

Work under this Contract Item includes lawn replacement at the proposed stormwater pond, multi-purpose sports field, Seneca Avenue overflow parking, and the dog park. Lawn replacement around all other park amenities shall be included in the Unit Price associated with grading and compaction for those amenities.

The quantity of lawn area, in square yards, to be measured for payment will be the actual area of seeded or sodded areas, within the payment limits for surface restoration shown on the Plans. All lawn area removed or damaged and requiring replacement outside payment limits will not be measured for payment; however, the type of replacement shall be determined as specified above and replacement shall be at the Contractor at his own expense.

Payment shall be made at the appropriate Contract Unit Price for each item.

Item No.	Description	Unit
8900.1	Sod Bahia – Stormwater Pond - Parks	SY
8900.2	Hydroseeding – Stormwater Pond – Parks	SY
8900.3	Sod Bahia – Multipurpose Sports Field Perimeter Slopes	SY
8900.35	Hydroseeding – Multipurpose Sports Field	SY
8900.4	Sod Bahia – Throughout Site on disturbed areas steeper than 5H:1V	SY
8900.5	Hydroseeding – Throughout Site on disturbed areas 5H:1V or flatter	SY

C8925 – IRRIGATION SERIES

The Contractor shall furnish all materials, equipment, and labor to install complete underground irrigation systems as noted on the Plans, specified, and directed by the Engineer.

Work in this Contract Item includes, but is not limited to complete underground irrigation (sprinkler) systems for the various Park areas indicated on the plans, or as directed by the Engineer, as well as the electrical service to the new well. All associated construction shall comply with plan notes and City Standard Specifications for Workmanship and Materials Section 32 84 23 – Underground Sprinklers.

Payment shall be made at the appropriate Contract Unit Price for each item.

Item No.	Description	Unit
8925.1	Irrigation – Multipurpose Sports Field	SY

C9000 – PARK APPURTENANCES SERIES

The Contractor shall furnish all materials, equipment, and labor to install all park appurtenances as shown on the Plans, specified, and directed by the Engineer.

Work in this Contract Item includes, but is not limited to, all items listed in the Equipment Information list included in the Plans, elsewhere in the plans and bid documents, or directed by the Engineer. Unless specifically stated otherwise, installation of all Items shall conform to the manufacturer's specifications and notes and/or details included in the Plans.

Bridge materials and installation shall conform with City Standard Specifications – Workmanship and Materials Section 02310 – Precast Concrete Boardwalk System. Court and field lighting shall conform with City Standard Specifications – Workmanship and Materials Section 26 56 68 – Exterior Athletic Lighting.

Payment shall be made at the appropriate Contract Unit Price for each item.

Item No.	Description	Unit
Tennis Courts		
9000.1	Net Posts	PR
9000.2	Tie Down Ground Sleeve	EA
9000.3	Tie Down Strap	EA
9000.4	Ground Sleeves	PR
9000.5	Nets	EA
9000.6	Lighting (includes Pickleball, Racquetball, and MultiPurpose Court Areas)	LS
Pickleball Court		
9000.7	Net Posts	PR
9000.8	Nets	EA
Multipurpose Court		
9000.9	Basketball Posts	EA
9000.10	Basketball Backboard	EA
9000.11	Basketball Goal and Net	EA
Asphalt Trail – Base Bid (Sta. 13+80 to 19+45)		
9000.12	Stainless Steel Bollard	EA
Multipurpose Field Amenities		
9000.46	Adjust Right High School Football Goal Posts	EA
9000.47	Round Faced Soccer Goals	EA
9000.48	Soccer Goal Wheel Kits	EA
9000.49	Lacrosse Goals	EA
9000.50	Lacrosse Goal Wheel Kits	EA

9000.51	GoalPak Safety System	EA
9000.52	Goal Signed/Sealed Plans	EA
9000.53	Sportsfield Specialties Freight	EA
9000.54	Bleachers (BSN Sports Aluminum 4 row with fencing)	EA

C9200 – FENCING SERIES

The Contractor shall furnish all materials, equipment, and labor to construct, install, and maintain the fencing as shown on the Plans, specified, and directed by the Engineer.

Work in this Contract Item includes, but is not limited to, fencing with in line posts, terminal posts, gates, concrete footers, as shown in the Plans or directed by the Engineer. All work associated with this item shall conform to the notes and details included within the plans and elsewhere within these contract documents.

Payment shall be made at the appropriate Contract Unit Price for each item.

Item No.	Description	Unit
Tennis Courts		
9200.1	10’ High Galv C/L Fence incl. in-line Posts	LF
9200.2	Gates – 4’ Wide, 7’ High, with Transom	EA
9200.3	Gates – 12’ Wide (2 Leafs), 10’ High	EA
9200.4	Terminal Fence Posts	EA
Pickleball Courts		
9200.5	10’ High Galv C/L Fence incl. in-line Posts	LF
9200.6	Gates – 4’ Wide, 7’ High, with Transom	EA
9200.7	Gates – 12’ Wide (2 Leafs), 10’ High	EA
9200.8	Terminal Fence Posts	EA
Multipurpose Courts		
9200.9	10’ High Galv C/L Fence incl. in-line Posts	LF
9200.10	Terminal Fence Posts	EA
South Property Line Fence		
9200.11	6’ High Black Vinyl Coated Galv C/L Fence incl. in-line Posts	LF
9200.12	Black Vinyl Coated Terminal Fence Posts	EA

SPECIFICATIONS

WORKMANSHIP AND MATERIALS

SECTION 1 - EXCAVATION - EARTH AND ROCK

W-1.01 General

Opencut excavations shall be made to the widths and depths necessary for constructing all structures, pipelines and other conduits included in the Contract, according to the Plans, and includes the excavation of any material which, in the opinion of the Engineer, is desirable to be excavated for any purpose pertinent to the construction of the work. Banks more than 5 feet high, where a danger of slides or cave-ins exist, shall be shored or sloped to the angle of repose.

Where excavations are to be made below groundwater, the Contractor shall submit to the Engineer for approval, in detail, his proposed method for control of groundwater, including a description of the equipment he plans to use and the arrangement of such equipment. No such excavation shall be started until approval of the Engineer has been obtained. Dewatering work shall be included in the Contract Items for pipelines, box culverts, inlets, manholes and other structures, and pumping stations, and no separate payment will be made therefor.

W-1.02 Clearing

The site of all opencut excavations shall first be cleared of obstructions preparatory to excavation. This includes the removal and disposal of vegetation, trees, stumps, roots and bushes, except as specified under the subsection headed "Trench Excavation."

W-1.03 Authorized Additional Excavation

In case the materials encountered at the elevations shown are not suitable, or in case it is found desirable or necessary to go to an additional depth, or to an additional depth and width, the excavation shall be carried to such additional depth and width as the Engineer may direct in writing. The Contractor shall refill such excavated space with either Class D concrete, or select sand or crushed stone fill material, as ordered. Where necessary, fill materials shall be compacted to avoid future settlement. Additional earth excavations so ordered and concrete, or selected sand or crushed stone fill material ordered for filling such additional excavation and compaction of select sand or crushed stone fill material will be paid for under the appropriate Contract Items or where no such items exist, as extra work as specified in Article 7 of the Agreement.

W-1.04 Unauthorized Excavation

Wherever the excavation is carried beyond or below the lines and grades shown or given by the Engineer, except as specified in the subsection headed "Authorized Additional Excavation," all such excavated space shall be refilled with such material and in such manner as may be directed in order to ensure the stability of the various structures. Spaces beneath all manholes, structures or pipelines excavated without authority shall be refilled by the Contractor at his own expense, with Class D concrete, or select sand or crushed stone fill material, and properly compacted, as ordered by the Engineer, and no separate payment will be made therefor.

W-1.05 Segregation and Disposal of Material

Topsoil suitable for final grading and landscaping and excavated material suitable for backfilling or embankments shall be stockpiled separately on the site in locations approved by the Engineer. Excavated and other material shall not be stored nearer than 4 feet from the edge of any excavation and shall be so stored and retained as to prevent its falling or sliding back into the excavation. Surplus excavated material and excavated material unsuitable for backfilling or embankments shall become the property of the Contractor and shall be transported, as approved by the Engineer, away from the site of the work to the Contractor's own place of disposal.

W-1.06 Shoring and Sheeting

All excavations shall be properly shored, sheeted, and braced or cut back at the proper slope to furnish safe working conditions, to prevent shifting of material, to prevent damage to structures or other work, and to avoid delay to the work, all in compliance with the U. S. Department of Labor Safety and Health Regulations for Construction promulgated under the Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970 (PL 91-596) and under Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (PL 91-54). The minimum shoring, sheeting and bracing for trench excavations shall meet the general trenching requirements of the safety and health regulations. Before starting excavation for jacking pits and structures, the Contractor shall submit complete design calculations and working drawings of proposed sheeting and bracing arrangements which have been prepared, signed and sealed by a Professional Engineer registered in the State of Florida. Bracing shall be so arranged as not to place any strain on portions of completed work until the general construction has proceeded far enough, in the opinion of the Engineer, to provide ample strength. If the Engineer is of the opinion that at any point the sheeting or supports furnished are inadequate or unsuited for the purpose, he may order additional sheeting or supports to be installed. Whether or not such orders are issued, the sole responsibility for the design, methods of installation, and adequacy of the sheeting and supports shall be and shall remain that of the Contractor.

Tight sheeting shall be used in that portion of the excavation in City collector and arterial streets and in State and County highways below the intersection of a 1 on 1 slope line from the edge of the existing pavement to the nearest face of the excavation.

In general, sheeting for pipelines shall not be driven below the elevation of the top of the pipe. If it is necessary to drive the sheeting below that elevation in order to obtain a dry trench or satisfactory working conditions, the sheeting shall be cut off at the top of the pipe and left in place below the top of the pipe at no additional cost.

The sheeting and bracing shall be removed as the excavation is refilled in such a manner as to avoid the caving in of the bank or disturbance to adjacent areas or structures except as otherwise shown or directed. Voids left by the withdrawal of the sheeting shall be carefully filled by ramming or otherwise as directed.

Permission of the Engineer shall be obtained before the removal of any shoring, sheeting, or bracing. Such permission by the Engineer shall not relieve the Contractor from the responsibility for injury or to other property or persons from failure to leave such sheeting and bracing in place.

W-1.07 Sheeting Left in Place

The Engineer may order, in writing, any or all sheeting or bracing to be left in place for the purpose of preventing injury to the structures or to other property or to persons, whether such sheeting or bracing was shown on the Plans or placed at his direction or otherwise. If left in place, such sheeting shall be cut off at the elevation ordered, but, in general, such cutoffs shall be at least 18 inches below the final ground surface. Bracing remaining in place shall be driven up tight.

The right of the Engineer to order sheeting and bracing left in place shall not be construed as creating any obligation on his part to issue such orders.

Sheeting and bracing left in place, by written order of the Engineer, will be paid for under the appropriate Contract Item if included in the Proposal or otherwise by provisions of extra work as specified in Section 7 of the Agreement.

W-1.08 Removal of Water

At all times during the excavation period and until completion and acceptance of the work at final inspection, ample means and equipment shall be provided with which to remove promptly and dispose of properly all water entering any excavation or other parts of the work. The excavation shall be kept dry. No water shall be allowed to rise over or come in contact with masonry and concrete until the concrete and mortar have attained a set satisfactory to the Engineer and, in any event, not sooner than 12 hours after placing the masonry or concrete. Water pumped or drained from the work hereunder shall be disposed of in a safe and suitable manner without damage to adjacent property or streets or to other work under construction. Water shall not be discharged onto streets without adequate protection of the surface at the point of discharge. No water shall be discharged into sanitary sewers. No water containing settleable solids shall be discharged into storm sewers. Any and all damage caused by dewatering the work shall be promptly repaired by the Contractor.

W-1.09 Structure Excavation

Excavations shall be of sufficient size and only of sufficient size to permit the work to be economically and properly constructed in the manner and of the size specified. The bottom of the excavation in earth and rock shall have the shape and dimensions of the underside of the structure wherever the nature of the ground will permit.

W-1.10 Trench Excavation

Before starting trench excavation, all obstructions which are to be removed or relocated shall be cleared away. Trees, shrubs, poles, and other structures which are to be preserved shall be properly braced and protected. All trees and large shrubs shall be preserved with damage to the root structure held to a minimum, unless otherwise shown or specified. Small shrubs may be preserved or replaced with equivalent specimens.

The width of trenches shall be such as to provide adequate space for workmen to place, joint, and backfill the pipe properly, but shall be kept to a minimum. Unless otherwise approved by the Engineer, the clear width of the trench at the level of the top of the pipe shall not exceed the sum of the outside diameter of the pipe barrel plus 24 inches.

In sheeted trenches, the clear width of the trench at the level of the top of the pipe shall be measured to the inside of the sheeting.

Should the Contractor exceed the maximum trench widths specified above, without written approval of the Engineer, he may be required to provide, at his own expense, concrete cradle or encasement for the pipe as directed by the Engineer, and no separate payment will be made therefor.

The Contractor shall excavate trenches to the respective depths, below the bottom of the pipe, for the various classes of pipe bedding shown on the Plans so that pipe bedding material can be placed in the bottom of the trench and shaped to provide a continuous, firm bearing for the pipe barrel and bells.

If unstable material is exposed at the level of the bottom of the trench excavation, it shall be excavated in accordance with the subsection headed "Authorized Additional Excavation." When in the judgement of the Engineer the unstable material extends to an excessive depth, he may advise the Contractor in writing to stabilize the trench bottom with a crushed stone, sand mat or gravel mat to ensure firm support for the pipe by other suitable methods. Payment for such trench stabilization will be made under the appropriate Contract Items or where no such items exist, as extra work as specified in Section 7 of the Agreement.

The open excavated trench preceding the pipe laying operation and the unfilled trench with pipe in place shall be kept to a minimum length causing the least disturbance to traffic and use of adjacent property. Ladders shall be provided and so located as to provide means of exit from the trench without more than 25 feet of lateral travel.

W-1.11 Rock Excavation

The term "rock" as used herein shall include all materials which have compressive strengths in excess of 300 psi in their natural undisturbed state and which, in the opinion of the Engineer, require drilling and blasting, wedging, sledging, barring or breaking with power tools not otherwise required for normal excavating.

Rock shall be excavated, within the boundary lines and grades as shown on the Plans, specified, or given by the Engineer. Rock removed from the excavation shall become the property of the Contractor and shall be removed by him away from the site of the work to his own place of disposal, and no separate payment will be made therefor.

All shattered rock and loose pieces shall be removed.

For trench excavation in which pipelines or other conduits are to be placed, the rock shall be excavated to a minimum depth of 6 inches below the bottom of the pipe and the excavated space refilled with pipe bedding material. Placing, compacting, and shaping pipe bedding material shall be included in the various classified unit price Contract Items for pipelines, and no separate payment will be made therefor.

For manhole excavation, the rock shall be excavated to a minimum depth of 8 inches below the bottom of the manhole base for pipelines 24 inches in diameter and larger, and 6 inches below the bottom manhole base for pipelines less than 24 inches in diameter and the excavated space

refilled with crushed stone. Placing, compacting, and shaping crushed stone for manhole bases shall be included in the appropriate Contract Items for manhole bases, and no separate payment will be made therefor.

For cast-in-place structures, the rock shall be excavated only to the bottom of the structure or foundation slab.

Excavated space in rock below structures, pipelines, and manholes which exceeds the depths specified above shall be refilled with Class D concrete, crushed stone, or other material as directed by the Engineer. Refilling of over-excavated rock in rock shall be included as part of the rock excavation, and no separate payment will be made therefor.

Where applicable, the requirements of the subsections on "Trench Excavation" and "Structure Excavation" shall be followed.

Blasting may be performed only when approved by the Engineer and authorized by the Agency having jurisdiction over the subject location and in accordance with all laws, ordinances, and regulations of the Agency.

W-1.12 Excavation for Jacking and Augering

Excavation for jacking or augering shall meet the requirements of the Workmanship and Materials section headed "Jacking and Augering."

* * *

SECTION 2 - BACKFILLING

W-2.01 General

All excavation shall be backfilled to the original surface of the ground or to such other grades as may be shown or directed. For areas to be covered by topsoil, backfill shall be left 4 inches below the finished grade or as shown on the Plans. The time elapsing before backfilling is begun shall be subject to the approval of the Engineer. In all backfilling, all compressible and destructible rubbish and refuse which might cause later settlement and all lumber and braces shall be removed from the excavated space before backfilling is started, except that sheeting and bracing shall be left in place or removed as the work progresses.

Construction equipment used to backfill against and over cast-in-place concrete structures shall not be permitted to travel over these structures until the designated concrete strength has been obtained as verified by concrete test cylinders. In special cases where conditions warrant, as determined by the Engineer, the above restriction may be modified if the concrete has gained sufficient strength, as determined from test cylinders, to satisfy design requirements for the removal of forms and the application of load.

W-2.02 Unsuitable Backfill Material

Before backfilling around structures, all rubbish shall be removed from behind the walls.

When the excavated material contains garbage, cinders, glass, tin cans, wood, or other trash or objectionable organic material, as determined by the Engineer, it shall not be used for backfill but shall be disposed of by the Contractor away from the site of the work to his own place of disposal. The unsuitable materials shall be replaced with backfill material which shall be sand, clay, gravel, sandy loam, or other excavated material free of objectionable organic matter, as approved by the Engineer.

W-2.03 Select Fill Material - General

Select fill material shall be used for pipe bedding, manhole bedding, trench and structure backfill, and other purposes as shown on the Plans, specified, and ordered in writing by the Engineer.

Select fill material shall be sand, conforming to the requirements of the subsections headed "Select Fill Material - Sand" or crushed stone or limestone screenings, conforming to the requirements of the subsection headed "Select Fill Material - Crushed Stone."

W-2.04 Select Fill Material - Sand

Sand used for pipe bedding or as select fill material for trench or structure backfill shall consist of job excavated sand or imported sand which can be readily and thoroughly compacted. Sand

shall be reasonably well graded and shall fall within the following gradation limits:

Passing No. 4 sieve - 95 percent (minimum)

Passing No. 200 sieve - 10 percent (maximum)

Sand containing more than 10 percent of material passing the No. 200 sieve or sand which, in the opinion of the Engineer, would have a tendency to flow under pressure when wet will not be acceptable for use as pipe bedding or select fill material for trench or structure backfill

Sand shall not be used for bedding for manholes or other structures.

W-2.05 Select Fill Material - Crushed Stone

Crushed stone used for pipe bedding, manhole base bedding, or as select fill material for trench or structure backfill shall consist of clean, durable rock, angular in shape, which can be readily and thoroughly compacted. Crushed stone shall be reasonably well graded and shall be no greater than a No. 57 stone.

W-2.06 Pipe and Structure Bedding

All pipelines shall be bedded in well graded, compacted select fill material. Select fill material shall be sand, conforming to the subsection headed "Select Fill Material - Sand" and/or crushed stone, conforming to the subsection headed "Select Fill Material - Crushed Stone," as shown on the Plans, specified or ordered in writing by the Engineer. Pipe bedding shall be constructed in accordance with the details shown on the Plans.

When shown on the Plans or ordered in writing by the Engineer, pipelines (except PVC) shall be laid in Class D concrete cradle or encasement.

Precast concrete manhole bases shall be bedded on No. 57 stone, conforming to the subsection headed "Select Fill Material - Crushed Stone," as shown on the Plans.

Cast-in-place manhole bases and other foundations for structures shall be cast against undisturbed earth in clean and dry excavations.

Existing underground structures, tunnels, conduits and pipes crossing the excavation shall be bedded with compacted select fill material. Bedding material shall be placed under and around each existing underground structure, tunnel, conduit or pipe and shall extend underneath and on each side to a distance equal to the depth of the trench below the structure, tunnel, conduit or pipe.

W-2.07 Bedding Placement for Pipelines

Select fill material, used as pipe bedding, shall be placed by hand, in uniform layers not greater than 6 inches in loose thickness and thoroughly compacted in place. Select fill material pipe bedding shall extend to one foot over the top of the pipe.

Each layer of select fill shall be thoroughly tamped and compacted in place by hand or with suitable mechanical or pneumatic tools to a dry density not less than 95 percent of the maximum dry density as determined by AASHTO Des: T-180. No large stone fragments shall be placed in the pipe bedding nor closer than two feet to any point on any pipe.

W-2.08 Bedding Placement for Precast Concrete Manholes

No. 57 stone used for bedding beneath precast manhole bases shall be placed in uniform layers not greater than 6 inches in loose thickness and thoroughly compacted in place with suitable mechanical or pneumatic tools.

W-2.09 Structure Backfill

Backfill around manholes, risers, and structures shall be suitable job excavated material, selected fill material, or other material approved by the Engineer. Such backfill shall extend from the bottom of the excavation or top of structure bedding to the bottom of pavement base course, subgrade for lawn replacement, the top of the existing ground surface, or to such other grades as may be shown or given by the Engineer.

The backfill shall be placed in uniform layers not greater than 18 inches in loose thickness and thoroughly compacted in place with suitable mechanical or pneumatic tools to a dry density of not less than 98 percent of the maximum dry density as determined by AASHTO Des: T-180.

W-2.10 Trench Backfill

Trenches shall be backfilled from 1 foot over the top of the pipe to the bottom of pavement base course, subgrade for lawn replacement, to the top of the existing ground surface or to such other grades as may be shown or given by the Engineer. Trench backfill shall be select fill material, suitable job excavated material or other material, as approved by the Engineer.

Except under pavements and railroad tracks, trench backfill shall be placed in uniform layers not greater than 18 inches in loose thickness and thoroughly compacted in place using heavy-duty tampers such as pneumatic jackhammers with tamping foot attachment or vibrating rollers if required. Each layer shall be compacted to a dry density of not less than 95 percent of the maximum dry density as determined by AASHTO Des: T-180.

Where railroad tracks or pavements and appurtenances for streets or highways are to be placed over trenches, the trench backfill shall be placed in uniform layers not greater than 12 inches in loose thickness and thoroughly compacted in place with equipment as specified above. Each layer shall be compacted to a dry density of not less than 98 percent of the maximum dry density as determined by AASHTO Des: T-180. On City of Tampa streets, each layer shall be compacted as specified above to the bottom of the subbase which is defined as 10 inches below the bottom of the base course. The subbase shall be compacted to 98 percent of modified proctor.

Trench backfilling work shall be done in a manner to prevent dropping of material directly on top of any conduit or pipe through any great vertical distance. In no case shall backfilling material from a bucket be allowed to fall directly on a structure or pipe and in all cases, the bucket shall be lowered so that the shock of falling earth will not cause damage.

Lumps shall be broken up and if there are any stones, pieces of crushed rock or lumps which cannot be readily broken up, they shall be distributed throughout the mass so that all interstices are solidly filled with fine material.

W-2.11 Backfill for Short Tunnel

Where pipelines are placed in short tunnels, the annular space between the outside of the pipe wall and the tunnel wall shall be completely filled with select fill material or suitable excavated material. Pipelines in short tunnels shall be suitably supported, to permit placing backfill which shall be suitably tamped in place.

W-2.12 Finish Grading

Finish grading shall be performed to meet the existing contour elevations and grades shown on the Plans or given by the Engineer and shall be made to blend into adjacent natural ground surfaces. All finished surfaces shall be left smooth and free to drain.

Grading outside of pipelines or structure lines shall be performed in such a manner as to prevent accumulation of water within the area. Where necessary or where shown on the Drawings, finish grading shall be extended to ensure that water will be carried to drainage ditches, and the construction area left smooth and free from depressions holding water.

W-2.13 Responsibility for After Settlement

Any depression which may develop in backfilled areas from settlement within one year after the work is fully completed and accepted shall be the responsibility of the Contractor. The Contractor shall, at his own expense, provide as needed additional backfill material, pavement base replacement, permanent pavement sidewalk curb and driveway repair or replacement, and lawn replacement and shall perform the necessary reconditioning and restoration work to bring such depressed areas to proper grade as approved by the Engineer.

W-2.14 Inspection and Testing of Backfilling

All backfill shall be subject to test by the Engineer with the assistance of the Contractor.

* * *

SECTION 6 - REINFORCING STEEL

W-6.01 Standards

Reinforcing steel bars for concrete reinforcement shall be deformed bars meeting the requirements of ASTM Des: A 615, Grade 60, unless shown or specified otherwise. They shall be free from defects, kinks, and from bends that cannot be readily and fully straightened in the field. Test certificates of the chemical and physical properties covering each shipment shall be submitted for approval.

Reinforcing mesh shall be of the electrically welded type, with wires arranged in rectangular patterns, of the sizes shown or specified and shall meet the requirements of ASTM A 185.

W-6.02 General

Reinforcing steel bars shall be supplied in lengths which will allow them to be conveniently placed in the work and provide sufficient lap at joints. Dowels of proper lengths, size, and shape shall be provided for tying walls, beams, floors, and the like together when shown, specified, or ordered.

Stirrups and ties shall have a minimum inside radius of bend of 2-1/2 bar diameters. All other bars No. 7 and smaller shall have a minimum inside radius of bend of 3 bar diameters, and No. 8 bars and larger shall have a minimum inside radius of bend of 4 bar diameters.

Splices in all reinforcements shall be lapped as specified hereinafter in "Table 1 - Grade 60 Reinforcing Bar Splice Lapping Lengths" unless shown or specified otherwise. All splices shall be staggered, unless otherwise approved by the Engineer.

TABLE 1 - GRADE 60
REINFORCING BAR SPLICE LAPPING LENGTHS

Bar Size	#3	#4	#5	#6	#7	#8	#9	#10	#11
Top Bars - ACI Class B	13	17	22	28	38	50	64	81	100
Top Bars - ACI Class C	17	23	29	37	50	66	83	106	130
Other Bars - ACI Class B	12	12	16	20	27	36	46	58	71
Other Bars - ACI Class C	12	16	20	26	36	47	60	75	93

Notes:

1. Splice length given in inches.

2. Top bars are all horizontal reinforcement so placed that more than 12 inches of concrete is cast in the member below the bar. This includes horizontal wall reinforcement.

3. Where lapping bars of different sizes, use lap required for larger bar.

4. For all bars spaced closer than 6 inches, increase lap length 25 percent.

5. Unless otherwise specified, the length of lap for splices shall be as shown for ACI Class B where no more than 50 percent of the bars are lap spliced, and as shown for ACI Class C where more than 50 percent of the bars are lap spliced.

W-6.03 Detailing

The Contractor shall submit detailed placing drawings and bar listed to the Engineer for approval in accordance with the requirements for "Working Drawings" of the General Provisions, except as otherwise specified herein.

All provisions of the latest ACI "Manual of Standard Practice for Detailing Reinforced Concrete Structures" shall be followed in the preparation of placing drawings and bar lists.

Wall and slab reinforcing shall not be billed in sections. Complete elevations of all walls and complete plans of all slabs must be shown, except that when more than one wall or slab are identical only one such elevation or plan will be required. These plans or elevations need not be true views of the walls or slabs shown. Every reinforcing bar in a slab or a wall shall be billed on either a plan or an elevation. Where necessary, sections shall be taken to clarify the arrangement of the steel reinforcement. All bars shall be identified on such sections, but in no case shall bars be billed on such sections.

For all reinforcing bars, unless the location of a bar is perfectly obvious, the location of such bar or bars shall be given by a dimension to some structural feature which must be readily distinguishable at the time bars are placed.

The set of placing drawings shall be complete in and by themselves to the extent that the bar setters will have no occasion to refer to the design drawings.

Before submittal to the Engineer, every placing drawing and bar list shall be completely checked including the quantity, size, type, length, bend dimensions, and type of support for all bars or mesh, and all other information on the drawing and list. The checking shall be done by a qualified person and all necessary corrections made.

If after placing drawings and bar lists have been submitted to the Engineer for approval, a partial or spot check by the Engineer reveals that the placing drawings obviously have not been checked by a qualified person, they will be returned to the Contractor for such a check and corrections, after which they shall be resubmitted for approval by the Engineer.

W-6.04 Delivery

Reinforcing steel shall be delivered to the work in bundles strongly tied, and each group of both bent and straight bars shall be identified with a metal tag giving the identifying number corresponding to the shop drawings and bar schedules. All bars shall be properly stored in an orderly manner, at least 12 inches off the ground and kept clean and protected from the weather, as directed by the Engineer, after delivery at the site of the work.

W-6.05 Protection

Reinforcing steel shall be delivered without rust other than that which may have accumulated during transportation to the work. It shall at all times be fully protected from moisture, grease, dirt, mortar, and concrete. Before being placed in position, it shall be thoroughly cleaned of all loose mill scale and rust and of any dirt, coatings, or other material that might reduce the bond. If there is a delay in depositing concrete, the steel shall be inspected and satisfactorily cleaned immediately before the concrete is placed.

W-6.06 Fabrication and Installation - Bars

Bars shall be cut to required length and accurately bent before placing. Bars shall be bent in the shop unless written approval of field bending is obtained from the Engineer. If field bending is permitted, it shall be done only when the air temperature where the bending operation is performed is above 30 degrees F.

The bars shall be placed in the exact positions shown with the required spacing and shall be securely fastened in position at intersections to prevent displacement during the placing of the concrete. The bars shall be fastened with annealed wire of not less than 18 gauge or other approved devices. Spacing chairs of a type approved by the Engineer shall be furnished and properly placed to support and hold reinforcing bars in position in all beams and slabs, including slabs placed directly on the subgrade. Chairs which rest on the forms for slabs, the underside of which will be exposed to view in the finished work, shall have those portions galvanized or plastic coated which come in contact with the forms.

Splices in all reinforcement shall be lapped as specified in "Table 1 - Grade 60 Reinforcing Bar Splice Lapping Lengths" in the subsection headed "General." Splices at points of maximum tensile stress shall be avoided wherever possible. Temperature bars shall have a minimum clear spacing of 2-1/2 diameters. All bar splices shall be staggered where possible.

All welded splices shall be full penetration, butt welds, made by certified welders in accordance with AWS D12.1. Thermite welding or Cadweld type couplers may be used where approved by the Engineer.

On any section of the work where horizontal bars run further than the length of the forms, the form or head against which the work ends shall be perforated at the proper places to allow the bars to project through a distance at least equal to the lap specified. The projecting ends, however, unless otherwise directed by the Engineer, shall be of different lengths so that in no place will laps in adjoining bars in the same place occur opposite each other.

W-6.07 Installation - Mesh

Reinforcing mesh shall be placed in the positions shown, specified, or required to fit the work. Suitable spacing chairs or supports as specified for bars shall be furnished and placed to maintain the mesh in correct location. Where a flat surface of mesh is required, the mesh shall be rolled or otherwise straightened to make a perfectly flat surface before placing. The length of laps not indicated shall be approved by the Engineer.

W-6.08 Concrete Protection for Reinforcing Steel

Reinforcing steel shall be placed and held in position so that the concrete cover, as measured from the surface of the bar to the surface of the concrete, shall be not less than the following, except as otherwise shown, specified, or directed:

1. General

   a. Concrete deposited directly against soil - 3 inches.
   b. Concrete in contact with soil or exposed to weather or sewage – 2 inches

2. Slabs (See Item 6)

   a. Top all surfaces - 2 inches

3. Beams - Girders - Columns (See Item 6)

   a. To main reinforcement - 2 inches
   b. To ties - 1-1/2 inches

4. Walls (See Item 6)

   a. 12 inches or more thick - 2 inches
   b. Less than 12 inches thick:
      (1) #6 bars or larger - 2 inches
      (2) #5 bars or smaller - 1-1/2 inches

5. Footings and Base Slabs

   a. Top face - 3 inches
   b. Sides and ends - 3 inches
   c. Bottom, Concrete deposited directly against ground - 3 inches
      Concrete deposited directly against lean concrete work mat - 2 inches

6. Add 1/2 inch for surfaces contacting or exposed to water or sewage.

7. Laps - as specified in "Table 1 - Grade 60 Reinforcing Bar Splice Lapping Lengths" in the subsection headed "General."

8. Spacing - clear distance between parallel bars - 2 inches minimum.

***

SECTION 7 - CONSTRUCTION AND EXPANSION JOINTS FOR CONCRETE

W-7.01 General

Construction and expansion joints shall be placed at all locations shown. No additions, deletions, or changes in location of construction and expansion joints shall be made without the written approval of the Engineer. Construction joints shall include a formed key and shall include a water stop where shown. Expansion joints shall include a joint filler between concrete faces, and shall include a water stop, and sealant with back-up rod where shown.

Water stops in the walls shall be carried into lower slabs and shall join the water stops in the slabs. All water stops shall be continuous. Water stops shall be set accurately to the position and line shown. Edges shall be held and securely fixed in position at intervals of not more than 24 inches so that they will not move during the placing of the concrete. No nails shall be driven through the water stops.

The Contractor shall submit samples and specifications of the materials he proposes to use.

All materials shall be installed or applied in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations, unless otherwise specified herein.

W-7.02 Water Stops

Water stops shall be made of extruded polyvinyl chloride. No reclaimed plastic material shall be used in the manufacture of the water stops. Plastic water stops shall meet the requirements of the Corps of Engineer Specification CRD-C572, except as modified herein. The Shore A/10 durometer hardness shall be between 73 and 79, the tensile strength not less than 1,850 psi, and the specific gravity not more than 1.38.

Unless otherwise shown, water stops for construction joints shall be flat, at least 6 inches wide, and not less than 3/8 inch thick at the thinnest section. The water stop shall have ribbed longitudinal strips.

Unless otherwise shown, water stops for expansion joints shall be at least 9 inches wide and not less than 1/4 inch thick at the narrowest point and not less than 3/8 inch thick immediately adjacent to the center of the water stop. The water stop shall have ribbed longitudinal strips with a 3/4-inch inside diameter hollow bulb center. The water stop shall permit a joint movement of 1/4 inch under a tensile force of not more than 500 pounds per lineal inch.

Corners and intersections for all water stops shall be prefabricated so that only butt joints need be made in the field. Field fabrication of corners and intersections requires approval of the Engineer. Corners and intersections shall be mitered and assembled with approved equipment, as described for field joints.

Field joints shall be made by cutting the ends of the sections to be spliced so they will form a smooth even butt joint. The cut ends shall be heated with the splicing tool until the plastic melts. The two ends shall be pressed together until the plastic cools. Splicing shall cause as little damage to the continuity of the ribbed strips as possible.

W-7.03 Joint Filler for Expansion Joints

Joint filler shall be used for all expansion joints. Joint filler shall be closed cell polyethylene Sonoflex F Foam as manufactured by Sonneborn Building Products, or PVC joint filler No. 327, by A. C. Horn, or equal, of the thickness shown.

Joint filler shall be placed against the completed portion of the work before the concrete for the next section is placed. The filler shall be fastened to the hardened concrete with a compatible adhesive in accordance with manufacturer's instructions. The filler shall extend through the thickness of the wall or slab and shall be flush with the finished surface, except where a joint sealant is shown. In joints having a water stop, the filler shall be fitted accurately on each side of the water stop to prevent the intrusion of concrete.

W-7.04 Joint Sealant

Expansion joints shall be finished with a join sealant where shown or specified.

Joint sealant materials may be either a single component urethane compound meeting the requirements of Fed. Spec. TT-S-00230C, or a two-component urethane compound meeting the requirements of Fed. Spec. TT-S-00227E, except as modified herein.

The urethane sealant shall be 100 percent polymer, nonextended, containing no solvent, lime, or coal tar. Color shall be as selected by the Engineer, but shall not be black. Sealant properties shall conform to the following table:

Property	Value	Test Method
Maximum final cure (days)	3	
Tensile strength (psi)	250-400	ASTM D 412
Minimum elongation (%)	400	ASTM D 412
Modulus at 100% elongation (psi)	40-60	Fed. Spec.
Shore A hardness	30-40	Shore Durometer
Solid content (%)	98-100	
Peel strength (lb/in.)	50-60	Fed. Spec.
Minimum recovery (%)	75-85	Fed. Spec.
Initial tack-free cure (hrs.)	24-48	Fed. Spec.

The two-component sealant shall be mixed using a slotted paddle and slow speed mixer for 5 to 8 minutes, continually working paddle from top to bottom until sealant color is uniform. The side of the container and paddle blade shall be scraped down several times during the mixing operation to ensure uniform mixing.

Joint surfaces shall be properly prepared by removing all foreign matter and concrete laitance so that concrete surfaces are structurally sound, clean, dry, and free of all oil, grease, wax, waterproofing compounds, or form release materials prior to the application of primer and sealant.

All concrete joint surfaces and all surfaces exposed to water shall be primed prior to sealing, with no exceptions. Priming of other surfaces shall be as recommended by the manufacturer of the sealant. The primer shall be as recommended by the manufacturer of the sealant, subject to the approval of the Engineer. Primer shall be applied by either brushing or spraying on the joint surfaces. Sealant shall be installed within 2 to 24 hours after the application of primer.

For horizontal joints, sealant may be installed by pouring directly from a suitable shaped can or by flowing from a bulk-loading gun. Vertical joints shall be filled from a gun, starting from the bottom, to avoid bridging and the formation of air voids. Overhead joints shall be filled from a gun, by laying a bead along each side of the joint and then filling the middle. Immediately after installation, sealant shall be tooled in order to establish firm contact with joint surfaces and to provide a smooth sealant surface. Method of tooling shall be in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

Joint depth shall be controlled with the use of joint fillers and backup materials. Fillers and backup materials in contact with sealant shall be non-impregnated and free from asphalt, creosote, oil, or extractable plasticizers. Backup material shall be closed cell polyethylene foam rod, such as Sealtight Backer Rod, Sonofoam Backer Rod, or equal, with a diameter 1/4 inch larger than the joint width. Joint widths and sealant depths shall be as shown, except that sealant depth shall not exceed 1/2 inch.

W-7.05 Unbonded Horizontal Joints

Unbonded horizontal joints shall be used as shown or required where slabs or beams must be prevented from bonding to footings, walls, columns, or other rigid parts of the structure.

Bonding shall be prevented by use of structural grade neoprene pads meeting the requirements of Section 25, Division 2 of the AASHTO Standard Specifications for Highway Bridges. The pads shall be placed over the bearing surface of the footing, wall, or other supporting part of the structure so as to isolate it from the new concrete being placed. The neoprene pads shall not be thinner than 1/4 inch.

* * *

SECTION 8 - METAL CASTINGS

W-8.01 General

Metal castings include all miscellaneous ferrous and nonferrous castings.

Wheel guards, valve boxes, manhole frames and covers, stop log grooves, brackets and supports for piping, gutter inlets, floor, roof and gallery drains, stormwater inlets, beehive grates and frames, cleanout covers, and special malleable iron castings and inserts are included in this classification.

W-8.02 Materials

Metal castings shall meet the requirements of the following standards, except as otherwise specified herein.

Gray Iron	ASTM Des: A 48
Malleable Iron	ASTM Des: A 47
Carbon Steel	ASTM Des: A 27
Alloy Steel	ASTM Des: A 148
Aluminum	ASTM Des: B 26
Aluminum Bronze	ASTM Des: B 148
Silicon Bronze	Navy Spec. 46B28
Manganese Bronze	ASTM Des: B 132 or B 147
Ductile Iron	ASTM Des: A 536

W-8.03 Workmanship

Castings shall be made accurately to approved dimensions and shall be planed or ground where marked or where otherwise necessary to secure perfectly flat and true surfaces. Allowance shall be made in the patterns so that the specified thickness shall not be reduced. Manhole and cleanout frames and covers shall conform to the details shown on the Plans and shall be true and shall seat at all points. No plugging of defective castings will be permitted. All castings shall be erected to accurate grades and alignment, and when placed in concrete, they shall be carefully supported to prevent movement during concreting.

W-8.04 Weights

No castings weighing less than 95 percent of the theoretical weight, based on required dimensions, will be accepted. The Contractor shall provide facilities for weighing castings in the presence of the Engineer, or shall furnish invoices showing true weights, certified by the supplier.

* * *

SECTION 30 - MISCELLANEOUS PIPE AND FITTINGS

W-30.01 General

Miscellaneous pipe and fittings include polyvinyl chloride (PVC) pipe, copper pipe, steel pipe, and plastic tubing.

W-30.02 Polyvinyl Chloride Pipe

Polyvinyl chloride (PVC) pipe shall be Schedule 80 minimum meeting the requirements of ASTM Des: D 1785, 1254B. All joints and fittings shall be threaded except where flanged joints are shown or required for connection to other piping. Threaded PVC fittings shall be socket welding type, 150-pound class, conforming to ASTM Des: D 2467 and D 2657.

W-30.03 Copper Pipe

Copper pipe shall be Type K or L hard-drawn copper tubing and shall meet the requirements of ASTM Des: B 88.

Fittings shall be of the streamlined, solder joint type, and shall meet the requirements of ANSI Specifications B16.22.

W-30.04 Steel Pipe

Steel pipe shall be galvanized, meet the requirements of ASTM Des: A 53 and shall not be less than Schedule 40. Dimensions of steel pipe shall conform to ANSI B36.10.

Fittings for steel pipe shall be galvanized and shall be made to standard dimensions or as shown. Fittings used in pipelines 2□ inches in diameter or smaller shall be of the screwed pattern and shall be of malleable iron meeting the requirements of ASTM Des: A 197. The fittings shall conform to ANSI B 16.3. Where galvanized fittings are shown or specified, galvanizing shall meet the requirements of ASTM Des: A 120. Steel flange fittings shall meet the requirements of ANSI B 16.5 for 150-pound standard, except that the flanges shall be plain faced.

All flanges for steel pipe, except blind flanges, shall be of the slip-on welding type with hubs meeting the requirements of AWWA C207 Class B, D, or E suitable for the size of pipe and test pressures specified, and conforming to the requirements of ASTM Des: A 181, Class 1. The flanges shall be attached to the barrel of the pipe with two continuous fillet welds. The flanges shall be attached to the barrel of the pipe with two continuous fillet welds. Blind flanges shall be plain faced and shall conform to ANSI B 16.5, Class 150. All flanges shall be covered and protected during delivery and storage.

Flanged joints shall be made with bolts or bolt studs with a nut on each end. Bolts, stud bolts, and nuts shall meet the requirements of ASTM Des: A 307, Grade B and ANSI B 16.1 unless noted otherwise on the Plans.

Gaskets for flanged joints shall be of rubber with cloth insertion of the full face type meeting the requirements of ANSI B 16.21 and shall be those made by the Garlock Packing Company, Crane Company, U.S. Rubber Company, or equal. Gaskets shall be 1/16 inch thick.

Zinc for galvanizing, zinc coating, and plating shall meet the requirements of ASTM Des: B 6 and shall be at least equal to the grade designated as "Prime Western."

Wrought metals and castings shall be sandblasted or ground smooth. When a smooth coat is required, castings shall be tumbled and all high spots ground flush. Castings shall be normalized to prevent cracking.

Base metal shall be thoroughly cleaned, using only approved solvents and wire brushes, after which it shall be pickled.

Products to be galvanized shall be safeguarded against embrittlement in accordance with ASTM Des: A 143 and against warpage and distortion in accordance with ASTM Des: A 384.

Galvanizing shall be done by the hot-dip process after fabrication, unless otherwise specified in conformance with the appropriate ASTM and American Hot Dip Galvanizers Association, Inc. specifications. The dipping shall not come in contact with or rest upon the dross during the operation.

Galvanizing and coating shall be done in a plant having sufficient facilities to produce the quality of coatings herein specified and ample capacity for the volume of work required. Galvanized material shall be shipped and handled in a manner which will avoid damage to the zinc coating.

Galvanizing shall meet the requirements of ASTM Des: A 120.

W-30.05 Plastic Tubing

Plastic tubing for the air supply line shall be clear vinyl instrument grade tubing with an inside diameter of 3/8 inch and a minimum wall thickness of 0.062 inch. The tubing shall be FAST & TIGHT, Formula PV-2 as manufactured by Parker Hannifin, Kent, Ohio, or equal.

W-30.06 Workmanship

Working drawings, delivery, erection, testing, insulation, and disinfection of miscellaneous pipe and fittings shall meet the applicable portions of similar requirements for ductile iron pipe specified under the respective sections of Workmanship and Materials.

* * *

SECTION 72 - TELEVISION INSPECTION

W-72.01 General

TV inspections of gravity sewers shall be performed by means of a radial view closed-circuit color television camera. The inspection will be done one manhole section at a time. Flow in existing gravity sewers sections requiring inspection shall be maintained and controlled as required to allow passage of the camera and to allow a visual inspection of the entire circumference of the pipe along the length of the pipeline. Contractor will be required to submit methods for controlling flow and maintaining service during these inspections. Prior to the inspection of newly constructed gravity sewers, water shall be run through the pipeline so that depressions or dips in the alignment can be identified during the inspection.

W-72.02 Camera

The television camera used for the inspection shall be specifically designed and constructed for inspections of pipelines. The camera shall be capable of providing a radial view for inspection of the top, bottom, and sides of pipe and for looking up lateral connections. The camera shall be mounted on adjustable skids, or self propelled, to keep it in the center of the pipe. Lighting of the camera shall be supplied by a lamp on the camera, capable of being dimmed or brightened remotely from the control panel. The lighting system shall be capable of lighting the entire periphery of the pipe. The camera shall be operative in 100% humidity conditions and shall have a minimum of 650 lines of resolution. The camera, television monitor, recording devices, and other components of the video system shall be capable of producing a picture quality satisfactory to the Engineer.

The camera shall be moved through the line in either direction at a moderate rate, stopping when necessary to permit proper documentation of the sewer's condition. In no case will the television camera be pulled at a speed greater than 30 feet per minute. Manual winches, power winches, TV cable, and powered rewinds or other devices that do not obstruct the camera view or interfere with proper documentation of the sewer conditions shall be used to move the camera through the sewer line. If, during the inspection operation, the television camera will not pass through the entire manhole section, the Contractor shall set up his equipment so that the inspection can be performed from the opposite manhole. If, again, the camera fails to pass through the entire sewer section, the Contractor shall immediately report this information to the City. For post-construction inspections of Developer installed projects, the owner shall be notified of the problem and shall repair the deficiency to the City’s satisfaction.

When manually operated winches are used to pull the television camera through the line telephones or other suitable means of communication shall be set up between the two manholes of the section being inspected to ensure good communications between members of the crew.

W-72.03 Measurements

The importance of accurate distance measurements is emphasized. A distance meter shall be used for accurately recording the location of defects and key features along the pipeline. The distance meter shall be a direct reading, above ground, friction clamp device or other suitable equipment. Marking on the cable, or the like, which would require interpolation for depth of manhole, will not be allowed. The meter shall be capable of reducing readings for reverse movement of the camera and shall be capable of being manually re-zeroed for each new setup. The importance of accurate distance measurements is vital. Accuracy of the measurement meter shall be checked daily by use of a walking meter, roll-a-tape, or other suitable device. Footage measurements shall begin at the centerline of the starting manhole and end at the centerline of the ending manhole. Footage shall be shown on the video view and recorded at all

times.

W-72.04 Documentation of Inspection

Written television inspection reports shall be provided for each line segment inspected to document defects and key features along the pipeline. The National Association of Sewer Service Companies (NASSCO) coding system shall be used. Information that should be included in the inspection logs is indicated below. One (1) copy of these records shall be supplied to the City.

Video recordings shall also be supplied to provide a visual and audio record of the TV inspection. Video playback shall be at the same speed that it was recorded. A complete recording shall be made of each line televised. A voice recording shall be included that provides brief and informative comments on the sewer conditions. **All television inspection videos shall be in DVD format. Video tapes in VHS format will not be accepted.** The video file shall be an MPEG4 viewing format and compatible with viewing in Microsoft Windows Media Player.

Inspection reports shall use NASSCO standard coding system and shall include, but not be limited to, the following information:

- Date, time, city, street, name of operator, inspector, and weather conditions.
- Pipe diameter, pipe material, section length, depth of pipe, length between joints, and corresponding video recording identification.
- Location of each point of leakage.
- Location of each service connection.
- Location of any damaged sections, nature of damage, and location with respect to pipe axis.
- Deflection in alignment of grade of pipe.

Video recordings shall include written information on the screen and an audio recording describing the inspection and findings. The DVD shall be labeled with information on the location of the inspection, description of the sewer lines, date, inspection company, and other information to identify the inspections included on the DVD. The following information shall be included in video:

Visual (on screen in corner):

- Report number.
- Date of television inspection.
- Sewer section and number.
- Pipe size and material
- Distance along reach (tape counter footage).

Audio:

- Date and time of television inspection, operator name, name of overlying or adjacent street, and manhole numbers.
- Verbal confirmation of sewer section and television direction in relation to direction of flow.
- Verbal description of pipe size, type, and pipe joint length.
- Verbal description and location of each service connection and pipe defect.

SECTION 105 - ROOT PRUNING

W-105.01 General

The Contractor shall make provisions for tree protection to the satisfaction of the Engineer prior to any excavation. All applicable site inspections by the City of Tampa Parks Department, and permits, shall be obtained prior to commencing work.

The Contractor shall provide root pruning services as directed by the Engineer.

W-105.02 Performance of Work

All root pruning shall be performed by a qualified, certified arborist as approved by the Engineer.

All roots designated to be removed shall be severed leaving a smooth, uniform section at the remaining root end to prevent root damage.

Root pruning shall be performed with a chain saw, Dosco root pruner, or equal, as approved by the Engineer. Root pruning shall not occur within a minimum distance from the base of trees as determined in the following table. No excavation shall occur inside the circumference of the root-pruned area.

Tree Caliper	Distance from Base of Tree
2" - 6"	4'
6" - 24"	6'
24" +	15'

SECTION 108

DEWATERING

108.1 General.

108.1.1 Dewatering Performance: Design, furnish, install, test, operate, monitor, and maintain dewatering system of sufficient scope, size, and capacity to control hydrostatic pressures and to lower, control, remove, and dispose of ground water and permit excavation and construction to proceed on dry, stable subgrades.

1. Delegated Design: Design dewatering system, including comprehensive engineering analysis by a qualified, Florida-licensed professional engineer, using performance requirements and design criteria indicated.
2. Continuously monitor and maintain dewatering operations to ensure erosion control, stability of excavations and constructed slopes, that excavation does not flood, and that damage to subgrades and permanent structures is prevented.
3. Prevent surface water from entering excavations by grading, dikes, or other means.
4. Accomplish dewatering without damaging existing buildings, structures, and site improvements adjacent to excavation.
5. Remove dewatering system when no longer required for construction.

108.1.2 Submittals:

108.1.2.1 Shop Drawings (for dewatering system): Show arrangement, locations, and details of wells and well points; locations of risers, headers, filters, pumps, power units, and discharge lines; and means of discharge, control of sediment, and disposal of water.

1. Include layouts of piezometers and flow-measuring devices for monitoring performance of dewatering system.
2. Include a written plan for dewatering operations including control procedures to be adopted if dewatering problems arise.

108.1.2.2 Delegated-Design Submittal: For dewatering system indicated to comply with performance requirements and design criteria, including analysis data signed and sealed by the qualified professional engineer responsible for their preparation.

108.1.2.3 Qualification Data: For qualified installer and professional engineer.

108.1.2.4 Field Quality-Control Reports

108.1.2.5 Videotape: Show existing conditions (prior to, during, and after construction) of adjoining construction and site improvements that might be misconstrued as damage caused by dewatering operations.

108.1.3 Quality Assurance:

108.1.3.1 Installer Qualifications: An experienced installer that has specialized in dewatering work.

108.1.3.2 Regulatory Requirements: Comply with governing EPA notification regulations before beginning dewatering. Comply with hauling and disposal regulations of authorities having jurisdiction.

108.1.3.3 Preinstallation Conference: Conduct conference at the project site. Review methods and procedures related to dewatering including, but not limited to, the following:

1. Inspection and discussion of condition of site to be dewatered including coordination with temporary erosion control measures and temporary controls and protections.
2. Geotechnical report.
3. Proposed site clearing and excavations.
4. Existing utilities and subsurface conditions.
5. Coordination for interruption, shutoff, capping, and continuation of utility services.
6. Construction schedule. Verify availability of installer's personnel, equipment, and facilities needed to make progress and avoid delays.
7. Testing and monitoring of dewatering system.

108.1.4 Project Conditions:

108.1.4.1 Interruption of Existing Utilities: Do not interrupt any utility serving facilities occupied by the City or others unless permitted under the following conditions and then only after arranging to provide temporary utility according to requirements indicated:

1. Notify the City and the utility owner no fewer than two (2) days in advance of proposed interruption of utility.
2. Do not proceed with interruption of utility without City's and utility owner's written permission.

108.1.4.2 Project Site Information: A geotechnical report has been prepared for this Project and is available for information only. The opinions expressed in this report are those of the geotechnical engineer and represent interpretations of subsoil conditions, tests, and results of analyses conducted by the geotechnical engineer. The City will not be responsible for interpretations or conclusions drawn from this data. Make additional test borings and conduct other exploratory operations necessary for dewatering.

108.1.4.3 Survey Work: Engage a qualified, Florida-licensed land surveyor to survey adjacent existing buildings, structures, and site improvements, establishing exact elevations at fixed points to act as benchmarks. Clearly identify benchmarks and record existing elevations. During dewatering, regularly resurvey benchmarks, maintaining an accurate log of surveyed elevations for comparison with original elevations. Promptly notify City if changes in elevations occur or if cracks, sags, or other damage is evident in adjacent construction.

108.2 Execution.

108.2.1 Preparation:

108.2.1.1 Protect structures, utilities, sidewalks, pavements, and other facilities from damage caused by settlement, lateral movement, undermining, washout, and other hazards created by dewatering operations.

1. Prevent surface water and subsurface or ground water from entering excavations, from ponding on prepared subgrades, and from flooding site and surrounding area.
2. Protect subgrades and foundation soils from softening and damage by rain or water accumulation.

108.2.1.2 Install dewatering system to ensure minimum interference with roads, streets, walks, and other adjacent occupied and used facilities. Do not close or obstruct streets, walks, or other adjacent occupied or used facilities without permission from the City and authorities having jurisdiction. Provide alternate routes around closed or obstructed traffic ways if required by authorities having jurisdiction.

108.2.1.3 Provide temporary grading to facilitate dewatering and control of surface water.

108.2.1.4 Monitor dewatering system continuously.

108.2.1.5 Promptly repair damages to adjacent facilities caused by dewatering.

108.2.1.6 Protect and maintain temporary erosion and sedimentation controls during dewatering operations.

108.2.2 Installation:

108.2.2.1 Install dewatering system utilizing wells, well points, or similar methods complete with pump equipment, standby power and pumps, filter material gradation, valves, appurtenances, water disposal and surface water controls. Space well points or wells at intervals required to provide sufficient dewatering. Use filters or other means to prevent pumping of fine sands or silts from the subsurface.

108.2.2.2 Before excavating below ground-water level, place system into operation to lower water to specified levels. Operate system continuously until drains, sewers, and structures have been constructed and fill materials have been placed or until dewatering is no longer required.

108.2.2.3 Provide an adequate system to lower and control ground water to permit excavation, construction of structures, and placement of fill materials on dry subgrades. Install sufficient dewatering equipment to drain water-bearing strata above and below bottom off foundations, drains, sewers, and other excavations. Do not permit open-sump pumping that leads to loss of fines, soil piping, subgrade softening, and slope instability.

108.2.2.4 Reduce hydrostatic head in water-bearing strata below subgrade elevations of foundations, drains, sewers, and other excavations. Maintain piezometric water level a minimum of 24 inches below surface of excavation.

108.2.2.5 Dispose of water removed by dewatering in a manner that avoids endangering public health, property, and portions of work under construction of completed. Dispose of water and sediment in a manner that avoids inconvenience to others. Provide sumps, sedimentation tanks, and other flow-control devices as required by authorities having jurisdiction.

108.2.2.6 Provide standby equipment on site, installed and available for immediate operation, to maintain dewatering on continuous basis if any part of system becomes inadequate or fails. If dewatering requirements are not satisfied due to inadequacy or failure of dewatering system, restore damaged structures and foundation soils at no additional expense to the City. Remove dewatering system from project site on completion of dewatering. Plug or fill well holes with sand or cut off and cap wells a minimum of 36 inches below overlying construction.

108.2.2.7 Damages: Promptly repair damages to adjacent facilities caused by dewatering operations.

108.2.3 Field Quality Control

108.2.3.1 Observation Wells: Provide, take measurements, and maintain at least the minimum number of observation wells or piezometers indicated in the dewatering plan; additional observation wells may be required by authorities having jurisdiction.

1. Observe and record daily elevations of ground water and piezometric water levels in observation wells.
2. Repair or replace, within 24 hours, observation wells that become inactive, damaged, or destroyed. In areas where observation wells are not functioning properly, suspend construction activities until reliable observations can be made. Add or remove water from observation well risers to demonstrate that observation wells are functioning properly.
3. Fill observation wells, remove piezometers, and fill holes when dewatering is completed.

108.2.3.2 Provide continual observation to ensure that subsurface soils are not being removed by the dewatering operation.

END OF SECTION 108

SECTION 110

CLEARING AND GRUBBING AND WELL ABANDONMENT

110.1 Description.

Clear and grub within the areas of the roadway right-of-way and of borrow pits, sand-clay base material pits, lateral ditches, and any other areas shown in the plans to be cleared and grubbed. Remove and dispose of all trees, stumps, roots and other such protruding objects, buildings, structures, appurtenances, existing flexible asphalt pavement, existing concrete pavement, and other facilities necessary to prepare the area for the proposed construction. Remove and dispose of all product and debris not required to be salvaged or not required to complete the construction.

Also, perform certain miscellaneous work the Engineer considers necessary for the complete preparation of the overall project site, as follows:

(a) Plug any water wells that are encountered within the right-of-way and that are to be abandoned.
(b) Level the terrain outside the limits of construction for purposes of facilitating maintenance and other post-construction operations in accordance with 110.10.3.
(c) Trim trees and shrubs within the project right-of-way that are identified in the Contract Documents.

Meet the requirements for such miscellaneous work as specified in 110.10.

110.2 Standard Clearing and Grubbing.

110.2.1 Work Included: Completely remove and dispose of all buildings, timber, brush, stumps, roots, rubbish, debris, and all other obstructions resting on or protruding through the surface of the existing ground and the surface of excavated areas, and all other structures and obstructions necessary to be removed and for which other items of the Contract do not specify the removal thereof, including septic tanks, building foundations, and pipes.

Perform Standard Clearing and Grubbing within the following areas:

(a) All areas where excavation is to be done, including borrow pits, lateral ditches, right-of-way ditches, etc.
(b) All areas where roadway embankments will be constructed.
(c) All areas where structures will be constructed, including pipe culverts and other pipe lines.

110.2.2 Depths of Removal of Roots, Stumps, and Other Debris: In all areas where excavation is to be performed, or roadway embankments are to be constructed, remove roots and other debris to a depth of 12 inches below the ground surface. Remove roots and other debris from all excavated material to be used in the construction of roadway embankment or roadway base. Plow the surface to a depth of at least 6 inches, and remove all roots thereby exposed to a depth of at least 12 inches. Completely remove and dispose of all stumps within the roadway right-of-way.

Remove all roots, etc., protruding through or appearing on the surface of the completed excavation within the roadway area and for structures, to a depth of at least 12 inches below the finished excavation surface.

Remove or cut off all stumps, roots, etc., below the surface of the completed excavation in borrow pits, material pits, and lateral ditches.

Within all areas where standard clearing and grubbing is to be performed, remove roots and other debris projecting through or appearing on the surface of the original ground to a depth of 12 inches below the surface, but do not plow or harrow these areas.

110.2.3 Trees to Remain: As an exception to the above provisions, where so directed by the Engineer, trim, protect, and leave standing desirable trees within the roadway area. Trim branches of trees extending over the area occupied by the roadway as directed, to give a clear height of 16 feet above the roadway.

110.2.4 Boulders: Remove any boulders encountered in the roadway excavation or found on the surface of the ground. When approved by the Engineer, place boulders in neat piles inside the right of way. The Contractor may stockpile boulders encountered in City-furnished borrow areas which are not suitable for use in the embankment construction within the borrow area.

110.3 Selective Clearing and Grubbing.

The Contractor shall remove and dispose of all vegetation, obstructions, etc., as provided above except that, where so elected, the Contractor may cut roots, etc., flush with the ground surface. Completely remove and dispose of stumps. Entirely remove undergrowth except in specific areas designated by the Engineer to remain for aesthetic purposes. Trim, protect, and leave standing desirable trees, with the exception of such trees as the Engineer may designate to be removed in order to facilitate right-of-way maintenance. Remove undesirable or damaged trees as so designated by the Engineer. Perform Selective Clearing and Grubbing only in areas so designated in the plans.

110.4 Protection of Property Remaining in Place.

Protect and do not displace property obstructions which are to remain in place, such as buildings, sewers, drains, water or gas pipes, conduits, poles, walls, posts, bridges, etc.

110.5 Removal of Buildings.

110.5.1 Parts to be Removed: Completely remove all parts of the buildings, including utilities, plumbing, foundations, floors, basements, steps, connecting concrete sidewalks or other pavement, septic tanks, and any other appurtenances, by any practical manner which is not detrimental to other property and improvements. Remove utilities to the point of connection to the utility owner's cut-in. After removing the sewer connections to the point of cut-in, construct a concrete plug at the cut-in point, as directed by the Engineer, except where the utility owners may elect to perform their own plugging. Contact the appropriate utility companies prior to removal of any part of the building to ensure disconnection of services.

110.5.2 Removal by Others: Where buildings within the area to be cleared and grubbed are so specified to be removed by others, remove and dispose of any foundations, curtain walls, concrete floors, basements or other foundation parts which might be left in place after such removal of buildings by others.

110.6 Removal of Existing Structures.

110.6.1 Structures to be Removed: Remove and dispose of the materials from existing structures. Remove the following: (1) those structures, or portions of structures, shown in the plans to be removed; (2) those structures, or portions of structures, found within the limits of the area to be cleared and grubbed, and directed by the Engineer to be removed; (3) those structures, or portion of structures, which are necessary to be removed in order to construct new structures; and (4) other appurtenances or obstructions which may be designated in the Contract Documents as to be included in an item of payment for the work under this Article.

Notify the Florida Department of Environmental Protection (DEP) using DEP Form 62-257.900(1) “Notice of Asbestos Renovation or Demolition” at least 10 working days prior to the demolition or renovation of any structures, even if asbestos is not found on the project. Provide a copy of this Notice to the Engineer.

110.6.2 Method of Removal:

110-6.2.1 General: Remove the structures in such a way so as to leave no obstructions to any proposed new structures or to any waterways. Pull, cut off, or break off pilings to the requirements of the permit or other Contract Documents, or if not specified, not less than 2 feet below the finish ground line. In the event that the plans indicate channel excavation to be done by others, consider the finish ground line as the limits of such excavation. For materials which are to remain the property of the City or are to be salvaged for use in temporary structures, avoid damage to such materials, and entirely remove all bolts, nails, etc. from timbers to be so salvaged. Mark structural steel members for identification as directed.

110.6.2.2 Removal of Steel Members With Hazardous Coatings: Provide to the Engineer for approval a copy of the “Contractor’s Lead in Construction Compliance Program” from the firm actually removing and disposing of these steel members before any members are disturbed.

Vacuum power tool clean any coated steel member to bare metal as defined by SSPC-SP11 a minimum of 4 inches either side of any area to be heated (torch cutting, sawing, grinding, etc.) in accordance with 29 CFR 1926.354. Abrasive blasting is prohibited.

Provide air-supplied respirators in accordance with 29 CFR 1926.62 and 29 CFR 1910.134.

110.6.3 Partial Removal of Bridges: On concrete bridges to be partially removed and widened, remove concrete by manually or mechanically operated pavement breakers, by concrete saws, by chipping hammers, or by hydro-demolition methods. Do not use explosives. Where concrete is to be removed to neat lines, use concrete saws or hydro-demolition methods capable of providing a reasonably uniform cleavage face. If the equipment used will not provide a uniform cut without surface spalling, first score the outlines of the work with small trenches or grooves. For all demolition methods, submit for review and approval of the Engineer, a demolition plan that describes the method of removal, equipment to be used, types of rebar splices or couplers, and method of straightening or cutting rebars. In addition, for hydro-demolition, describe the method for control of water or slurry runoff and measures for safe containment of concrete fragments that are thrown out by the hydro-demolition machine.

110.6.4 Authority of U.S. Coast Guard: For structures in navigable waters, when constructing the project under authority of a U.S. Coast Guard permit, the U.S. Coast Guard may inspect and approve the work to remove any existing structures involved therein, prior to acceptance by the City.

110.6.5 Asbestos Containing Materials (ACM) Not Identified Prior to the Work: When encountering or exposing any condition indicating the presence of asbestos, cease operations immediately in the vicinity and notify the Engineer.

Make every effort to minimize the disturbance of the ACM. Immediately provide for the health and safety of all workers at the job site and make provisions necessary for the health and safety of the public that may be exposed to any potentially hazardous conditions. Provisions shall meet all applicable laws, rules or regulations covering hazardous conditions and will be in a manner commensurate with the gravity of the conditions.

The Engineer will notify the Engineer who will coordinate with the City for assessment and/or remediation. The Contractor shall provide access to the potential contamination area. Preliminary investigation by the City will determine the course of action necessary for site security and the steps necessary to resolve the contamination issue.

The City or its designee will delineate the contamination area(s), any staging or holding area required. The Contractor shall coordinate with the City or its designee and the Engineer to develop a work plan that will provide the City's or its designee's operations schedule with projected completion dates for the final resolution of the contamination issue.

The City or its designee will maintain jurisdiction over activities inside any outlined contaminated areas and any associated staging holding areas. The City or its designee will be responsible for the health and safety of workers within the delineated areas. Provide continuous access to these areas for the Asbestos/CAR Contractor and representatives of regulatory or enforcement agencies having jurisdiction.

The Contractor and the City or its designee will use the schedule as a basis for planning the completion of both work efforts. The Engineer may grant Contract Time extensions according to the provisions of the Contract Documents.

The Contractor will cooperate with the City or its designee to expedite integration of the remediation operations into the construction project. The Contractor is not expected to engage in routine construction activities involving asbestos-containing materials. Adjustments to quantities or to contract unit prices will be made according to work additions or reductions on the part of the Contractor in accordance with the Contract Documents.

The Engineer will direct the Contractor when operations may resume in the affected area.

110.7 Removal of Existing Pavement.

Remove and dispose of existing flexible asphalt pavement, rigid Portland Cement Concrete pavement, sidewalk, slope pavement, ditch pavement, curb, and curb and gutter etc., where shown in the plans or ordered by the Engineer to be removed or where required because of the construction operations. Retaining walls, drainage structures and flexible asphalt pavement are not included in the work under this Article.

110.8 Ownership of Materials.

Except as may be otherwise specified in the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall take ownership of all buildings, structures, appurtenances, and other materials removed by him and shall dispose of them in accordance with Section 110.9.

110.9 Disposal of Materials.

110.9.1 General: Either stack materials designated to remain the property of the City in neat piles within the right-of-way or, if approved by the City, load onto the City's vehicles.

Dispose of timber, stumps, brush, roots, rubbish, and other objectionable material resulting from clearing and grubbing in areas and by methods meeting the applicable requirements of all Local, State and Federal regulations. Do not block waterways by the disposal of debris.

110.9.2 Burning Debris: Where burning of such materials is permitted, perform all such burning in accordance with the applicable laws, ordinances, and regulations. Perform all burning at locations where trees and shrubs adjacent to the cleared area will not be harmed.

110.9.3 Timber and Crops: The Contractor may sell any merchantable timber, fruit trees, and crops that are cleared under the operations of clearing and grubbing for his own benefit, subject to the provisions of the Contract Documents, which may require that the timber, fruit trees, or crops be burned at or near the site of their removal, as directed by the Engineer. The Contractor is liable for any claims which may arise pursuant to the provisions of this Subarticle.

110.9.4 Disposal of Treated Wood: Treated wood, including that which comes from bridge channel fender systems, must be handled and disposed of properly during removal. Treated wood should not be cut or otherwise mechanically altered in a manner that would generate dust or particles without proper respiratory and dermal protection. The treated wood must be disposed of in at least a lined solid waste facility or through recycling/reuse. Treated wood shall not be disposed by burning or placement in a construction and demolition (C&D) debris landfill. All compensation for the cost of removal and disposal of treated wood will be included in the Cost of Clearing and Grubbing.

110.9.5 Hazardous Materials/Waste: Handle, transport and dispose of hazardous materials in accordance with all Local, State and Federal requirements including the following:

a. SSPC Guide 7
b. Federal Water Pollution Control Act, and
c. Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA).

The Contractor shall accept responsibility for the collection, sampling, classification, packaging, labeling, accumulation time, storage, manifesting, transportation, treatment and disposal of hazardous waste, both solid and liquid. Separate all solid and liquid waste and collect all liquids used at hygiene stations and handle as hazardous materials/waste. Obtain written approval from the Engineer for all hazardous materials/waste stabilization methods before implementation.

The Contractor shall obtain an EPA/FDEP Hazardous Waste Identification Number (EPA/FDEP ID Number) before transporting and/or disposal of any hazardous materials/waste, listing the City as the generator of all hazardous materials/waste.

Submit the following for the Engineer's approval before transporting, treatment or disposal of any hazardous materials/waste:

a. Name, address and qualifications of the transporter,
b. Name, address and qualifications of the treatment facility, and
c. Proposed treatment and/or disposal of all Hazardous Materials/Waste.

The Contractor shall transport all hazardous materials/waste in accordance with applicable 40 CFR 263 Standards and provide a copy of all completed Hazardous Materials/Waste manifest/bills of lading to the Engineer within 21 days of each shipment.

110.9.5.1 Steel Members With Hazardous Coating: Dispose of steel members with hazardous coating in one of the following manners:

(a) Deliver the steel members and other hazardous waste to a licensed recycling or treatment facility capable of processing steel members with hazardous coating.
(b) Deliver the steel members with hazardous coating to a site designated by the Engineer for use as an offshore artificial reef. Deliver any other hazardous materials/waste to a licensed hazardous materials/waste recycling treatment facility.

Dismantle and/or cut steel members to meet the required dimensions of the recycling facility, treatment facility, or offshore artificial reef agency.

All compensation for the cost of removal and disposal of hazardous materials/waste will be included in the Cost of Clearing and Grubbing.

110.9.5.2 Certification of Compliance: Furnish two copies of Certification of Compliance from the firm actually removing and disposing of the hazardous materials/waste stipulating, the hazardous materials/waste has been handled, transported and disposed of in accordance with this Specification. The Certification of Compliance shall be attested to by a person having legal authority to bind the company.

The Contractor shall maintain all records required by this Specification and ensure these records are available to the City upon request.

110.10 Miscellaneous Operations.

110.10.1 Water Wells Required to be Plugged: Fill or plug all water wells within the right-of-way, including areas of borrow pits and lateral ditches, that are not to remain in service, in accordance with applicable Water Management District rules or the Department of Environmental Protection regulations.

Cut off the casing of cased wells at least 12 inches below the ground line or 12 inches below the elevation of the finished excavation surface, whichever is lower. Water wells, as referred to herein, are defined either as artesian or non-artesian, as follows:

(a) An artesian well is an artificial hole in the ground from which water supplies may be obtained and which penetrates any water-bearing rock, the water in which is raised to the surface by natural flow or which rises to an elevation above the top of the water-bearing bed. Artesian wells are further defined to include all holes drilled as a source of water that penetrate any water-bearing beds that are a part of the artesian water system of Florida, as determined by representatives of the applicable Water Management District.

(b) A non-artesian (water-table) well is a well in which the source of water is an unconfined aquifer. The water in a non-artesian well does not rise above the source bed.

When the plans do not indicate whether a non-flowing well is artesian or non-artesian, obtain this information from the Engineer.

110.10.2 Landscape Areas: When certain areas of the right-of-way, outside of the limits of construction, are shown in the plans or designated by the Engineer to be landscaped, either under the construction Contract or at a later time, remove undesirable trees, stumps, undergrowth, and vegetation, as directed, and preserve and trim natural growth and trees as directed by the Engineer.

110.10.3 Leveling Terrain: Within the areas between the limits of construction and the outer limits of clearing and grubbing, fill all holes and other depressions, and cut down all mounds and ridges. Make the area

of a sufficient uniform contour so that the City's subsequent mowing and cutting operations are not hindered by irregularity of terrain. Perform this work regardless of whether the irregularities were the result of construction operations or existed originally.

110.10.4 Mailboxes: When the Contract Documents require furnishing and installing mailboxes, permit each owner to remove the existing mailbox. Work with the Local Postmaster to develop a method of temporary mail service for the period between removal and installation of the new mailboxes. Install the mailboxes in accordance with the FDOT Design Standards.

110.11 Method of Measurement and Payment.

110.11.1 Clearing and Grubbing: When direct payment is provided in the Contract, the quantity to be paid for will be the lump sum quantity to include clearing and grubbing, removal of existing pavement, plugging water wells, mailbox replacements, delivery of salvageable material to the City,

Price and payment will be full compensation for all clearing and grubbing required for the roadway right-of-way and for lateral ditches, channel changes, or other outfall areas, and any other clearing and grubbing indicated, or required for the construction of the entire project, including all necessary hauling, furnishing equipment, equipment operation, furnishing any areas required for disposal of debris, leveling of terrain and the landscaping work of trimming, etc., as specified herein, except for any areas designated to be paid for separately or to be specifically included in the costs of other work under the Contract. Where construction easements are specified in the plans and the limits of clearing and grubbing for such easements are dependent upon the final construction requirements, no adjustment will be made in the lump sum price and payment, either over or under, for variations from the limits of the easement defined on the plans.

110.11.2 General: In each case, except as provided below, where no item of separate payment for such work is included in the proposal, all costs of such work will be included in the various scheduled items in the Contract, or under specific items as specified herein below or elsewhere in the Contract.

END OF SECTION 110

SECTION 113 – DISPOSAL OF DEBRIS

W-113.01 General

The Contractor shall furnish all labor, materials and equipment required to transport and dispose of debris removed from all pipelines and structures to an approved facility at the Contractor's expense. Any permits required for the hauling and disposing of materials shall be obtained by the Contractor at their expense.

W-113.02 Scope of Work

The Contractor will have the following responsibilities:

a. Be solely responsible to handle, transport, test, permit and dispose of debris in accordance with all applicable regulatory requirements.

b. For transportation between project site and disposal site.

c. To apply for, pay fees and obtain all required environmental or transportation permits prior to handling debris. Permitting agencies include, but are not limited to, EPA, DER, DOT, Hillsborough County, City of Tampa and Expressway Authority.

d. To perform all necessary tests as required by permit and all applicable regulatory requirements.

e. To select a disposal site and acquire approval from the disposal site owner for disposal of debris. The Contractor is responsible to pay all applicable disposal fees.

SECTION 425 - STORMWATER INLETS, MANHOLES AND JUNCTION BOXES

W-425.01 General

The work specified in this section consists of the construction of inlets, manholes, junction boxes, shoulder gutter inlets, and yard drains. These structures shall be of reinforced concrete, or may be of brick masonry if circular and constructed in place, and shall include the necessary metal frames and gratings. The work under this section shall also include the adjustment of those structures shown in the plans to be adjusted or which are required to be adjusted for the satisfactory completion of the work. The new structures shall be constructed in conformity with the plans and in accordance with these specifications and the latest City of Tampa Stormwater Standard Details.

W-425.02 Composition and Proportioning

Concrete: Unless otherwise shown in the plans, all concrete for these structures shall be Class II as specified in the latest FDOT Standard Specifications Section 346 – Portland Cement Concrete and Section 347 – Portland Cement Concrete – NS.

Mortar: The mortar for brick masonry shall be of portland cement and sand, mixed in the proportions of one part cement to two parts of sand. Miami Oolitic rock screenings may be substituted for the sand upon prior approval of the Engineer. All the materials shall pass the No. 8 Sieve, and be uniformly graded from coarse to fine. At the option of the Contractor, hydrated lime, in an amount not to exceed ten percent of the amount of cement used, may be added to the mortar.

As an alternate to the above, masonry cement may be used in lieu of the above-specified mortar provided that it is delivered in packages properly identified by brand name of manufacturer, net weight of package, and whether it is Type 1 or Type 2, and further provided that it has not been in storage for a period greater than six months. Hydrated lime shall not be used with masonry cement.

The sand and cement shall be thoroughly mixed dry in proper boxes or mortar mixers and such quantity of clean fresh water added as will provide a stiff mortar of the proper consistency. The whole mass shall be thoroughly mixed until used. Any mortar that has set shall not be retempered in any way, and no mortar shall be used more than one and one-half (1-1/2) hours after mixing.

W-425.03 Gratings

Gratings and frames fabricated from structural steel shall be Zinc (hot-dip galvanized) Coatings on Iron and Steel Products, in accordance with the requirements of ASTM A123 These requirements do not apply when A-588 steel is used.

When Alternate "G" grates are specified, the chain, bolt, nuts, and cold shuts shall be galvanized after fabrication in accordance with the requirements of ASTM A 153.

W-425.04 Forms

Forms shall be of wood or metal, so designed and constructed that they may be removed without injury to the concrete. They shall be built true to line and grade and braced in a substantial and unyielding manner, and shall be approved by the Engineer before being filled with concrete.

W-425.05 Precast Inlets, Manholes, and Junction Boxes

Careful attention shall be given to the proper construction or reconstruction of the pavement adjacent to the gutters and at street intersections to obtain satisfactory drainage to the inlets from the intersecting streets.

The Contractor may request to substitute precast inlets, manholes, and junction boxes in lieu of cast-in-place units unless otherwise shown in the plans or directed by the Engineer. At locations not so restricted, the Contractor shall carefully examine the plan details at each structure to determine if use of a precast unit is feasible. The design and fabrication of precast units shall be in accordance with the standard index drawings, which may allow use of designs other than those detailed in the standard index drawings.

Smooth welded wire fabric may be substituted for deformed re-bar or welded deformed wire reinforcement in non-circular precast drainage structures provided the following requirements are met:

1. The smooth welded wire fabric shall comply with ASTM A-185.

2. Substitution of equal areas of smooth wire fabric for the reinforcing steel and provided the width and length of the unit is four times the width of the spacing of the cross wires.

3. Wire shall be continuous around the box and spliced at a quarter point of one side with an overlap of not less than the spacing of the cross wires plus two inches.

W-425.06 Construction Methods

Excavation: Excavation shall comply with the requirements specified in Section 1.

Placing and Curing Concrete: The concrete shall be placed in the forms, to the depth shown in the plans and thoroughly vibrated. After the concrete has hardened sufficiently, it shall be covered with suitable material approved by the Engineer, and kept moist for a period of three days.

Setting Manhole Castings: After the concrete has been cured as specified above, the frame of the casting shall be set in a full mortar bed composed of one part portland cement to two parts of fine aggregate.

Reinforcing Steel: The construction methods for the steel reinforcement shall be as specified in Section 6.

Laying Brick: All brick shall be saturated with water before being laid. The brick shall be laid by the shovejoint method so as to bond them thoroughly into the mortar. Headers and stretchers shall be so arranged as to bond the mass thoroughly. Joints shall be finished properly as the work progresses and shall be not less than 1/4 inch or more than 3/4 inch in thickness. No spalls or bats shall be used except for shaping around irregular openings or when unavoidable at corners.

The inside of the brick masonry walls shall be plastered uniformly with cement mortar one-half (1/2) inch in thickness mixed in proportions of one part of cement and two parts of clean, sharp sand.

Placing Pipe: Inlet and outlet pipes shall be of the same size and kind as the connecting pipe shown in the plans. They shall extend through the walls for a distance beyond the outside surface

sufficient for the intended connections, and the concrete shall be constructed around them neatly so as to prevent leakage along their outer surface. The inlet and outlet pipes shall be flush with the inside of the wall.

Backfilling: Backfilling shall conform with the requirements specified in Section 2.

Adjusting Existing Structures: Existing manholes, catch basins, inlets, valve boxes, monument boxes, etc., within the limits of the proposed work, that do not conform to the finished grade of the proposed pavement, or to the finished grade designated on the plans for such structures, shall be cut down or extended, and made to conform to the grade of the new pavement, or to the designated grade of the structure if outside of the proposed pavement area. The materials and construction methods for this work shall conform to the requirements specified above.

Where manholes are to be raised, the adjustment may, at the Contractor's option, be made by the use of adjustable extension rings of the type which do not require the removal of the existing manhole frame. The extension device shall provide positive locking action and shall permit adjustment in height as well as diameter. The particular type of device used shall meet the approval of the Engineer.

Adjusting Structures: When an item of payment for adjusting manholes, valve boxes, inlets, or monument boxes is provided in the proposal, the number of such structures designated to be paid for under separate items, and which are satisfactorily adjusted, shall be paid for at the contract units prices each for Adjusting Inlets, Adjusting Manholes, Adjusting Valve Boxes, and Adjusting Monument Boxes.

For any of such types of these structures required to be adjusted but for which no separate item of payment is shown in the proposal for the specific type, payment shall be made under the item of Adjusting Miscellaneous Structures.

W-425.07 Drainage Structures

1. All inlets, manholes, and junction boxes shall, unless otherwise directed by the Engineer, be constructed as per design plans and applicable design standards. All manholes shall be Traffic Bearing type. It shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to assure that the designated sizes of the drainage structures meet the following criteria:

    a. The minimum distance from the top of the opening for the highest pipe to the bottom of the top slab shall be ten inches (10"); 12 inches from top of pipe to bottom of top slab, before "stack" is used.

    b. The minimum diameter for stack heights shall be thirty-six (36) inches.

    c. The minimum distance between pipe openings shall be nine (9) inches.

    d. For four-sided structures having openings in more than one corner, individual shop drawings must be submitted for prior approval.

2. If warranted by field conditions and directed by the Engineer, the Contractor shall, at such locations, construct brick drainage structures (in place of concrete drainage structures), according to the standards specified below:

Brick construction shall be as follows:

a. Wall thickness minimum eight inches (8") up to eight feet (8') height, unless specified otherwise.

b. Wall thickness minimum twelve inches (12") up to twelve feet (12') height, unless specified otherwise.

c. Brick shall be laid in 1:2 (Portland cement-sand) mortar.

d. Before laying the bricks in mortar, the bricks shall be thoroughly sprinkled with clean water (not to saturation extent).

e. Brick for manhole and inlet structures shall be laid in stretcher courses, with every sixth course a header course.

f. All brick structures shall be plastered smooth inside also with 1/2-inch thick, 1:2 (Portland cement-sand) mortar.

g. No "unsound" brick shall be used. As a test, if a light hammer blow, with the brick held lightly in hand, does not produce a uniform crisp ringing sound, the brick shall be construed to have crack(s), or otherwise unsound and shall be rejected.

h. All bricks shall be solid.

3. No additional compensation shall be paid for brick structures. Brick and concrete shall not be used simultaneously in drainage structure walls. Walls of round structures shall be constructed of concrete only.

4. For all types of manholes, the top and bottom slab shall be as per applicable D.O.T. standards, even if brick is allowed to be used in the manhole walls. The following criteria shall apply to slab thicknesses and steel reinforcements:

a. Top and bottom slabs shall have same thicknesses and reinforcements in any manhole structure.

b. The minimum slab thickness and reinforcement shall be 8 inches thick and #6 bars at 6-inch centers both ways.

c. 4-foot by 6-foot (4' x 6') or larger manholes, including circular manholes with inside diameter of 5-feet (5.0') or larger, shall have 10-inch thick slabs with #7 bars at 6-inch centers both ways.

d. Unless specified on the Plans, four-sided structures with both inside dimensions in excess of eight feet (8.0') and circular structures with inside diameter in excess of eight feet (8.0') shall not be covered by D.O.T. and the above criteria.

5. All grate inlets shall conform to the City of Tampa design standards.

6. Grates on inlets, as well as all other structures, shall be Traffic Bearing Type, unless specified

otherwise, and subject to approval of the Engineer. All grate inlets shall be fitted with an approved metal frame at the top to seat the grates.

7. All Type-P manholes shall be bid at one average unit price regardless of size and shape. Similarly, all Type-J manholes will be bid at one average unit price regardless of size and shape unless indicated otherwise in the proposal.

8. The reinforcements and shapes for all drainage structures, unless directed by the Engineer otherwise, shall conform to the Plans and applicable design standards.

9. Vertical support columns (one in case of Type 5 inlet) shall be constructed by the Contractor, as a part of the D.O.T. Type 5 and 6 curb inlets, where and as directed by the Engineer.

10. The Contractor, if so directed by the Engineer in order to better meet site requirements, shall construct B-S-1, B-R-2, B-V-1, or B-R-1 type curb inlets in lieu D.O.T. Type 5 and 6 inlets and vice-versa without additional cost to the City. P-5 and P-6 inlets shall have 3-1/2-foot by 3-1/2-foot substructures unless oversize pipe is to be accommodated or otherwise directed by the Engineer. Legible, detailed plans of each inlet type shall be provided to the Contractor.

    Side openings in curb and grate type inlets may be specified in the Plans or by the Construction Engineer to meet site conditions. The Contractor shall provide such openings without any additional cost.

11. When precast drainage structures are requested as substitutions for poured in place concrete structures, the Contractor shall meet the following additional requirements:

    a. Minimum height of the base structure (manhole or inlet barrel), unless restricted by design, shall be 5 feet 0 inches before extending the structure height by another precast "barrel." The minimum height of the top (extension) precast "barrel" shall be 1 foot 6 inches. "Barrel" extensions of less than 1-foot 6-inch height shall be cast in place with continuous reinforcement.

    b. Four-sided structures may be considered as an alternate to circular structures, but not the reverse.

    c. For substructures for the City-type curb inlets, unless specified otherwise, directed by the Engineer, or to accommodate larger pipes, the Contractor may use a 3-foot by 4-foot (inside dimensions) structure. This structure shall have same slab and wall thicknesses and steel reinforcing as specified for "Type E" grate inlet.

    d. When circular structures are precast in accordance with ASTM C-478, minimum wall thickness shall be six inches (6") thick or as specified in ASTM C-478 for larger diameter structures.

    e. The location of the pipe holes and adequate basic substructures height, unless directed otherwise by the Engineer, shall be the responsibility of the Contractor.

    f. The Contractor shall submit shop drawings only as specified below:

        (1) One each-typical for different type of structures.

(2) For structures directed by the Engineer, and/or requiring change with respect to design plans, or as otherwise required by these specifications.

g. Provide schedule of manufacture of the structures. No compensation shall be paid to the Contractor for unusable precast drainage structures.

h. Provide material testing acceptance reports by a licensed private laboratory verifying:

(1) that the structures were constructed in accordance with details shown on the Plans and/or Shop Drawings;

(2) the exact design criteria adhered to; if more than one, identify which criteria applies to which structures;

(3) the project title, project number, file number, date cast, structure, plan sheet number and station;

(4) reinforcement size, spacing and amount;

(5) concrete placement, curing and strength, and verification of concrete cover on reinforcement; and

(6) that the testing laboratory stamp is placed on each structure prior to shipment.

i. Cooperate with Department personnel regarding periodic inspection of the precast units and the precast operations.

12. All manhole and inlet structures shall be set on a minimum 6-inch thick layer of compacted number 57 size coarse aggregate unless noted otherwise in the Plans or Specifications, or unless the Engineer determines a thicker layer is required due to soil and/or water conditions. All such coarse aggregate shall be completely enveloped in non-woven filter fabric as directed by the Engineer.

Payment for the 6-inch thick layer of stone shall be included in the price of the structure. Payment for thicker layers of stone shall be made from the select bedding material (stone) pay item, if available, or as extra work.

13. All casting covers, such as for inlets and manholes, shall bear the appropriate City of Tampa identification for storm sewers and for sanitary sewers, as shown on the Plans and directed by the Engineer.

* * *

SECTION 430 - PIPE CULVERTS AND STORM SEWERS

W-430.01 General

The work specified in this section consists of furnishing drainage pipe and mitered end sections, conforming to these specifications and of the particular types, sizes, and dimensions shown in the plans. This work shall include the installation of the pipe and mitered end sections at the locations called for, in conformity with the lines and grades given, and the furnishing and construction of such joints and connections to existing pipes, catch basins, inlets, manholes, walls, etc., as may be required to complete the work as indicated in the plans.

W-430.02 Laying Pipe

General: Each section of pipe shall be inspected for defects before being lowered into the trench. All pipe shall be carefully laid, true to the lines and grades given, with hubs upgrade and tongue end fully entered into the hub. When pipe with quadrant reinforcement, or circular pipe with elliptical reinforcement, is used, the pipe shall be installed in a position such that the manufacturer's marks designating "top" and "bottom" of the pipe shall not be more than five degrees from the vertical plane through the longitudinal axis of the pipe. Any pipe that is not in true alignment or which shows any settlement after laying shall be taken up and relaid without additional compensation.

Trench Excavation: The excavation of the trench for pipe culverts and storm sewers shall be as specified in Section 1.

Foundation: Where the foundation material is of inadequate supporting value, a suitable foundation shall be provided, as directed by the Engineer, by the removal of unsuitable material and replacing with suitable material as specified in Section 2. Where in the Engineer's opinion, the removal and replacement of unsuitable material is not practicable, he may direct alternates in the design of the pipeline, as required to provide adequate support. Should such alteration in the design result in an increase in the costs of the installation, an appropriate adjustment will not be considered as an adequate basis for extra compensation.

Pipe shall not be laid on blocks or timbers, or on other unyielding material, except where the use of such devices is called for in the plans.

Backfilling: The backfilling around the pipe shall be as specified in Section 2.

Plugging Pipe: When so shown in the plans, the ends of the pipe culverts shall be sealed with a masonry plug a minimum of eight (8) inches in thickness unless otherwise shown in the plans.

End Treatment: The end treatment required at each cross drain, side drain, or storm sewer pipe end is shown in the plans. Alternate types are permitted only when shown. Details for each type of end treatment are contained in the standard index drawings.

As an exception to the above, when concrete mitered end sections are permitted, reinforced concrete U-endwalls may be used but shop drawings must be submitted to the Engineer for approval prior to use.

Metal pipe Protection: To protect corrugated steel or aluminum pipe embedded in a concrete structure, such as an inlet, manhole, junction box, endwall, or concrete jacket, a bituminous coating shall be applied to the surface area of the pipe within and 12 inches beyond the concrete or mortar seal prior to sealing.

The surface preparation, application methods (dry film thickness and conditions during application), and equipment used shall be in accordance with the coating manufacturer's published specifications.

All coating products used must be approved by the Bureau of Materials and Research, Florida Department of Transportation, Gainesville, Florida.

The cost of furnishing and applying the bituminous material shall be included in the contract unit price for new pipe.

W-430.03 Removing and Relaying Existing Pipe

Removal: If the plans indicate that existing pipe is to remain the property of the City, all existing pipe or pipe arch so indicated in the plans to be removed or that does not conform to the lines and grades of the proposed work and that is not to be relaid, shall be taken up and stacked neatly along the right of way, as directed by the Engineer. Due care shall be exercised to prevent damage to salvageable pipe during removal and stacking operations.

Relaying: Where so shown in the plans, existing culvert pipe shall be taken up and cleaned and shall be relaid in the same manner as specified for new culvert pipe. Where necessary, existing metal pipe or pipe arch shall be straightened before it is relaid.

W-430.04 Placing Pipe Under Railroad

General: Pipe culverts to be constructed under railroad tracks shall be constructed in accordance with the requirements of the railroad company.

Unless the specific provisions specifically stipulate that the work of shoring under the tracks, and sheeting and bracing of the trench, is to be done by the railroad company, all such work required by the railroad company or deemed necessary by the Engineer in order to assure safe and uninterrupted movement of the railroad equipment, shall be done by the Contractor ar his expense.

Requirements of the Railroad Company: The method of installation shall be as required by the railroad company as specified in the specific provisions.

When the general method of installation which the railroad company will require is indicated in the plans, such method and any other specific details of the installation which might be indicated in the plans, shall not be changed without written approval of the Engineer, after the approval (or the direction) for such change has been obtained from the railroad.

Notification to Railroad Company; The Contractor shall notify the railroad company of the date on which he expects to begin the work of placing pipe under the railroad tracks at least ten days prior to such date.

Placing Pipe by Jacking: When the placing of the pipe through the railroad embankment is done by the jacking method, the details of the jacking method to be used must be approved by the Engineer and the railroad company before the work is started.

Use of Tunnel Liner: When the railroad company requires that a tunnel liner be used for placing the pipe in lieu of the jacking method, separate payment for the tunnel liner material will be made only in cases where the plans or specifications do not specifically provide that a tunnel liner will be required; in which cases the City will reimburse the Contractor for the actual cost of the liner, delivered at the site. Such cost shall be based on a liner having the minimum gauge acceptable to the railroad.

W-430.05 Specific Requirements for Concrete Pipe

Sealing Joints:

(1) Round Concrete Pipe Other than Side Drain: For all round concrete pipe other than side drain pipe, the pipe joints shall be sealed by the use of round rubber gaskets. When rubber gaskets are used, the pipe joints shall meet the requirements specified in Section W-942-1. The gasket and the surface of the pipe joint, including the gasket recess, shall be clean and free from grit, dirt, and other foreign matter at the time the joints are made. In order to facilitate closure of the joint, application of an approved vegetable soap lubricant immediately prior to closing of the joint will be permitted.

(2) Side Drain Pipe: For all concrete pipe which does not have rubber-gasket joints, the joints shall be thoroughly wetted before the inside mortar is placed; and before succeeding sections of the pipe are laid, the lower half of the joint portion of the pipe in place shall be filled on the inside with cement mortar and the upper half of the tongue portion of the next joint wiped with cement mortar, both in sufficient thickness to bring the inner surface of the abutting pipe flush and even, when the pipe is laid. After the pipe is laid, the inside of the joint shall be wiped and finished smooth and a mortar bead not less than 3/4 inch thick shall be formed completely around the outside of the joint.

Laying Requirements for Concrete Pipe with Rubber Gasket Joints: For concrete pipe laid with rubber gasket joints, any deviation from true alignment or grade which would result in a displacement from the normal position of the gasket of as much as 1/4 inch, or which would produce a gap exceeding 1/2 inch between sections of pipe for more than 1/3 of the circumference of the inside of the pipe, will not be acceptable and where such occurs the pipe shall be relaid without additional compensation. Where minor imperfections in the manufacture of the pipe cause a gap greater than 1/2 inch between pipe sections, the joint will be acceptable provided the gap does not extend more than 1/3 the circumference of the inside of the pipe. No mortar, joint compound, or other filler which would tend to restrict the flexibility of the gasket joint shall be applied to the gap.

Field Joints for Elliptical Concrete Pipe: Field joints for elliptical concrete pipe will be detailed in the plans or may be made with a preformed plastic gasket material. Pipe to be laid with joints made from preformed plastic material shall be subject to the following requirements:

(1) General: Installation shall be in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions and these specifications. The Contractor shall be responsible for obtaining a permanent watertight joint.

(2) Material: The preformed gasket material shall conform to the requirements of Section W-942-2.

(3) Joint Design: The pipe manufacturer shall furnish the Engineer with details in regard to configuration of the joint and the amount of gasket material required to effect a satisfactory seal. Joint surfaces which are to be in contact with the gasket material shall not be brushed or wiped with a cement slurry. Minor voids may be filled with cement slurry provided that all excess cement slurry is removed from the joint surface at the point of manufacture.

(4) Primer: Prior to application of the gasket material, a primer of the type recommended by the manufacturer of the gasket material shall be applied to all joint surfaces which are to be in contact with the gasket material. The surface to be primed shall be thoroughly cleaned and dry when the primer is applied.

(5) Application of Gasket: Prior to placing a section of pipe in the trench, gasket material shall be applied to form a continuous gasket around the entire circumference of the leading edge of the tongue and the groove joint in accordance with the detail entitled "Detail for Application of Gasket Material (Before Joint Pull-Up)." The paper wrapper on the exterior surface of the gasket material shall be left in place until immediately prior to joining of sections. The gasket material shall be checked to assure that it is bonded to the joint surface, immediately prior to placing a joint in the trench. Plastic gasket material shall be applied only to surfaces which are dry. A hand heating device shall be kept at the job site to dry joint surfaces immediately before application of the plastic gasket material. When the atmospheric temperature is below 60 degrees F., plastic joint seal gaskets shall either be stored in an area warm to above 70 degrees F., or artificially warmed to this temperature in a manner satisfactory to the Engineer.

(6) Installation of Pipe: Handling of a section of pipe after the gasket material has been affixed shall be carefully controlled to avoid displacement of gaskets or contamination of gasket material with dirt or other foreign material. Any gasket displaced or contaminated in handling of the pipe shall be removed and repositioned or replaced as directed. The pipe shall be installed in a dry trench. The bottom of the trench shall be carefully shaped so as to minimize the need for realignment of sections of pipe after they are placed in the trench. Care shall be taken to properly align each section of pipe prior to the gaskets coming into contact. Realignment of a joint after the gaskets come into contact tends to reduce the effectiveness of the seal and shall be held to a minimum. When the pipes are joined, the entire joint shall be filled with gasket material and there shall be evidence of squeeze-out of gasket material for the entire internal and external circumference of the joint. Excess

material on the interior of the pipe shall be trimmed to provide a smooth interior surface. After the pipe is in its final position, the joint shall be carefully examined to determine that the gasket material is satisfactorily adhering to all surfaces of the joint and that the entire joint is filled with gasket material. If a joint is defective, the leading section of pipe shall be removed and the joint resealed.

Requirements for Concrete Radius Pipe:

Design: Concrete radius pipe shall be constructed in segments not longer than four feet (along the pipe centerline), except where another length is called for in the plans or the specific provisions. Each segment shall be joined by round rubber gaskets. The pipe manufacturer shall submit details of his proposed joint and the segment length and shape for approval by the Engineer prior to manufacture.

Pre-Assembly: Prior to acceptance of the pipe, the manufacturer shall pre-assemble the entire radius section in his yard to assure a proper fit for all parts. This assembly may be made without gaskets at the option of the manufacturer. Upon satisfactory assembly, the joints shall be consecutively numbered on both the interior and exterior surfaces of each joint, and match marks showing proper position of joints shall be made. Installation on the project shall be in the order of pre-assembly.

W-430.06 Field Joints for Aluminum Pipe

General: Field joints for aluminum pipe shall be made with bands fabricated of the same alloy as the culvert sheeting and shall meet the requirements of AASHTO M 196.

Aluminum Cross Drains, Storm Sewers, and Gutter Drains: The provisions specified above for corrugated steel pipe for these installations shall apply also to aluminum pipe (for circular and helical corrugations) except that the material used in the bands and band connections for the alternate combination of joint materials shall be fabricated of the same alloy as the culvert sheeting.

W-430.07 Joints in Cast Iron Pipe

The provisions of Section 430.07 for mortaring and wetting inside the joints, as specified for concrete side drain pipe without rubber gaskets, shall apply to the inside joints of all cast iron pipe.

* * *

SECTION 942 - GASKETS

W-942.01 Round Rubber Gaskets for Pipe Joints

Except where O-ring type gaskets are specified for special cases and for special type pipe, round rubber gaskets for use in concrete pipe joints shall meet the requirements of Article 6.9 of ASTM C 361, with the additional requirements that the gasket used shall be of such cross sectional area and perimeter as to properly fit the space provided in the pipe joint in which it is to be used.

Prior to use, the gasket shall be stored, in as cool a place as practicable.

W-942.02 Cold Adhesive Preformed Plastic Gaskets (For Sealing Elliptical Concrete Pipe Joints)

General:

Cold adhesive preformed plastic gaskets shall be of a material, shape, and size so as to effect a permanent watertight seal in joints of elliptical concrete pipe. A minimum of two pieces of gasket material shall be used in each joint.

The gasket material shall be protected by a two-piece removable wrapper. To facilitate application, the two-piece wrapper shall be so designed that one-half may be removed longitudinally without disturbing the other half.

The size of the gasket shall be in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendation for the particular joint in which it is to be used. However, the minimum size for each of the gaskets used in a joint shall be in accordance with the following:

Pipe Size (Inches)	Nominal Gasket Size (Inches)	Minimum Cross Section (Square Inches)
Up to 19 x 30	1 1/2	1.75
19 x 30 to 53 x 83	1 3/4	2.50
Over 53 x 83	2	3.25

The above minimum size requirements are based on a joint designed with a maximum taper of 10 degrees and an in-place annular space of approximately 1/4 inch.

Composition:

The gasket sealing the joints shall be produced from blends of refined hydrocarbon resins and plasticizing compounds reinforced with inert mineral filler. The material shall contain no solvents and shall not produce irritating fumes or obnoxious odors. The gasket shall not depend on oxidizing, evaporation, or chemical action for its adhesive or cohesive strength.

The chemical composition of the gasket material shall meet the following requirements:

	Min.	Max.
Bitumen (petroleum plastic content) (% by weight)	50	70
Ash-Inert Mineral Matter (% by weight)	30	50
Volatile Matter @ 325 degrees F (% by weight)	2.0 Max.	

The gasket joint sealing compound when immersed for 30 days at ambient room temperature separately in 5% solution of caustic potash, a mixture of 5% hydrochloric acid, a 5% solution of sulfuric acid, and a saturated hydrogen sulfide solution shall show no visible deterioration.

The physical properties of the gasket joint sealing compound as shipped shall meet the following requirements:

	Min.	Max.
Specific Gravity @ 77 degrees F	1.20	1.35
Ductility @ 77 degrees (cm)	5.0	
Softening Point @ 77 degrees F	320 deg. F. Min.	
Penetration 77 degrees F (150 gms) 5 sec.	50	120

Certification:

The manufacturer of the gasket material shall furnish the Engineer certified test results covering each shipment of material to each project.

* * *

SECTION 2930
SODDING AND HYDROSEEDING

PART 1: GENERAL

1.01 DESCRIPTION

A. Provide sodded lawns and hydroseeding as shown and specified. The work includes:

1. Soil preparation.
2. Sodding lawns, hydroseeding, athletic fields, and other indicated areas.
3. Maintenance.

B. Related work:

1. Section 2900 Trees, Plants, and Ground Covers and FDOT Section 570 Turf

1.02 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Sod: Comply with American Sod Producers Association (ASPA) classes of sod materials.

B. Provide and pay for materials testing. Testing agency shall be acceptable to the Landscape Architect. Provide the following date:

1. Test representative materials samples proposed for use.

2. Soil analysis of existing conditions.

   a. Soil pH and recommendations for correction. Ideal pH for Bahia is 5.0 - 6.5.

   b. Nematode infestation check and recommendation for eradication.

   c. Organic matter check and recommendation.

   d. Starter fertilizer check and recommendations.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit sod growers certification of grass species. Identify source location.

B. Submit the following material samples:

1. Topsoil.

C. Submit the following material certification:

1. Submit certificates of inspection as required by governmental authorities and manufacturers or vendors certified analysis for soil amendments, herbicides, insecticides and fertilizer materials; submit other data substantiating that materials comply with specified requirements.

D. Submit soil analysis report.

E. Bidders shall furnish, with their bid, evidence in writing that they maintain a permanent place or places of business and have adequate equipment, finances, and personnel to provide the specified services. This evidence shall include, but not be limited to: a list of current contracts, their value, and a contact person with each firm; at least three references who can verify work of a similar nature done by your firm in the last three year; a list of owned and/or leased equipment available for use on this contract; a list of key personnel and a brief summary of their qualifications. Failure to provide the listed material may cause the Bidder to be deemed non-responsive. The City reserves the right to inspect the apparent low Bidder's place of business and equipment prior to contract of any bid to determine the responsibility and capability of the Bidder to perform the services. The City also reserves the right to solicit references in making judgment on the Bidder's ability to perform said services.

1.04 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

A. Cut, deliver and install sod within a 24-hour period.

1. Do not harvest or transport sod when moisture content may adversely affect sod survival.

2. Protect sod from sun, wind, and dehydration prior to installation.

3. Do not tear, stretch, or drop sod during handling and installation.

1.05 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Work notification: Notify City of Tampa representative at least 7 working days prior to start of sodding operations.

B. Protect existing utilities, paving and other facilities from damage caused by sodding operations.

C. Perform sodding work only after planting and other work affecting ground surface has been completed.

D. Existing soil to be amended as determined necessary from soil analysis, including: soil pH, nematode infestation, organic matter check and starter fertilizer check.

E. Restrict traffic from lawn areas until grass is established.

F. Provide hose and lawn watering equipment as required.

G. The irrigation system will be installed prior to sodding. Locate, protect and maintain the irrigation system during sodding operations. Repair irrigation system components damaged during sodding operations at this contractor's expense.

1.06 WARRANTY

A. Provide a uniform stand of grass by watering, mowing and maintaining lawn areas until final acceptance and for a period of 90 days after acceptance. Resod or reseed areas, with specified materials, which fail to provide a uniform stand of grass until all affected areas are accepted by the City of Tampa representative.

PART 2: PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS

A. Sod: An "approved" nursery grown sod composed of Argentine Bahia (Paspalum notatum "Argentine".

1. Provide well-rooted, healthy sod, free of diseases, nematodes and soil borne insects. Provide sod uniform in color, leaf texture, density, and free of weeds, undesirable grasses, stones, roots, thatch, and extraneous material; viable and capable of growth and development when planted.

2. Furnish sod machine stripped and of supplier's standard width, length, and Thickness: Uniformly 1" to 1-1/2" thick with clean cut edges. Mow sod before stripping.

3. Use equipment specifically designed for mixing the wood fiber, seed, fertilizer, tackifier and dye, and applying the slurry uniformly over the areas to be hydroseeded. Use wood fiber that is made of 100% hardwood or softwood and does not contain reprocessed wood or paper fibers. Ensure that a minimum of 50% of the fibers are equal to or greater than 0.15 inch in length and a minimum of 50% of the fibers will be retained on a twenty-five mesh screen.

B. Fertilizer:

1. Granular, non-burning product composed of not less than 50% organic slow acting, guaranteed analysis professional fertilizer.

a. Type A: Starter fertilizer containing 16% nitrogen, 4% phosphoric acid,
and 8% potash by weight or similar approved composition.

b. Type B: Top dressing fertilizer containing 31% nitrogen, 3% phosphoric acid, and 10% potash by weight or similar approved composition.

c. Ground Limestone: Containing not less that 85% of total cabonates and Ground to such fineness that 50% will pass through a 100 mesh sieve and 90% will pass through a 20 mesh sieve.

C. Stakes

1. Steel, tee shaped pins, 4" head x 8" leg.

D. Water: Free of substance harmful to sod growth. Hoses or other methods of Transportation furnished by contractor.

E. Topsoil: Fertile, friable, natural topsoil of loamy character, without admixture of subsoil material, reasonably free from clay lumps, coarse sand stones, plants, roots and other foreign materials with an acidity level as specified by type of sod.

1. Identify source location of topsoil.
2. Topsoil shall be fertilized.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.01 INSPECTION

A. Examine finish surfaces, grades, topsoil quality, and depth. Do not start sodding work until unsatisfactory conditions are corrected.

3.02 PREPARATION

A. If area to be sodded has existing grass or vegetative cover, apply a non-selective
Herbicide (Round-up) to area. Wait ten (10) days before continuing with prep work.

B. Loosen topsoil of lawn areas to minimum depth of 8". Remove stones over 1" in any dimension and sticks, roots, rubbish, and extraneous matter.

C. Add 2" topsoil or organic material as required from organic matter check. Till into top 8" of existing soil.

D. Grade lawn areas to smooth, free drainage and even surface with a loose, uniformly fine texture. Roll and rake, remove ridges and fill depressions as required to drain.

E. Apply limestone at rate determined by the soil test, to adjust pH of topsoil as specified in sod type. Distribute evenly by machine and incorporate thoroughly into topsoil.

F. Apply "Type A" fertilizer as specified by manufacturer. Apply fertilizer by mechanical rotary or drop type distributor, thoroughly and evenly incorporated with the soil to a depth of 3" by discing or other approved methods. Fertilize areas inaccessible to power equipment with hand tools and incorporate it into soil.

G. Dampen dry soil prior to sodding.

H. Restore prepared areas to specified condition if eroded, settled or otherwise distributed after fine grading and prior to sodding.

3.03 INSTALLATION

A. Lay sod to form a solid mass with tightly-fitted joints. Butt ends and sides of sod strips. Do not overlay edges. Stagger strips to offset joints in adjacent courses. Remove excess sod to avoid smothering of adjacent grass. Provide sod pad top flush with adjacent curbs, sidewalks, drains and seed areas.

B. Do not lay dormant sod or install sod on saturated soil.

C. Install initial row of sod in a straight line, beginning at bottom of slopes, perpendicular to direction of the sloped area. Place subsequent rows parallel to and lightly against previously installed row.

D. Peg sod on slopes greater than 3 to 1 to prevent slippage at a rate of 2 stakes per yd. of sod.

F. Water sod thoroughly with a fine spray immediately after laying.

G. Roll with light lawn roller to ensure contact with subgrade.

H. Sod indicated areas within contract limits and areas adjoining contract limits disturbed as a result of construction operations.

I. Top dress all seams of sodded area with specified topsoil.

J. Hydroseed: Mix fertilizer as required into the hydroseeding slurry. Mix seed into the slurry at rates in accordance with Design Standards, Index 104. Ensure that the dye does not contain growth or germination inhibiting

chemicals. When polyacrylamide is used as part of hydroseeding mix, only anionic polymer formulation with free acrylamide monomer residual content of less than 0.05% is allowed. Cationic polyacrylamide shall not be used in any concentration. Do not spray polyacrylamide containing mixtures onto pavement. These may include tackifiers, flocculants or moistureholding compounds.

3.04 MAINTENANCE

A. Maintain sodded lawns for a period of at least 90 days after completion and acceptance of sodding operations and hydroseeding areas.

B. Maintain sodded lawn areas, including watering, spot weeding, mowing, Application of herbicides, fungicides, insecticides and resodding until a full, uniform stand of grass free of weed, undesirable grass species, disease, and insects is achieved and accepted by the City of Tampa representative.

1. Water sod thoroughly every 2 to 3 days, as required to establish proper rooting.

2. Repair, rework, and resod all areas that have washed out or are eroded. Replace undesirable or dead areas with new sod.

3. Mow lawn areas as soon as law top growth reaches a 3” height. Cut back to 2” height. Repeat mowing as required to maintain specified height. Not more than 40% of grass leaf shall be removed at any single mowing.
4. Apply “Type B” fertilizer to lawns approximately 30 days after sodding at a rate specified by the manufacturer. Apply with a mechanical rotary or drop type distributor. Thoroughly water into soil.

5. Apply herbicides as required to control weed growth or undesirable grass species.

6. Apply fungicides and insecticides as required to control disease and insects.

7. Hydroseed Turf: Perform all work necessary, including watering and fertilizing, to sustain an established turf until final acceptance, at no additional expense to the City. Provide the filling, leveling, and repairing of any washed or eroded areas, as may be necessary.

3.05 ACCEPTANCE

A. Inspection to determine acceptance of sodded lawns will be made by the

Landscape architect, upon contractor's request. Provide notification at least 5 working days before requested inspection date.

1. Sodded areas will be acceptable provided all requirements, including maintenance, have been complied with, and a healthy, even colored viable lawn is established, fee of weeds, undesirable grass species, disease, and insects.

B. Upon acceptance contractor shall maintain area for 90 days. At the end of this period contractor shall request a final request a final maintenance inspection for acceptance.

C. Upon acceptance at end of maintenance period the City of Tampa will assume lawn maintenance.

3.06 CLEANING

A. Perform cleaning during installation of the work and upon completion of the work. Remove from site all excess materials, debris, and equipment. Repair damage resulting from sodding operations.

SECTION 26 56 68 – EXTERIOR LIGHTING

Lighting System with LED Light Source

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Work covered by this section of the specifications shall conform to the contract documents, engineering plans as well as state and local codes.

B. The purpose of these specifications is to define the lighting system performance and design standards for Forest Hills Park using an LED Lighting source. The manufacturer / contractor shall supply lighting equipment to meet or exceed the standards set forth in these specifications.

C. The sports lighting will be for the following venues:

1. 1 - 360' x 195' Soccer Field
2. 2 - Pickle Ball Courts
3. 2 - Tennis Courts
4. 2 - Racquetball Courts
5. 1 - Basketball Court

E. The primary goals of this sports lighting project are:

1. Guaranteed Light Levels: Selection of appropriate light levels impact the safety of the players and the enjoyment of spectators. Therefore light levels are guaranteed to not drop below specified target values for a period of 25 years.
2. Environmental Light Control: It is the primary goal of this project to minimize spill light to adjoining properties and glare to the players, spectators and neighbors. The LED design should provide better control than a good HID design as described in section 1.3
3. Life-cycle Cost: In order to reduce the operating budget, the preferred lighting system shall be energy efficient and cost effective to operate. All maintenance costs shall be eliminated for the duration of the warranty.
4. Control and Monitoring: To allow for optimized use of labor resources and avoid unneeded operation of the facility, customer requires a remote on/off control system for the lighting system. Fields should be proactively monitored to detect luminaire outages over a 25-year life cycle. All communication and monitoring costs for 25-year period shall be included in the bid.

F. All lighting designs shall comply with Manatee County Lighting Ordinance.

1.2 LIGHTING PERFORMANCE

A. Illumination Levels and Design Factors: Playing surfaces shall be lit to an average target illumination level and uniformity as specified in the chart below. Lighting calculations shall be developed and field measurements taken on the grid spacing with the minimum number of grid points specified below. Appropriate light loss factors shall be applied and submitted for the basis of design. Average illumination level shall be measured in accordance with the IESNA LM-5-04 (IESNA Guide for Photometric Measurements of Area and Sports Lighting Installations). Illumination levels shall not to drop below desired target values in accordance to IES RP-6-15, Page 2, Maintained Average Illuminance and shall be guaranteed for the full warranty period.

Area of Lighting	Average Target Illumination Levels	Maximum to Minimum Uniformity Ratio	Grid Points	Grid Spacing
Soccer Field	30fc	2.0:1	84	30' x 30'
Pickleball	30fc	2.0:1	16	10' x 10'
Tennis	40fc	2.0:1	30	20' x 20'
Racquetball	30fc	2.0:1	16	10' x 10'
Basketball	25fc	2.0:1	88	10' x 10'

B. Hours of usage: Designs shall be based on the following hours of usage

Area of Lighting	Annual Usage Hours	25 year Usage Hours
All Venues	650	16,250

C. Color: The lighting system shall have a minimum color temperature of 5700K and a CRI of 65+.

D. Mounting Heights: To ensure proper aiming angles for reduced glare and to provide better playability, minimum mounting heights shall be as described below. Higher mounting heights may be required based on photometric report and ability to ensure the top of the field angle is a minimum of 10 degrees below horizontal.

Field	Pole Designation	Pole Height
Soccer	S1-S4	70'
Pickleball	T2, P1	50'
Tennis	T1-T4	50'
Racquetball	P1	50'
Basketball	P2-P3	50'

1.3 ENVIRONMENTAL LIGHT CONTROL

A. Light Control Luminaires: All luminaires shall utilize spill light and glare control devices including, but not limited to, internal shields, louvers and external shields. No symmetrical beam patterns are accepted.

B. Glare Control: Maximum candela at a distance of 125' should be better than that of a comparable HID design. These values are defined for the sports field listed below. Environmental glare impact scans must be submitted showing the maximum candela from the field edge

Typical Field Type	Maximum Candela at 125'
Soccer	<136 candela

C. The first page of a photometric report for all luminaire types proposed showing horizontal and vertical axial candle power shall be provided to demonstrate the capability of achieving the specified performance. Reports shall be certified by a qualified independent testing laboratory with a minimum of five years experience or by a manufacturer's laboratory with a current accreditation under the National Voluntary Laboratory Accreditation Program for Energy Efficient Lighting Products. A summary of the horizontal and vertical aiming angles for each luminaire shall be included with the photometric report.

D. Upper Beam Definition

Fixtures shall not exceed the candlepower at the specified degrees above the center of the beam in the vertical plane as specified in the following table.

NEMA Classification of Vertical Beam	Candela	Degrees Above the Center of the Beam in the Vertical Plane
4	10,000	15.00 degrees

This mounting height increase will be calculated by referencing the fixture photometric report and determining the angle above vertical that the fixture achieves a candela reading less than or equal to 10,000 candela. Pole heights will be increased 3.33' for every one degree above 15.0 degrees needed to achieve a candela reading of 10,000. For example: If 10,000 candela is achieved at 19.5 degrees above vertical, a minimum mounting height of 85' (4.5 degrees x 3.33') would be required for the poles.

1.4 LIFE-CYCLE COSTS

A. Manufacturer shall submit a 25-year life cycle cost calculation as outlined in the required submittal information.

B. Preventative and Spot Maintenance: Manufacturer shall provide all preventative and spot maintenance, including parts and labor for 25 years from the date of equipment shipment. Individual outages shall be repaired when the usage of any field is materially impacted. Owner agrees to check fuses in the event of a luminaire outage.

PART 2 – PRODUCT

2.1 SPORTS LIGHTING SYSTEM CONSTRUCTION

A. Manufacturing Requirements: All components shall be designed and manufactured as a system. All luminaires, wire harnesses, drivers and other enclosures shall be factory assembled, aimed, wired and tested.

B. Fixtures are to be labeled individually for ease of installation and identification for warranty purposes

C. Durability: All exposed components shall be constructed of corrosion resistant material and/or coated to help prevent corrosion. All exposed carbon steel shall be hot dip galvanized per ASTM A123. All exposed aluminum shall be powder coated with high performance polyester or anodized. All exterior reflective inserts shall be anodized, coated, and protected from direct environmental exposure to prevent reflective degradation or corrosion. All exposed hardware and fasteners shall be stainless steel of 18-8 grade or better, passivated and coated with aluminum-based thermosetting epoxy resin for protection against corrosion and stress corrosion cracking. Structural fasteners may be carbon steel and galvanized meeting ASTM A153 and ISO/EN 1461 (for hot dipped galvanizing), or ASTM B695 (for mechanical galvanizing). All wiring shall be enclosed within the cross-arms, pole, or electrical components enclosure.

D. System Description: Lighting system shall consist of the following:

1. Galvanized steel poles and cross-arm assembly. Alternate: Concrete pole with a minimum of 8,000 psi and installed with concrete backfill will be an acceptable alternative provided building code, wind speed and foundation designs per specifications are adhered to.

2. Non-approved pole technology:

    a. Square static cast concrete poles will not be accepted.

    b. Direct bury steel poles which utilize the extended portion of the steel shaft for their foundation will not be accepted due to potential for internal and external corrosive reaction to the soils and long term performance concerns.

3. Pre-stressed concrete base embedded in concrete backfill allowed to cure for 12-24 hours before pole stress is applied. Alternate may be an anchor bolt foundation designed such that the steel pole and any exposed steel portion of the foundation is located a minimum of 18 inches above final grade. The concrete for anchor bolt foundations shall be allowed to cure for a minimum of 28 days before the pole stress is applied unless shorter cure time approved by structural engineer of record.

4. Manufacturer will remote all drivers and supporting electrical equipment in aluminum enclosures mounted approximately 10 feet above grade. The enclosures shall be touch-safe and include drivers and fusing with indicator lights on fuses to notify when a fuse is to be replaced for each luminaire. Disconnect per circuit for each pole structure will be located in the enclosure. Integral driver fixtures will not be accepted.
5. Manufacturer shall provide surge protection at the pole equal to or greater than 40kA for each line to ground (Common Mode) as recommended by IEEE C62.41.2_2002.
6. Wire harness complete with an abrasion protection sleeve, strain relief and plug-in connections for fast, trouble-free installation.
7. All luminaires, visors, and cross-arm assemblies shall withstand 150 mph winds and maintain luminaire aiming alignment.
8. Control cabinet to provide remote on-off control and monitoring of the lighting system. Cabinet shall be constructed of aluminum and be rated NEMA Type 4. Communication method shall be provided by manufacturer. Cabinet shall contain custom configured contactor modules for 30, 60, and 100 amps, labeled to match field diagrams and electrical design. Manual off-on-auto selector switches shall be provided.
9. Lightning Protection: Manufacturer shall provide integrated lightning grounding via concrete encased electrode grounding system as defined by NFPA 780 and be UL Listed per UL 96 and UL 96A. If grounding is not integrated into the structure, the manufacturer shall supply grounding electrodes, copper down conductors, and exothermic weld kits. Electrodes and conductors shall be sized as required by NFPA 780. The grounding electrode shall be minimum size of 5/8 inch diameter and 8 feet long, with a minimum of 10 feet embedment. Grounding electrode shall be connected to the structure by a grounding electrode conductor with a minimum size of 2 AWG for poles with 75 feet mounting height or less, and 2/0 AWG for poles with more than 75 feet mounting height.
10. Enhanced corrosion protection package: Due to the potentially corrosive environment for this project, manufacturers must provide documentation that their products meet the following enhanced requirements in addition to the standard durability protection specified above:
    a) Exposed carbon steel horizontal surfaces on the crossarm assembly shall be galvanized to no less than a five (5) mil average thickness.
    b) Exposed die cast aluminum components shall be Type II anodized per MIL-STD-8625 and coated with high performance polyester.
    c) Exposed extruded aluminum components shall be Type II anodized per MIL-STD-8625 and coated with high performance polyester.

E. Safety: All system components shall be UL listed for the appropriate application.

2.2 ELECTRICAL

A. Electric Power Requirements for the Sports Lighting Equipment:
   1. Electric power: 480 Volt, 3 Phase
   2. Maximum total voltage drop: Voltage drop to the disconnect switch located on the poles shall not exceed five (5) percent of the rated voltage.

B. Energy Consumption: The Max kW consumption for the field lighting system shall be 69kW.

2.3 STRUCTURAL PARAMETERS

A. Wind Loads: Wind loads shall be based on the 2014 Florida Building Code. Wind loads to be calculated using ASCE 7-10, an ultimate design wind speed of 150mph and exposure category C

2.1 CONTROL

A. Instant On/Off Capabilities: System shall provide for instant on/off of luminaires.

B. Remote Lighting Control System: System shall allow owner and users with a security code to schedule on/off system operation via a web site, phone, fax or email up to ten years in advance.

Manufacturer shall provide and maintain a two-way TCP/IP communication link. Trained staff shall be available 24/7 to provide scheduling support and assist with reporting needs.

The owner may assign various security levels to schedulers by function and/or fields. This function must be flexible to allow a range of privileges such as full scheduling capabilities for all fields to only having permission to execute “early off” commands by phone. Scheduling tool shall be capable of setting curfew limits.

Controller shall accept and store 7-day schedules, be protected against memory loss during power outages, and shall reboot once power is regained and execute any commands that would have occurred during outage.

C. Remote Monitoring System: System shall monitor lighting performance and notify manufacturer if individual luminaire outage is detected so that appropriate maintenance can be scheduled. The controller shall determine switch position (manual or auto) and contactor status (open or closed).

D. Management Tools: Manufacturer shall provide a web-based database and dashboard tool of actual field usage and provide reports by facility and user group. Dashboard shall also show current status of luminaire outages, control operation and service. Mobile application will be provided suitable for IOS, Android and Blackberry devices.

Hours of Usage: Manufacturer shall provide a means of tracking actual hours of usage for the field lighting system that is readily accessible to the owner.

1. Cumulative hours: shall be tracked to show the total hours used by the facility
2. Report hours saved by using early off and push buttons by users.

E. Communication Costs: Manufacturer shall include communication costs for operating the controls and monitoring system for a period of 25 years.

PART 3 – EXECUTION

3.1 DELIVERY TIMING

Delivery Timing Equipment On-Site: The equipment must be on-site 14 from receipt of approved submittals and receipt of complete order information.

3.2 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Laser aiming is required - This can be accomplished two ways

1) If the fixtures are factory aimed, the crossarm assembly as one unit

2) Fixtures that are not factory aimed must be individually laser aimed for quality control.

B. Illumination Measurements: Upon substantial completion of the project and in the presence of the Contractor, Project Engineer, Owner's Representative, and Manufacturer's Representative, illumination measurements shall be taken and verified. The illumination measurements shall be conducted in accordance with IESNA LM-5-04.

C. Field Light Level Accountability

1. Light levels are guaranteed not to fall below the target maintained light levels for the entire warranty period of 25 Years.
2. The contractor/manufacturer shall be responsible for an additional inspection one year from the date of commissioning of the lighting system and will utilize the owner’s light meter in the presence of the owner.
3. The contractor/manufacturer will be held responsible for any and all changes needed to bring these fields back to compliance for light levels and uniformities. Contractor/Manufacturer will be held responsible for any damage to the fields during these repairs.

D. Correcting Non-Conformance: If, in the opinion of the Owner or his appointed Representative, the actual performance levels including footcandles and uniformity ratios are not in conformance with the requirements of the performance specifications and submitted information, the Manufacturer shall be required to make adjustments to meet specifications and satisfy Owner.

3.4 WARRANTY AND GUARANTEE

A. 25-Year Warranty: Each manufacturer shall supply a signed warranty covering the entire system for 25 years from the date of shipment. Warranty shall guarantee specified light levels. Manufacturer shall maintain specifically-funded financial reserves to assure fulfillment of the warranty for the full term. Warranty does not cover weather conditions events such as lightning or hail damage, improper installation, vandalism or abuse, unauthorized repairs or alterations, or product made by other manufacturers.

1) Manufacturer shall maintain specifically-funded financial reserves to assure fulfillment of the warranty for the full term.

2) Manufacturer must have employees/technicians to service the equipment located within a 60 mile radius. This is in addition to a network of contractors used to service the system.

3) If the control system is not provided by the manufacturer of the lighting system, the manufacturer of the Control System must have employees/technicians to service the equipment located within a 60 mile radius. This is in addition to a network of contractors used to service the system.

B. Maintenance: Manufacturer shall monitor the performance of the lighting system, including on/off status, hours of usage and luminaire outage for 25 years from the date of equipment shipment. Individual luminaire outages shall be repaired when the usage of any field is materially impacted. Owner agrees to check fuses in the event of a luminaire outage.

PART 4 – DESIGN APPROVAL

4.0 PRE-BID SUBMITTAL REQUIREMENTS (Non-Musco)

A. Design Approval: The owner / engineer will review pre-bid submittals per section 4.0.B from all the manufacturers to ensure compliance to the specification 10 days prior to bid. If the design meets the design requirements of the specifications, a letter and/or addendum will be issued to the manufacturer indicating approval for the specific design submitted.

B. Approved Product: Musco's TLC LED light source is the approved product. All substitutions must provide a complete submittal package for approval as outlined in Submittal Information at the end of this section at least 10 days prior to bid. Special manufacturing to meet the standards of this specification may be required. An addendum will be issued prior to bid listing any other approved lighting manufacturers and designs.

C. All listed manufacturers not pre-approved shall submit the information at the end of this section at least 10 days prior to bid. An addendum will be issued prior to bid; listing approved lighting manufacturers and the design method to be used.

D. Bidders are required to bid only products that have been approved by this specification or addendum by the owner or owner's representative. Bids received that do not utilize an approved system/design, will be rejected.

PART 5 – DESIGN APPROVAL

5.0 POST BID SUBMITTAL

A. In the event that a manufacturer provides a submittal that is deemed to be incomplete, that manufacturer has 2 weeks maximum to provide all requested information. If the manufacturer does not comply with this timeline, they will be deemed non-compliant and the submittals will be rejected.

REQUIRED SUBMITTAL INFORMATION FOR ALL MANUFACTURERS (NOT PRE-APPROVED) 10 DAYS PRIOR TO BID

All items listed below are mandatory, shall comply with the specification and be submitted according to pre-bid submittal requirements. Complete the Yes/No column to indicate compliance (Y) or noncompliance (N) for each item. ***Submit checklist below with submittal.***

Yes/ No	Tab	Item	Description
	A	Letter/ Checklist	Listing of all information being submitted must be included on the table of contents. List the name of the manufacturer's local representative and his/her phone number. Signed submittal checklist to be included.
	B	Equipment Layout	Drawing(s) showing field layouts with pole locations
	C	On Field Lighting Design	Lighting design drawing(s) showing: a. Field Name, date, file number, prepared by b. Outline of field(s) being lighted, as well as pole locations referenced to the center of the field (x & y), Illuminance levels at grid spacing specified c. Pole height, number of fixtures per pole, horizontal and vertical aiming angles, as well as luminaire information including wattage, lumens and optics d. Height of light test meter above field surface. e. Summary table showing the number and spacing of grid points; average, minimum and maximum illuminance levels in foot candles (fc); uniformity including maximum to minimum ratio, coefficient of variance (CV), coefficient of utilization (CU) uniformity gradient; number of luminaries, total kilowatts, average tilt factor; light loss factor.
	D	Environmental Light Control Design	Environmental glare impact scans must be submitted showing the maximum candela from the field edge on a map of the surrounding area
	F	Photometric Report	Provide first page of photometric report for all luminaire types being proposed showing candela tabulations as defined by IESNA Publication LM-35-02. Photometric data shall be certified by laboratory with current National Voluntary Laboratory Accreditation Program or an independent testing facility with over 5 years experience.
	G	Performance Guarantee	Provide performance guarantee including a written commitment to undertake all corrections required to meet the performance requirements noted in these specifications at no expense to the owner. Light levels must be guaranteed to not fall below target levels for warranty period.
	H	Structural Calculations	Pole structural calculations and foundation design showing foundation shape, depth backfill requirements, rebar and anchor bolts (if required). Pole base reaction forces shall be shown on the foundation drawing along with soil bearing pressures. Design must be stamped by a structural engineer in the state of FL, if required by owner. (May be supplied upon award).
	I	Control & Monitoring System	Manufacturer of the control and monitoring system shall provide written definition and schematics for automated control system to include monitoring. They will also provide 10 references of customers currently using proposed system in the state of FL
	J	Electrical Distribution Plans	Manufacturer bidding an alternate product must include a revised electrical distribution plan including changes to service entrance, panels and wire sizing, signed by a licensed Electrical Engineer in the state of FL
	K	Warranty	Provide written warranty information including all terms and conditions. Provide 10 references of customers currently under specified warranty in the state of FL
	L	Project References	Manufacturer to provide a list of 10 projects where the technology and specific fixture proposed for this project has been installed in the state of FL. Reference list will include project name, project city, installation date, and if requested, contact name and contact phone number.
	M	Product Information	Complete bill of material and current brochures/cut sheets for all product being provided.
	N	Delivery	Manufacturer shall supply an expected delivery timeframe from receipt of approved submittals and complete order information.
	O	Non-Compliance	Manufacturer shall list all items that do not comply with the specifications. If in full compliance, tab may be omitted.

The information supplied herein shall be used for the purpose of complying with the specifications for FFF Boggy Creek. By signing below I agree that all requirements of the specifications have been met and that the manufacturer will be responsible for any future costs incurred to bring their equipment into compliance for all items not meeting specifications and not listed in the Non-Compliance section.

Manufacturer: _____ **Signature:** _____

Contact Name: _____ **Date:** _____/_____/_____

SECTION 32 84 23
UNDERGROUND SPRINKLERS

PART 1: GENERAL

1.1 DESCRIPTION OF WORK

1.1.1 Furnish all materials, equipment and labor as necessary for the installation of an irrigation system per the drawings and specifications. All work should meet City of Tampa standards for materials and workmanship.

1.1.2 Related Work:
See Section 32 93 00: PLANTS

1.2 RELATED DOCUMENTS:

1.2.1 Drawings and general provisions of Contract, including General Provisions, Supplementary General Provisions, Special Conditions, and Division – 1 Specification sections apply to work specified in this section.

1.3 DESCRIPTION OF WORK:

1.3.1 Location of underground sprinkler system is shown on drawings if provided.

1.3.2 Design and installation of system included in this section

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE:

1.4.1 Workmanship: All work shall be installed by skilled personnel, proficient in the trades required, in a neat, orderly and responsible manner with recognized standards of workmanship. The Contractor shall have had considerable experience and demonstrated ability in the installation of sprinkler irrigation systems of this type.

1.5 SUBMITTALS:

1.5.1 Product Data: Submit manufacturer's technical data for all materials and installation instructions for underground sprinkler system prior to starting work on the project site.

1.5.2 Drawings: Provide Design drawings that will include plan layout and details illustrating location and type of heads, valves, piping circuits, controls and accessories. If requested by the City, provide design calculations demonstrating how system component sizes were derived.

1.5.2.1 Format: The irrigation system design plans shall be done in AutoCad to scale. These plans shall be provided to the City of Tampa prior to final acceptance of the project. Provide CD containing AutoCad (DWG files) 2013 version minimum along with the requirements of the general provisions of the contract.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS:

2.1.1 Backflow Preventer: Top Ported – Double Check Vacuum Breaker sized to match the system and installed underground in a valve box of adequate size to ensure 2" of clearance of all valve handles.

2.1.2 Irrigation Pipe: All main and lateral lines shall be PVC pipe ASTMD1785 1120 Schedule 40. Exception would be galvanized steel pipe, when specified, and if exposed paint with 2 coats of forest green enamel.

1. Pipe Size: Increased to allow expansion or nozzle size change.

a. No flow shall exceed 4' per second.

b. All laterals to heads will be 1" or larger on rotors and ¾" or larger on pop-ups, bubblers and Quick Couplers

c. Nozzle and zone size will be calculated to provide maximum precipitation rate to reduce watering time based on meter size.

d. No pipe smaller than ¾".

2.1.3 Sleeving: Sleeving shall be installed for all hardscape surfaces including, but not limited to, sidewalks, courts, etc. Contractor to verify Schedule 40 or HDPE. Sleeve size shall be 2 times irrigation pipe size minimum. For all sleeves containing lateral pipe and wiring, all wire to be in its own conduit.

2.1.4 Adhesives:

2.1.4.1 All connections, 4" and less, shall be Weld-On PC-64 purple primer and Weld-On PVC 702 clear cement.

2.1.5 Pipe Fittings:

2.1.5.1 ASTM D 2466 socket fittings Schedule 40 shall be used for PVC pipe. Put purple primer first, cement after.

2.1.5.2 ANSI B 16.3 galvanized malleable iron screwed fittings shall be used for all galvanized pipe.

2.1.6 Manual Valves: Manufactured as follows: PVC Schedule 40 ball valves unless otherwise indicated.

2.1.7 Quick Coupling Valve: Standard is Rainbird #3RC with minimum lateral size ¾". Athletic fields with wells are Rainbird 44RC with minimum lateral size ½". Ensure 2" of clearance of all valve handles. (See "Quick Coupling Valve Detail" for installation.)

2.1.8 Electric Valves: Irritrol 200B series electric valve with flow control. AC or DC depending upon power source. If DC is specified, a separate common wire for each 6 zones must be installed. Master valve to be used with more than 2 zones of if main line crosses a roadway. No pressure regulator on valves. For reclaimed applications use Rainbird PEB valve.

2.1.9 Automatic Valve Wiring: 14 gauge direct burial wire, color coded as follows: red for zones; blue for master valve and black for extras. Two black extra wires to be run to the furthest valve from controller in each direction. Wire splices shall be made at a common location, contained in a valve box and spliced using greased filling King wire nuts. All wire to be brought to timer location with 6' pigtail to facilitate hook-up. Provide 12 gauge white common wire for any runs over 100'.

2.1.10 Sprinkler Heads: Manufacturer's standard unit designed to provide uniform coverage over entire area of spray shown on drawings at available water pressure and installed using K-flex pipe and Schedule 40 PVC connectors as follows:

2.1.10.1 Rainbird Bubbler: #1402 – 0.5 GPM on K-Flex pipe (2 per tree).

2.1.10.2 Rainbird Pop-up: 1800 series with nozzle to match application (No PRS).

2.1.10.3 Hunter rotor: Hunter I-20 or I-25 (athletic fields) with nozzle to match application.

2.1.10.4 Micro (Maxi-Jet): to be matched to job and used only with Parks and Recreation Department approval.

2.1.11 Valve Box: Provide plastic valve box with cover, size as needed, or as specified on drawings. Place level on brick or stone blacks. Provide a minimum of 2" of #57 stone below exposed PVC pipes. Top of valve

installed flushed with finished grade. Any valve placed in concrete must be concrete or double wall concrete rated plastic box.

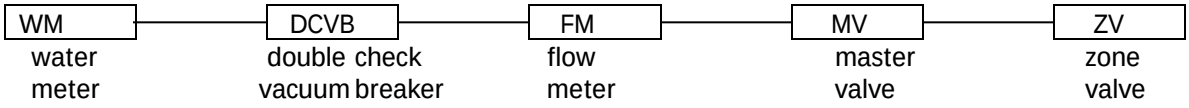
2.1.12 Computerized Irrigation Controller: Computerized irrigation controller and cabinet shall be supplied and installed by Contractor. Coordination of installation of the controller with the City of Tampa is required by the Contractor.

2.1.13 Computerized Irrigation Equipment: The following is part of the computerized system and is the responsibility of the awarded contractor.

2.1.13.1 Computerized systems shall utilize a flow meter by Master Meter Inc. matched to the water meter size, with a 1 or 10 gallon pulse depending on zone GPM.

2.1.13.2 Wiring from flow meter to controller must be 14-2 Maxi-com cable. No splices should be made in the Maxi-com cable. Maxi-com to be run under main line or in conduit.

2.1.13.3 Power source at timer should be A/C. D/C (requires special wiring) used only if all sources of A/C have been exhausted.



2.1.14 Water Source: To be coordinated with City of Tampa prior to design of irrigation system. New water meters shall be requested and paid for by the contractor. If available, reclaimed water must be used for irrigation. Any system that is to be connected to reclaimed water or is indicated to have reclaimed in the near future shall have all materials of the appropriate color to indicate the use of reclaimed water.

PART 3 – EXECUTION

3.1 SYSTEM DESIGN:

3.1.1 System design shall take into account existing physical and cultural features and all proposed site improvements to avoid conflicts and ensure an efficient optimal system.

3.1.2 Design Pressures: Verify available water source and pressure prior to system design. Design system throughout to be compatible with available water source. Use reclaimed water whenever available. Athletic fields to be on a well system whenever possible.

3.1.3 Location of Heads: Design locations in accordance with accepted sprinkler practice to provide 100% head to head coverage. Make minor adjustments as necessary to avoid structures and other obstructions.

3.1.4 Minimum Water Coverage:

3.1.4.1 100% of all landscape beds and turf areas.

3.1.4.2 Layout may be modified, if necessary to obtain coverage, and to suit manufacturer's standard heads. Do not decrease number of heads indicated unless otherwise acceptable to City Representative. Any proposed decrease must be approved by the City Representative.

3.1.5 Group valves close to water source in 1 or 2 locations. Planting beds, trees and turf areas shall be on separate zones.

3.1.6 Minimize wiring runs. Maximize use of lateral lines. Keep valves 5' from closest hardscape.

3.1.7 No flow shall exceed 4 feet per second.

3.1.8 Top of pipe to grade shall be:
1. Manifolds: 6”
2. Laterals: 12”
3. Mainlines: 18”

3.1.9 Design zones to have matched precipitation rates.

3.1.10 Do not use pressure-regulating sprinklers.

3.1.11 Insert sprinklers 3 inches from curbs, hardscapes and structures to allow for edging.

3.1.12 Computerized irrigation system controller will be installed by the City of Tampa. Verify controller location prior to installation of irrigation system and related electrical wiring.

3.1.13 No pipe smaller than ¾”

3.1.14 Quick Coupler Valve (Rainbird #3RC or 44RC for athletic field applications) shall be located in a valve box (to grade). Provide 3” of galvanized main line up to and after a galvanized T. Provide 2’ of vertical galvanized pipe, capped at bottom. Mount QC valve on galvanized nipple, length as required. Quick Coupler to be on a separate main line (See Quick Coupler valve detail).

3.1.15 Coordinate and confirm exact water source and electric source.

3.2 ELECTRIC and WATER SERVICE:

3.2.1 Water Service: The contractor shall include in the bid price all costs associated with providing water service to system as required. This includes all applications and fees required by City of Tampa Water Department to provide service, connection fees and all materials and labor for a complete functioning system. Contractor shall be responsible for applying and paying for any new water meters as required. Coordinate this requirement with the contract documents.

3.2.2 Electric Service: Contractor shall include in bid price all costs associated with providing power service to system as indicated in the general provisions of the contract. This includes all applications, drawings and fees required by Tampa Electric Company (TECO) and the City of Tampa. All work to comply with City of Tampa codes and TECO standards for power connection. All costs associated with power installation and connection shall be the responsibility of the contractor.

3.2.3 Upon final acceptance of irrigation system, ownership of water and electric meters will be transferred to the City of Tampa.

3.3 TRENCHING AND BACKFILLING:

3.3.1 General: Protect existing utilities, paving, plants, trees and other facilities caused by irrigation operations. Contractor shall be responsible for the repair of any damage to existing utilities and paving. Excavate straight and true with bottom uniformly sloped to low point.

3.3.2 Sunshine: Contactor shall be responsible for notifying underground utilities 48 hours prior to beginning work (800) 432-4770. No site work shall commence until all underground utilities have been properly located and identified.

3.3.3 Backfill: Backfill with clean material from excavation. Remove organic material as well as rocks and debris larger than 1” diameter. Place acceptable backfill material in 6” lifts, compacting each lift.

3.3.4 Existing Lawns: Where trenching is required across existing lawns, trench no wider than necessary to accommodate pipes.

3.3.4.1 Backfill trench to within 6" of finished grade. Continue fill with acceptable topsoil and compact to bring area to the elevation of existing lawn.

3.3.4.2 If trench is more than 6" in width, relay or plant new sod within 7 days after removal, roll and water generously.

3.3.4.3 Restore to original condition any sod areas not in healthy condition equal to adjoining lawns 30 days after planting.

3.3.5 Existing Trees: All efforts shall be made to avoid trenching under the driplines of existing trees and canopy spread of proposed trees. All proposed trenching or other work under the limb spread of any and all trees shall be done by hand so that no limbs or branches or roots are damaged in any way.

3.3.5.1 Trenching shall comply with Chapter 13-146, Technical Manual and shall be done to minimize root disturbance. City of Tampa representative shall be present prior to beginning work, to determine limits of root pruning and shall approve any work taking place within protective radius of trees. All tree roots shall be severed cleanly per the Chapter 13 of the City Code.

3.3.5.2 Protective radius schedule per Chapter 13 of the City Code reads as follows:
1" caliper – no trenching within 4' of tree trunk
6" – 14"caliper – no trenching within 6' of tree trunk
15" – 34" caliper – no trenching within 15' of tree trunk
34" and greater – no trenching within 20' unless approved by City Representative

3.3.6 Pavements:

3.3.6.1 Boring is the preferred method. Open cuts must be approved by City Representative. Where existing pavements must be crossed to install landscape irrigation system, saw cut straight clean lines 6" wider than trench.

3.3.6.2 Excavate trench to required depth and width.

3.3.6.3 Remove cut out pavement and excavated material from the site.

3.3.6.4 Backfill with dry sand fill material, placing in 6" lifts to meet City of Tampa compaction requirements.

3.3.6.5 Repair or replace pavement cuts with equivalent materials and finishes.

3.3.6.6 If a concrete sidewalk is cut or damaged, the full section must be replaced.

3.3.6.7 Piping under hardscape that is 5' wider or greater shall be sleeved.

3.3.6.8 Contractor is responsible for daily clean up of operations to include debris, directional bore slurry and any hydraulic fluids.

3.4 INSTALLATION: (See details on construction drawings)

3.4.1 A pre-construction meeting will occur on site prior to commencement of work.

3.4.2 General: Contractor shall be responsible for filing and obtaining any and all agency permits as described. All work must conform to City of Tampa and the latest adopted plumbing code. Any work taking place along a city, county or state road or median must comply with appropriate regulating authority guidelines for Traffic Control for Construction and Maintenance Operations.

3.4.3 Required Inspections:

3.4.3.1 Piping: prior to covering.

3.4.3.2 All materials prior to planting and/or mulching.

3.4.3.3 24 hour notice of inspection required.

3.4.3.4 Main lines require pressure tests of 50 PSI to be maintained for minimum of 1 hour.

3.4.4 Backflow Preventer: Top ported DCVB installed underground in a rectangular valve box with 6" gravel sump. Box of adequate size for easy testing access.

3.4.5 Control Valves: Install in valve box. Arrange in box for easy adjustment and removal.

3.4.5.1 Adjust size of automatic control valves to provide flow rate of rated operating pressure required for each sprinkler zone.

3.4.5.2 All zone wiring and Maxi-com cable to be installed under the main line or in conduit. Wiring that shares a sleeve with irrigation water lines shall be contained in its own conduit.

3.4.6 Provide 18" of straight uninterrupted PVC pipe in front of the Master Meter and 12" of straight behind.

3.4.7 Piping: Lay pipe on solid sub-base uniformly sloped.

3.4.7.1 Install PVC pipe in dry weather when temperature is above 40 degrees F in strict accordance with manufacturer's instructions. Allow joints to cure at least 24 hours at temperatures above 40 degrees F (4 degrees C) before testing, unless otherwise recommended by manufacturer. All PVC connections will be cleaned with purple primer prior to cementing.

3.4.7.2 Mainline depth shall be 18".

3.4.7.3 Lateral line depth shall be 12".

3.4.8 Sprinkler Heads: Flush circuit lines with full pressure and install nozzles after hydrostatic test is completed.

3.4.8.1 Install all heads at manufacturer's recommended heights.

3.4.8.2 Locate part-circle heads to maintain a minimum distance of 3" from curbs, hardscape and structures.

3.4.8.3 After completion of grading, seeding or sodding, and rolling of the grass areas, carefully adjust lawn sprinkler heads so they will be flush with grade.

3.4.8.4 Pop-ups installed on ½" flex hose using Schedule 40 PVC connectors.

3.4.8.5 Rotors to be installed on appropriate size flex hose using Schedule 40 PVC connectors. Ensure sprayer rotor water does not directly contact existing structures or hardscape areas.

3.4.9 Dielectric Protection: Use dielectric fittings at connection where pipes of dissimilar metal are joined.

3.4.10 Wiring: All wiring shall be performed by the contractor as shown on drawings. All wiring shall be run from point of connection back to the controller. Provide 6' pig tail.

3.4.11 Quick Coupler Valves: Build and install per details on construction drawings. Valve box shall be adequately sized and installed so as not to interfere with the operation of the quick coupler key.

3.5 ACCEPTANCE:

3.5.1 Maintenance: Contractor is responsible for all maintenance of the system until final acceptance by City Representative and for the maintenance period specified in section Trees, Plants and Ground Covers.

3.5.2 Final Inspection: The inspection of irrigated areas will be made by the City Representative upon contractor's request. Provide notification at least 2 working days prior. The City Representative will provide a punch list of those items which must be corrected before re-inspection for final acceptance. The City Representative will set an appropriate time period in which the punch list items must be corrected.

3.5.2.1 Contractor to provide notification of at least 2 working days prior to inspection.

3.5.2.2 System to be run through electronically of all zones to ensure all components are working properly.

3.5.2.3 System to be run through City programming for one week prior to final acceptance.

3.5.2.4 As Built drawings: At project closeout, the Contractor shall submit complete electronic drawings showing any changes from approved shop drawing. These shall be included as part of required As-Built/Record Drawing requirement of the general provision.

As-built drawings shall include the following:

- o Irrigation system as installed.
- o Water source location and size.
- o Power source location.
- o Changes to controller type or location.
- o Changes in type or location of flow meter or master valve.
- o Any wiring changes in location, number, type, color.
- o Valve locations should be dimensioned and areas controlled identified.
- o Location, depth and size of mainline and feeder lines. Off-set to main line requested.
- o Location of maxi-com cable.
- o Location and depth of all directional bores.

3.6 GUARANTEE:

3.6.1 Guarantee: All work shall be guaranteed by contractor for one year from date of final acceptance against all defects and malfunctions in materials, equipment and workmanship and shall be included as a part of the project closeout document requirements.

3.6.1.1 The guarantee shall also cover repair of damage to any part of the premises resulting from leaks or other defects in materials, equipment and workmanship, to the satisfaction of the City of Tampa. Repairs, if required, shall be done promptly at no cost to the City of Tampa. The contractor shall not be responsible for damage to the irrigation system by others. The guarantee shall state the name of the owner, provide full guarantee terms, effective and termination date, name and license number. It shall be signed by the chief executive of the contracting firm and notarized. Manufacturer's warranties shall not relieve the contractor of his liability under the guarantee. Such warranties shall only supplement the guarantee.

3.6.1.2 The contractor shall make necessary repairs within 72 hours notice. If the Contractor neglects to make or undertake the repairs with the due diligence, the City of Tampa may make such repairs at the contractor's expense. In the case of an emergency where in the judgment of the City of Tampa, delay would cause loss or damage, repairs or replacement may be mad without notice being sent to the contractor and the contractor shall pay the cost thereof.

END OF SECTION 32 84 23

SECTION 02310 – PRECAST CONCRETE BOARDWALK SYSTEM

PART 1-GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. These specifications are for a precast concrete boardwalk and shall be regarded as minimum standards for this project. These specifications are based upon products designed and supplied by:

PermaTrak North America LLC
Ph: 980-229-3036
Ph: 877-332-7862
Fax: 704-541-3675
www.permatrak.com
Contact: Mr. Jason Philbin
jphilbin@permatrak.com

This item shall also include the design, specification, and construction of a railing and foundation system that is attached to the proposed boardwalk system.

1.2 ALTERNATE REQUIREMENTS: Alternates are allowed provided that the following minimum standards and these "Precast Concrete Boardwalk System" specifications are met.

A. "Minimum Standards" as outlined in section 1.3 below must be met.
B. A drawing of the precast boardwalk system (including tread layout, structural details designed for the design loads shown on the contract documents, foundation design and layout) must be submitted 2 weeks before the bid date and signed and sealed by a Professional Engineer licensed in the State of Florida.
C. Submittal must meet the requirements set forth in section 1.6a.

1.3 MINIMUM STANDARDS: The selected boardwalk shall have the following minimum characteristics:

A. The precast system shall be designed as a modular flexible system allowing a prescribed settlement at pier locations. Joints shall be designed for such movement to occur without damage to the structural integrity of the system.

B. Boardwalk system (beams, treads, and curbs if applicable) must be reinforced precast concrete. A material change, including cast-in-place concrete, is not considered an equal to the design shown on the bid documents.

C. Walking surface (treads) shall be made of reinforced precast concrete, and supported by reinforced precast concrete beams. Where applicable, edges of treads will receive precast concrete curbs.

D. Walking surface (finish) of top surface of treads shall have a formliner finish with one of PermaTrak's standard textures (sandblast, broom or timber). Texture must be integral with the concrete and shall not be an applied post pour wearing surface.

E. Precast concrete treads shall be structural load bearing elements and shall interlock with one another via a "tongue and groove" connection.

F. All precast shall consist of integrally colored concrete in a color selected by the owner from one of PermaTrak's "standard colors".

G. DESIGN LOADS: Designed for the following live loads:
   1. Pedestrian live load of 90 psf.
   2. H5 Design Truck – 10,000 lbs. total vehicular load (Applicable for boardwalk clearances exceeding 7 ft. but equal to or less than 10 ft.)

H. Treads shall maintain a "boardwalk appearance", specifically meaning each tread shall have a width: length ratio ranging from a minimum of 3:1 to a maximum of 14:1. Width is defined as the tread dimension perpendicular to the normal direction of travel. Length is defined as the tread dimension measured in the direction of travel.

I. Tread width shall be as noted on the contract drawings. Alignment should follow the horizontal and vertical alignment shown on the contract plans.

J. Connectors for curbs (if applicable) to treads shall not be visible to boardwalk users while viewed from the top of the walkway.

K. All tread-to-beam connectors shall be non-corrosive, and hidden from view. Metallic tread-to-beam connectors are not acceptable for this project.

L. Boardwalk supplier shall provide a field representative on site for a minimum of 2 days. Field representative shall be knowledgeable in the installation of precast concrete boardwalks.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. The contractor performing the installation of the pile foundations shall have installed piles of size and length similar to those shown on the plans for a minimum of three (3) years prior to the bid date for this project. The contractor shall submit a list containing at least three (3) projects completed in the last three (3) years on which the contractor has installed piles of a size and length similar to those shown on the plans. The list of projects shall contain names and phone numbers of owner's representatives who can verify the Contractor's participation on those projects.

B. Manufacturer Qualifications: Not less than 10 years experience in the actual production of precast products as described below.

1. Components shall be factory fabricated and engineered by single entity. This entity shall be registered to do business in the State of Florida.
2. Boardwalk supplier (Precaster) for the boardwalk shall have in-house color mixing facilities for color pigmentation.
3. Boardwalk supplier (Precaster) shall have either a minimum experience of 5 years or 50 boardwalk projects in design, production, and field consultation.
4. Boardwalk supplier (Precaster) must be certified by PCI or NPCA.
5. Precast components must be manufactured with the use of hot rolled steel skin in reinforced steel forms. Temporary (i.e., Timber) and/or single use forms are unacceptable unless approved in writing by the Boardwalk Engineer.

C. Acceptability Criteria for Treads and Curbs (if applicable): The finished visible (in the final installed position) surface shall have no obvious imperfections other than minimal color or texture variations from the approved samples or evidence of repairs when viewed in good typical daylight illumination with the unaided naked eye at a 20 ft. viewing distance. Appearance of the surface shall not be evaluated when light is illuminating the surface from an extreme angle as it tends to accentuate the minor surface irregularities. The following is a list of finish defects that shall be properly repaired, if obvious when viewed at a 20 ft. distance. Patching (by a trained skilled concrete repair person) is an acceptable repair method.

1. Ragged or irregular surfaces.
2. Excessive air voids (commonly called bug holes) larger than ¼ in. evident on the top surface of the tread or curbs (if applicable).
3. Adjacent flat and return surfaces with greater texture and/or color differences than the approved samples or mockups.
4. Casting and/or aggregate segregation lines evident from different concrete placement lifts and consolidation.
5. Visible mold joints or irregular surfaces.
6. Rust stains on exposed surfaces.
7. Units with excessive variation in texture and/or color from the approved samples, within the unit or compared with adjacent units.
8. Blocking stains evident on exposed surfaces.
9. Areas of backup concrete bleeding through the facing concrete.
10. Foreign material embedded in the surface.
11. Visible repairs at a 20 ft. viewing distance.
12. Reinforcement shadow lines.
13. Cracks visible at a 20 ft. viewings distance.

D. Installer Qualifications: Firm with 3 years experience in installation of systems similar in complexity to those required for this Project.

E. Mock-Up: Provide, if required by Architect/ Engineer, a mock-up for evaluation of the boardwalk showing the surface preparation techniques and application workmanship.

1. Finish areas designated by Architect / Engineer.
2. Do not proceed with remaining work until mock-up is accepted by Architect / Engineer.

3. Refinish mock-up area as required to produce acceptable work.

1.5 DESIGN

A. For applications requiring minimum disturbance due to tree roots or other existing objects specified by the Owner to be avoided during construction, the Boardwalk Manufacturer requires the Contractor or Engineer/Architect to provide a survey of the proposed boardwalk location identifying items of interest including tree roots that cannot be disturbed per the Owner.

B. The designer of the boardwalk, foundation and railing system shall be a qualified registered Professional Engineer licensed in the State of Florida and having a minimum of 20 years of experience in the design of concrete structures, foundation and railing systems.

C. The foundation design shown on the boardwalk drawings are based recommendations found in the geotechnical report entitled “Report of Subsurface Exploration for Forest Hills Park Drainage Improvements” by GHD Services Inc. dated April 11, 2016 along with corresponding email from GHD Services Inc. dated March 14, 2018.

D. DESIGN CRITERIA: The design of the boardwalk and railing system shall comply with the following guidelines:

1. AASHTO LRFD Guide Specifications for The Design of Pedestrian Bridges, 2nd Edition with 2015 Interim Revisions.
2. AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications for Highway Bridges, 7th Edition with 2015 and 2016 Interim Revisions.
3. American Concrete Institute 2014 – Building Code and Commentary.
4. In addition to the dead loads of the system, the structure shall be designed for the live loads defined in Section 1.3.E above.

1.6 SUBMISSIONS: Prior to the start of fabrication or construction, the Contractor shall submit to the Engineer a design package, which shall include, but is not limited to, the following:

A. PRELIMINARY SUBMISSIONS: Prior to the start of fabrication or construction, the Contractor shall submit to the Engineer a design package, which shall include but not limited to the following:

1. DETAILED PLANS:

a. REGISTRATION / SEAL: Sealed by a licensed Professional Engineer (Florida).
b. PLAN VIEW: Full plan view of the boardwalk, foundation and railing system drawn to scale. The plan view must reflect the proposed horizontal alignment as shown on the design plans.
c. ELEVATION VIEW: Full elevation view of the boardwalk, railing and foundation system drawn to scale which reflect the actual vertical

alignment. Elevation views shall indicate the elevation at the top and bottom of the boardwalk and foundation system components, horizontal and vertical break points, and location of the finished grade.

d. DETAILS: Details of all boardwalk and railing system components and their connections such as the length, size and where changes occur; connections; etc.

e. CODE REFERENCE: Design parameters used along with AASHTO references.

2. DESIGN COMPUTATIONS: computations shall:

a. Be stamped by a licensed Professional Engineer in the State of Florida.
b. Clearly refer to the applicable AASHTO provisions.
c. Include documentation of computer programs including all design parameters.
d. Clearly show that all reinforced precast treads and beams meet AASHTO requirements for the loading per Section 1.3.F.
e. Include sketches of reinforcement in treads and beams, shear and moment diagrams, and all equations used shall be referenced to applicable code.

3. CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS:

a. Construction methods specific to the boardwalk vendor chosen. Submittal requirements such as certification, quality and acceptance/rejection criteria shall be included. Details on connection of boardwalk units and foundation system such that assurance of uniform load transfer shall be checked.

B. FINAL SUBMISSION: Once a boardwalk, foundation and railing system design has been reviewed and accepted by the Owner, the Contractor shall submit the final plans. The designer of the boardwalk, foundation and railing system is responsible for the review of any drawings prepared for fabrication. One set of all approved shop drawings shall be submitted to the Engineer’s permanent records.

C. SUBMITTALS: Product Data: Submit Manufacturer’s technical product data for railing components and accessories.

Manufacturer to supply submittal drawings for approval to include the following:

1. Section-thru details.
2. Mounting methods.
3. Typical Elevations.
4. Key plan layout.

D. SHOP DRAWINGS: Shop drawings shall:
a. Be stamped by a licensed Professional Engineer in the State of Florida.
b. Show actual field conditions and true elevation and location supplied after field verification.

c. Clearly detail reinforcement in beams, treads and curbs including clear dimension from concrete edge, size and amount of rebar.
d. Clearly state concrete reinforcement strength and epoxy coating where required as well as component weight and lifting locations.

1.7 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Store products in manufacturer's unopened packaging until ready for installation.

B. Field Measurements: Where handrails and railings are indicated to fit to other construction, check actual dimensions of other construction by accurate field measurements before fabrication; show recorded measurements on final shop drawings:

1. Where field measurements cannot be made without delaying the railing fabrication and delivery, obtain guaranteed dimensions in writing by the Contractor and proceed with fabrication of products so as not to delay fabrication, delivery and installation.

C. Coordinate fabrication and delivery schedule of handrails with construction progress and sequence to avoid delay of railing installation.

1.8 WARRANTY:

A. Contractor will be responsible for installation defects associated with the boardwalk and abutment components, foundation system, and railings for a period of 12 calendar months from the date of final acceptance by the Owner.

B. Boardwalk manufacturer shall warranty all precast concrete components against defects in material and workmanship for a period of 10 years.

C. Railing manufacturer shall warranty the railing against defects in materials and workmanship for a period of 12 months.

1.9 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

A. Precast concrete boardwalk, railings, and foundations shall be paid for at the contract lump sum price as listed in the bid proposal for “Precast Concrete Boardwalk”. This price shall include all materials, equipment, labor and work necessary for and incidental to the design, construction, delivery, unloading, assembly, and placement of the boardwalk and foundation as shown in the contract plans including all railings on the superstructure.

PART 2-MATERIALS & TESTING

2.1 PRECAST CONCRETE: shall conform to the following:

a. The minimum compressive strength of the concrete shall be 4000 psi measured at 28 days.

b. All precast concrete shall contain fiber reinforcing as well as structural steel reinforcement as designed by the Engineer of record.
c. All precast concrete components shall be air entrained composed of Portland cement, fine and course aggregates, admixtures and water. The air-entraining feature may be obtained by the use of either an air entraining Portland cement or an air entraining admixture. The entrained air-content shall be not less than four percent or more than seven percent.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

1.1 PRECAST CONCRETE BOARDWALK

A. Installation of the precast concrete boardwalk system and railings, if applicable, shall be performed in accordance to the approved plans and manufacturers installation instructions. Boardwalk manufacturer shall provide a field representative to review installation instructions with the Contractor and Engineer and to certify that the installation has been performed according to the approved drawings and manufacturer's instructions.

END SECTION

SECTION 02900
TREES, PLANTS AND GROUNDCOVERS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 DESCRIPTION OF WORK

1.1.1 Furnish all materials, equipment and labor as necessary for preparation of planting areas, soil treatment, planting of shrubs and groundcover, protection of existing plants, maintenance, warranty and replacement of plants, and related items as required to complete the work as indicated on the drawings and specified herein.

1.2 DEFINITIONS:

The following words and terms or pronouns used instead shall wherever they appear in these specifications, be construed as follows, unless a different meaning is clear from the context:

"**Final Acceptance**" shall mean that point in time when all requirements of project drawings and specifications are completed, including any punchlist items, to the satisfaction of the City Representative. The contractor shall be notified in writing of final acceptance by a City Representative.

"**Warranty Period**" shall be a six month period beginning at Final Acceptance.

"**Maintenance Period**" shall begin when plant material is installed and continue for ninety (90) days after notification of Final Acceptance.

"**Final Maintenance Inspection**" shall occur at the end of the ninety (90) day maintenance period.

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

1.3.1 The landscape installation shall be by a single firm specializing in landscape work.

1.3.2 Plant names indicated shall comply with "Standardized Plant Names" as adopted by the latest edition of the American Joint Committee of Horticultural Nomenclature. Names of varieties not listed shall conform generally with names accepted by the nursery trade. Provide stock true to botanical name and legibly tagged.

1.3.3 Comply with sizing and grading standards of the latest edition of "American Standard for Nursery Stock" (ANSI Z60 1) and, sizing and grading standards of the latest edition of "Grades and Standards for Nursery Plants: Part I and II" by the Florida Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services. All plant material shall be "Florida No. 1" or better.

1.3.4 Caliper measurement shall be taken 6” above ground level if 4” or less. If greater than 4”, caliper measurement will be taken at 12” above ground level.

1.3.5 Do not make substitutions. If specified landscape material is not obtainable, submit to City Representative in writing, proof of non-availability and proposal for use of equivalent material. When authorized, adjustment of contract amount will be made.

1.3.6 All plants shall be nursery grown and 100% acclimatized to local planting conditions.

1.3.7 Stock furnished shall be at least the minimum size indicated. Larger stock is acceptable, at no additional cost, providing that the larger plants will not be cut back to size indicated or rootbound in pots. Provide plants indicated by two measurements so that only a maximum of 25% are of the minimum size indicated and 75% are of the maximum size indicated. Height and spread specified will prevail over container size specified, for groundcover and shrub material only.

1.3.8 All trees will be inspected and approved by the City Representative at the place of growth, for compliance with specification requirements for quality, size, and variety. When trees cannot be obtained locally, provide sufficient photographs of the proposed plants for approval.

1.3.8.1 Such approval shall not impair the right of inspection and rejection upon delivery at the site or during the progress of the work.

1.3.8.2 Tag trees at the source of supply prior to inspection by City Representative.

1.4 AWARDEE SUBMITTALS

The awarded bidder shall submit the following prior to commencing with work:

1.4.1 Submit planting schedule showing scheduled dates for each type of planting in each area of site two weeks prior to beginning work.

1.4.2 Submit certificates of inspection, as required by governmental authorities, and manufacturers or vendors certified analysis for soil amendments, herbicides, insecticides and fertilizer materials, submit other data substantiating that materials comply with specified requirements.

1.4.3 Submit the following material samples:

- Mulch
- Topsoil with verification of sterilization and source.
- One typical sample or photographs of each shrub and groundcover material as specified, prior to planting for approval. Such approval shall not impair the right of inspection and rejection upon delivery at the site or during the progress of the work.

1.4.4 Upon final acceptance of plant material, submit two written maintenance instructions recommending procedures for maintenance of plant materials for a one year period.

1.4.5 Provide landscape planting as-built drawings:

- Legibly mark drawings to record actual installation.
- Identify field changes of dimension and detail and changes made by approving authority.

1.5 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

1.5.1 Deliver fertilizer materials in original, unopened, and undamaged containers showing weight, analysis, and name of manufacturer. Store in manner to prevent wetting and deterioration.

1.5.2 B&B Trees must be held and fully acclimatized over a period not less than eight (8) weeks prior to delivery to site.

1.5.3 Take all precautions customary in good trade practice in preparing plants for moving. Workmanship that fails to meet the highest standards will be rejected. Spray deciduous plants in foliage with an approved "Anti-Desiccant" immediately prior to digging to prevent dehydration. Dig, pack, transport, and handle plants with care to ensure protection against injury. Inspection certificates required by law shall accompany each shipment invoice or order. Upon arrival the certificate shall be filed with the appropriate City of Tampa Department. Protect all plants from drying out. If plants cannot be planted immediately upon delivery, properly protect them with soil, wet peat moss, or in a manner acceptable to the City Representative. Water heeled-in plantings daily. No plant shall be bound with rope or wire in a manner that could damage or break the branches.

1.5.4 Plant material that is stored improperly shall receive a special review of acceptance/rejection, established on a case by case basis.

1.5.5 Cover plants transported on open vehicles with a protective covering to prevent wind burn.

1.5.6 Topsoil shall be kept dry and loose for planting bed mixes.

1.5.7 Label at least one (1) tree and one (1) shrub of each variety with a securely attached waterproof tag bearing legible designation of botanical and common name.

1.6 JOB CONDITIONS

1.6.1 Work notification: Notify the City Representative at least seven (7) working days prior to installation of plant material. All plant samples to be reviewed for approval prior to notification.

1.6.2 Protect existing utilities, paving, irrigation, landscaping and other facilities from damage caused by landscaping operations. Notify Sunshine One Call a minimum of 72 hours prior to beginning work. Contractor shall verify all underground and above ground utility locations prior to start of work. Notify the City Representative of any unsatisfactory conditions prior to start of work. Start of work will indicate acceptance of conditions and full responsibility for completed work. Awardee is responsible for repairing any damage done by landscape installation process.

1.6.3 A complete list of plants, including a schedule of sizes, quantities, and other requirements are shown on the drawings. In the event that quantity discrepancies or material omission occur in the plant materials list, the planting plans shall govern.

1.6.4 Examine the sub-grade, verify the elevations, observe the conditions under which work is to be performed, and examine unsatisfactory conditions before proceeding with the work. Contractor shall be responsible for the removal of existing vegetation deemed necessary by the City's Representative to carry out scope of project.

1.6.4.1 When conditions detrimental to plant growth are encountered such as rubble fill, adverse drainage conditions or obstructions, notify the City Representative before planting to determine alternative action.

1.6.5 Locate, protect, and maintain the existing irrigation system during planting operations. Repair irrigation system components, new and existing, damaged during planting operations with like materials. Test system prior to installation of plant material.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

2.1.1 Plants: Provide plants typical of their species or variety; with normal, densely developed branches and vigorous, fibrous root systems. Provide only sound, healthy vigorous plants free from defects, disfiguring knots, sunscald injuries, frost cracks, abrasion of the bark, plant diseases, insect eggs, borers, and all forms of infestation. All plants shall have a fully developed form without voids and open spaces.

- All plant material shall be "Florida No.1", or better.

- Dig balled and burlapped plants with firm, natural balls of earth of diameter and depth to encompass the fibrous and feeding root system necessary for full recovery of the plant. Provide ball sizes complying with the latest edition of the "American Standard for Nursery Stock". Cracked or mushroomed balls are not acceptable.

2.1.2 Container-grown stock: Grown in container for sufficient length of time for the root system to have developed to hold its soil together, firm and whole.

- No plants shall be loose in the container.

- Container stock shall not be pot bound.

2.1.3 Plants planted in rows shall be matched in form.

2.1.4 Plants larger than those specified in the plant list may be used when acceptable to the City of Tampa representative. If the use of larger plants is acceptable, increase the spread of roots or root ball in proportion to the size of the plant.

2.1.5 The height of the trees, measured from the crown of the roots to the average height of the top of the tree, shall not be less than the minimum size designated in the plant list. Container size designated, if any, shall be minimum size required.

2.1.6 No pruning wounds shall be present with a diameter of more than one-inch (1") and such wounds must show vigorous bark on all edges.

2.1.7 Height and spread requirements of shrub and groundcover material, indicated in the plant list, shall prevail over container size indicated, unless otherwise specified.

2.1.8 Shrubs and small plants shall conform to the following standards:

- The measurements for height shall be taken from the ground level to the average height of the top of the plant and not the longest branch.
- Single stemmed or thin plants will not be accepted.
- Side branches shall be generous, well-twigged, and the plant as a whole well-bushed to the ground, unless otherwise specified.
- Plants shall be in a vigorous condition, free from dead wood, bruises, or other root or branch injuries.

2.1.9 Any plant material showing signs of shock will be judged on a case by case basis for acceptance or rejection.

2.2 ACCESSORIES

2.2.1 Refer to drawings and other portions of specifications for accessories specifically used on this project.

2.2.2 Landscape Mix: Hillary Peat Landscape Mix from the Hillary Peat Company. Mix shall contain specified percentages as identified on plans. Each plant shall use

2.2.3 Fertilizer: Agriform Planting tablets 20-10-5 (21 gram) shall be complete with the following analysis and source compounds:

20% nitrogen (2.4% urea nitrogen, 4.0% other water soluble nitrogen, 13.6% water insoluble nitrogen).
10% phosphate ($P_2 0_5$).
5% soluble potash ($K_2 0$).

The fertilizer shall be neutral and contain the essential micro-nutrients (Chelated Fe, Ca, S, Mg, Mn, Zn, Mo, B, Cu) in sulfates unless otherwise indicated in ppm. Fertilizer shall be slow release. The City of Tampa has a nitrogen fertilizer ban from June 1st to September 30th.

2.2.4 Anti-Desiccant: Protective film emulsion providing a protective film over plant surfaces; permeable to permit transpiration. Mixed and applied in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

2.2.5 Mulch shall be as specified in plan, clean, bright and free from weeds, moss, sticks and other debris. Mulch shall be spread at minimum of two (2) inches deep and maximum of four (4) inches deep or as otherwise noted. Mulch all beds as indicated on the plans. Infill beds shall use existing mulch except where new washed medium shell is indicated on the plans on bed edges.

2.2.6 Water shall be free of substances harmful to plant growth. Water shall contain less than 300 ppm soluble salts and less than 10 ppm chlorine, fluoride and sodium. Hoses or other methods of transportation furnished by Awardee. Awardee shall furnish water supply from an acceptable source. Acceptable sources: deep wells, municipal potable supply and treated wastewater.

2.2.7 Pre-emergent weed killer: Apply 2: granular "Chipco" Ronstar or approved equal, at a rate recommended by manufacturer.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSPECTION

Awardee shall examine proposed planting areas and conditions for installation. Do not start planting work until unsatisfactory conditions are corrected.

3.2 PREPARATION

3.2.1 Time of planting.

- Deciduous material: If deciduous trees are planted in-leaf, they shall be sprayed with an anti-desiccant prior to planting operation.

3.2.2 Planting shall be performed only by experienced workmen familiar with planting procedures under the supervision of a qualified supervisor.

3.2.3 Layout of planting beds shall be performed by the Awardee prior to starting work, and approved by the City of Tampa representative at each site. Give 48 hours notice of need for inspection. If obstructions are encountered that are not shown on the drawings, do not proceed with planting operations until alternate plant locations have been selected. Verify locations of existing utilities.

3.2.4 Excavate circular plant pits with vertical sides, except for plants specifically indicated to be planted in beds. Provide shrub pits at least 12" greater than the diameter of the root system and 3X times greater than diameter of rootball for trees. Depth of pit shall accommodate the root system. Remove excavated materials from the site, as indicated under Project Notes on plans.

3.3 INSTALLATION

3.3.1 Set plant material in the planting pit to proper grade and alignment. Set plants upright, plumb, and faced to give the best appearance or relationship to each other or adjacent structure. Set plant material 2"-3" above the finish grade. No filling will be permitted around trunks of stems. Backfill the pit with planting mixture until approximately 2/3 full, then water thoroughly before placing remainder of backfill. Place Agri-form fertilizer tablets per manufacturer's recommendations. Repeat watering until no more is absorbed. Do not use muddy mixtures for backfilling. Form a ring of soil around the edge of each planting pit to retain water.

After balled and burlapped plants are set, place soil mixture around bases of balls and fill all voids.

3.3.1.1. Remove all burlap, ropes, and wires from the tops of balls.

3.3.2 Space ground cover plants in accordance with indicated dimensions. Adjust quantities as necessary to fill planting bed with indicated spacing of plants. Plant to within 5' of the trunks of trees and shrubs within planting bed, and to within 1' of edge of bed.

3.3.3 Apply anti-desiccant using power spray to provide adequate film over trunks, branches, stems, twigs and foliage.

3.3.4 Mulch:

- Apply pre-emergent weed killer over grade prior to mulching, as specified by City of Tampa representative. Use rates recommended for specified product.

- Mulch tree, shrub planting pits and shrub beds with required mulching material 2”-4" deep or as otherwise noted immediately after planting. Thoroughly water mulched areas. After watering, rake mulch to provide a uniform finished surface.

3.3.5 Pruning:

- Prune branches of B&B stock, prior to transplanting, to balance the loss of roots and preserve the natural character appropriate to the particular plant requirements. In general, remove 1/4 to 1/3 of the leaf bearing buds, proportion shall in all cases be acceptable to the City of Tampa representative. Remove or cut back broken, damaged, and unsymmetrical growth of new wood. Prune trees to retain required height and spread. Do not cut structural branches. Required sizes are the size after pruning.

- Multiple leader plants: Preserve the leader which will best promote the symmetry of the plant. Cut branches at branch collars.

3.3.6 Care of Existing Trees:

- All existing trees, if any, shall be protected through the duration of this project as outlined in the Tree Protection Standards of the City of Tampa Site Clearing Ordinance. These requirements and those attached at the end of this section are available in the City Hall Annex Building, Duplication office for a fee.

3.3.7 Plant Locations:

3.3.7.1 Coordinate the installation of plants so as to not obscure the site visibility triangle at intersections and the visibility of directional signs or lights. Field adjust plant locations as required to avoid conflict with light poles, sign supports, utility poles, walls and fences, etc.

3.4 MAINTENANCE

3.4.1 Begin maintenance immediately after planting. Maintain all plant material until final acceptance and for an establishment period of ninety days after final acceptance

3.4.2 Maintenance shall include but is not limited to pruning, cultivating, mowing, weeding, fertilizing, watering, and application of appropriate insecticides and fungicides necessary to maintain plants free of insects and disease.

- Re-set settled plants to proper grade and position. Restore planting saucer and adjacent material and remove dead material.

- Tighten and repair guys and stakes as required.

- Correct defective work immediately after deficiencies become apparent and weather permits.

- **In addition to irrigation system** or if no system exists, water trees every other day saturating the soil to depth of 3’ for the first two weeks. If no irrigation system exists, water plant material per the following schedule:

    - 1-30 days - water every other day, saturating the soil to a depth of 3’.

    - 30-90 days - water twice a week, saturating the soil to a depth of 3’.

    - Quantity of water applied should be adjusted in accordance to rainfall.

    - Submit weekly report of watering activities to City of Tampa representative.

    - Report shall indicate date of watering activity, location and quantities applied.

3.5 ACCEPTANCE

3.5.1 Inspection to determine acceptance of planted areas will be made by the City of Tampa representative upon Awardee's request. Provide notification at least five working days before requested inspection date.

- Planted areas will be accepted provided all requirements, including maintenance, have been complied with and plant materials are alive and in a healthy, vigorous condition.

3.5.2 The City of Tampa representative will prepare a "punch list" of those items which must be corrected before re-inspection for final acceptance. The City of Tampa representative will determine an appropriate time period in which punchlist items must be corrected. Provide 48 hour notification of need for re-inspection.

3.5.3 The City will assume plant maintenance 90 days after final acceptance, at which time, the Awardee shall request a final maintenance inspection for acceptance, where requirements as stated in **Section 3.5.1** apply.

3.6 WARRANTY

3.6.1 Warrant plant material to remain alive and be in healthy, vigorous condition for a period of 6 months after completion and final acceptance of entire project.

3.6.2 Replace, in accordance with the drawings and specifications, all plants that are dead or as determined by the City of Tampa representative to be in an unhealthy or unsightly condition, and have lost their natural shape due to contractor's negligence. The cost of such replacement(s) is at Awardee's expense. Warrant all replacement plants for six months after final acceptance.

3.6.3 Warranty shall not include damage or loss of trees, plants, or ground covers caused by fires, floods, rains, lightning storms or winds over 75 miles per hour, winter kill caused by extreme cold and severe winter conditions not typical of planting area; acts of vandalism or negligence on the part of the owner.

3.6.4 Remove and replace immediately all plants found to be dead or in unhealthy condition as determined by City of Tampa representative at any time during warranty period. Make replacements within four weeks of notification. An inspection will be conducted at the end of the warranty period. Awardee will replace any plants found to be dead or in poor condition at this time within four weeks of inspection.

3.6.5 Awardee will also remove any tree bracing or guying determined by the City representative to be unnecessary at this point in the trees development.

3.7 CLEANING

Perform cleaning during installation of the work and upon completion of the work. Remove from site all excess materials, soil, debris, and equipment. Do not leave on site over night, unless arrangements have been made to do so with the City of Tampa representative. Repair damage resulting from planting operations.

END OF SECTION 02900

SECTION 03300 - CONCRETE

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division-1 Specification sections, apply to work of this section.

1.02 DESCRIPTION OF WORK

A. Extent of concrete work is shown on drawings.

1.03 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Codes and Standards: Comply with provisions of following codes, specifications and standards, except where more stringent requirements are shown or specified:

ACI 301 "Specifications for Structural Concrete for Buildings".
ACI 315 "Details and Detailing of Concrete Reinforcement"
ACI 318 "Building Code requirements for Reinforced Concrete".
Concrete Reinforcing Steel Institute, "Manual of Standard Practice".

1.04 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: Submit data for proprietary materials and items, including reinforcement and forming accessories, admixtures, patching compounds, waterstops, joint systems, curing compounds, dry-shake finish materials, and others as requested by Architect.

B. Shop Drawings; Reinforcement: Submit shop drawings for fabrication, bending, and placement of concrete reinforcement. Provide one sepia and additional prints as required for distribution. Comply with ACI 315 "Manual of Standard Practice for Detailing Reinforced Concrete Structures" showing bar schedules, stirrup spacing, diagrams of bent bars, arrangements of concrete reinforcement. Include special reinforcement required for openings through concrete structures.

C. Samples: Submit samples of materials as specified and as otherwise requested by Architect, including names, sources and descriptions.

D. Laboratory Test Reports: Submit laboratory test reports for concrete materials and mix design tests as specified.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 FORM MATERIALS

A. Forms for Exposed Finish Concrete: Unless otherwise indicated, construct formwork for exposed concrete surfaces with plywood, metal, metal-framed plywood faced or other acceptable panel-type materials, to provide continuous, straight, smooth, exposed surfaces. Furnish in largest practicable sizes to minimize number of joints and to conform to joint system shown on drawings. Provide form material with sufficient thickness to withstand pressure of newly-placed concrete without bow or deflection. Refer to Architectural drawings for form liners, reveals and other surface features.

B. Use plywood complying with U.S. Product Standard PS-1 "B-B (Concrete Form) Plywood", Class I, Exterior Grade or better, mill-oiled and edge-sealed, with each piece bearing legible inspection trademark.

C. Forms for Unexposed Finish Concrete: Form concrete surfaces which will be unexposed in finished structure with plywood, lumber, metal or other acceptable material. Provide lumber dressed on at least 2 edges and one side for tight fit.

D. Form Coatings: Provide commercial formulation form-coating compounds that will not bond with, stain nor adversely affect concrete surfaces, and will not impair subsequent treatments of concrete surfaces.

2.02 REINFORCING MATERIALS

A. Reinforcing Bars: ASTM A 615, Grade 60, deformed.
   a) Minimum lap splice – Provide minimum lap splices per ACI 318-99 for all reinforcing bars, unless otherwise note. Stagger splices in adjacent bars at least 24 inches, except in beams and columns.
   b) Bar cover:
      Footings, retaining wall - 3" to bottom and unformed sides, 2” to formed sides
      Other – 2 inches to main reinforcing, 1 ½” to ties and stirrups.
   c) Provide corner bars which match the horizontal bars at all wall footings and tie beams.
   d) Welding reinforcing if required shall conform to AWS D1.4.

B. Welded Wire Fabric: ASTM A 185, welded steel wire fabric.
   a) Welded wire fabric where indicated - ASTM A185; lap mesh 6" minimum at joints.

C. Supports for Reinforcement: Provide supports for reinforcement including bolsters, chairs, spacers and other devices for spacing, supporting and fastening reinforcing bars and welded wire fabric in place. Use wire bar type supports complying with CRSI specifications, unless otherwise acceptable.

D. For foundation work, including slab on grade, use supports with sand plates or horizontal runners, or concrete bricks where base materials will not support chair legs.

E. For exposed-to-view concrete surfaces, where legs of supports are in contact with forms, provide supports with legs which are plastic protected (CRSI, Class 1) or stainless steel protected (CRSI Class 2).

F. Moisture Barrier: Provide moisture barrier cover over prepared base material where indicated. Use only materials which are resistant to decay when tested in accordance with ASTM E 154.

G. Water resistant barrier paper consisting of heavy Kraft papers laminated together with glass fiber reinforcement and overcoated with black polyethylene on each side, “Moistop" by Fortifiber, or approved equal.

2.03 CONCRETE MATERIALS

A. Portland Cement: ASTM C 150, Type I, unless otherwise acceptable to Architect.
Use one brand of cement throughout project, unless otherwise acceptable to Architect.

B. Fly Ash: Class F ASTM C618-78 (20% Maximum)

C. Normal Weight Aggregates: ASTM C 33, and as herein specified. Provide aggregates from a single source for exposed concrete.

D. For exterior exposed surfaces, do not use fine or coarse aggregates containing spalling-causing deleterious substances.

E. Concrete is to be normal weight conforming to ASTM C94:
   a) Portland Cement - ASTM C150
   b) Aggregates (3/4" maximum) - ASTM C33
   c) Air entraining - ASTM C260
   d) Water Reducing - ASTM C494
   e) Flyash - Class F ASTM C618-78 (20% Maximum)
   f) Water - Potable
   g) Slump Range - 3" - 5"
   h) Placement Time (Maximum) - 90 minutes from batch time

F. Reinforcing steel is to be Grade 60 conforming to ASTM A615
   a) Minimum lap splice – Provide minimum lap splices per ACI 318-99 for all reinforcing bars, unless otherwise note. Stagger splices in adjacent bars at least 24 inches, except in beams and columns.
   b) Bar cover:
   Footings, retaining wall - 3" to bottom and unformed sides, 2" to formed sides
   Other – 2 inches to main reinforcing, 1 ½" to ties and stirrups.
   c) Provide corner bars which match the horizontal bars at all wall footings and tie beams.
   d) Welding reinforcing if required shall conform to AWS D1.4.

G. Slab-on-Grade
   a) Welded wire fabric - ASTM A185; lap mesh 6" minimum at joints
   b) Vapor Barrier – Minimum WVTR as tested by ASTM E96 of 0.08, not less than 15 mils thick.
   c) Compressive strength – See Structural Drawings.

H. Use internal vibrators to consolidate all concrete.

I. Concrete curing options
   a) Liquid membrane forming chemical compound conforming to ASTM C309 and to be a dissipating type to meet the requirements of the epoxy floor manufacturer.
   b) Continuous moisture in accordance with ACI 301.

J. Concrete shall be finished per architectural drawings.

K. Minimum compressive strength after 28 days:
   See Structural Notes and Drawings (3000 psi min.)

2.04 RELATED MATERIALS

A. Expansion Joint Material: Preformed sections of bituminous impregnated fiberboard.

B. Expansion Joint Filler: ASTM D 1751

C. Available Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, manufacturers offering products which may be incorporated in the work include; but are not limited to, the following:

   J & P Petroleum Products, Inc.
   Anti Hydro Company
   W.R. Meadows, Inc.

D. Non-Shrink Non-metallic Grout: CRD-C 621, factory pre-mixed grout.

E. Available Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, products which may be incorporated in the work include, but are not limited to, the following:

   "Masterflow 713"; Master Builders.
   "Sonogrout"; Sonneborn-Contech.
   "Euco-NS"; Euclid Chemical Co.
   "Crystex"; L & M Const. Chemical Co.
   "Sure-Grip Grout"; Dayton Superior Corp.

F. Absorptive Cover: Burlap cloth made from jute or kenaf, weighing approximately 9 oz. per sq. yd., complying with AASHTO M 182, Class 2.

G. Moisture-Retaining Cover: One of the following, complying with ASTM C 171.

   Waterproof paper.
   Polyethylene film.
   Polyethylene-coated burlap.

H. Bonding Compound: Polyvinyl acetate or acrylic base, rewettable type.

I. Available Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, products which may be incorporated in the work include, but are not limited to, the following:

"J-40 Bonding Agent"; Dayton Superior Corp.
"Weldcrete"; Larsen Products.
"Everbond"; L & M Construction Chemicals.
"EucoWeld"; Euclid Chemical Co.
"Hornweld"; A. C. Horn.
"Sonocrete"; Sonneborn-Contech.
"Acrylic Bondcrete"; The Burke Co.

J. Epoxy Adhesive: ASTM C 881, two component material suitable for use on dry or damp surfaces. Provide material "Type", "Grade", and "Class" to suit project requirements.

K. Available Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, products which may be incorporated in the work include, but are not limited to, the following:

"Epoxtite"; A. C. Horn.
"Edoco 2118 Epoxy Adhesive"; Edoco Technical Prod.
"Sikadur Hi-Mod"; Sika Chemical Corp.
"Euco Epoxy 463 or 615"; Euclid Chemical Co.
"Patch and Bond Epoxy"; The Burke Co.
"Sure-Poxy"; Kaufman Products Inc.

2.05 PROPORTIONING AND DESIGN OF MIXES

A. Prepare design mixes for each type and strength of concrete by either laboratory trial batch or field experience methods as specified in ACI 301. If trial batch method used, use an independent testing facility acceptable to Architect for preparing and reporting proposed mix designs. The testing facility shall not be the same as used for field quality control testing unless otherwise acceptable to Architect.

B. Submit written reports to Architect of each proposed mix for each class of concrete at least 15 days prior to start of work. Do not begin concrete production until mixes have been reviewed by Architect.

C. Design mixes to provide concrete with the 28-day compressive strength, unit weight and aggregate sizes as indicated on the drawings.

D. Adjustment to Concrete Mixes: Mix design adjustments may be requested by Contractor when characteristics of materials, job conditions, weather, test results, or other circumstances warrant; at no additional cost to Owner and as accepted by Architect. Laboratory test data for revised mix design and strength results must be submitted to and accepted by Architect before using in work.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 FORMS

A. Design, erect, support, brace and maintain formwork to support vertical and lateral loads that might be applied until such loads can be supported by concrete structure. Construct formwork so concrete members and structures are of correct size, shape, alignment, elevation and position.

B. Design formwork to be readily removable without impact, shock or damage to cast-in-place concrete surfaces and adjacent materials.

C. Construct forms to sizes, shapes, lines and dimensions shown, and to obtain accurate alignment, location, grades, level and plumb work in finished structures. Provide for openings, offsets,

sinkages, keyways, recesses, moldings, rustications, reglets, chamfers, blocking, screeds, bulkheads, anchorages and inserts, and other features required in work. Use selected materials to obtain required finishes. Solidly butt joints and provide back-up at joints to prevent leakage of cement paste.

D. Fabricate forms for easy removal without hammering or prying against concrete surfaces. Provide crush plates or wrecking plates where stripping may damage cast concrete surfaces. Provide top forms for inclined surfaces where slope is too steep to place concrete with bottom forms only. Kerf wood inserts for forming keyways, reglets, recesses, and the like, to prevent swelling and for easy removal.

E. Provide temporary openings where interior area of formwork is inaccessible for cleanout, for inspection before concrete placement, and for placement of concrete. Securely brace temporary openings and set time to forms to prevent loss of concrete mortar. Locate temporary openings on forms at inconspicuous locations.

F. Chamfer exposed corners and edges as indicated, using wood, metal, PVC or rubber chamfer strips fabricated to produce uniform smooth lines and tight edge joints.

G. Form Ties: Factory-fabricated, adjustable-length, removable or snapoff metal form ties, designed to prevent form deflection, and to prevent spalling concrete surfaces upon removal.

H. Unless otherwise indicated, provide ties so portion remaining within concrete after removal is 1" inside concrete and will not leave holes larger than 1" diameter in concrete surface.

I. Provisions for Other Trades: Provide openings in concrete formwork to accommodate work of other trades. Determine size and location of openings, recesses and chases from trades providing such items. Accurately place and securely support items built into forms.

J. Cleaning and Tightening: Thoroughly clean forms and adjacent surfaces to receive concrete. Remove chips, wood, sawdust, dirt or other debris just before concrete is placed. Retighten forms and bracing after concrete placement is required to eliminate mortar leaks and mortar proper alignment.

3.02 PLACING REINFORCEMENT

A. Comply with Concrete Reinforcing Steel Institute's recommended practice for "Placing Reinforcing Bars", for details and methods of reinforcement placement and supports, and as herein specified.

B. Clean reinforcement of loose rust and mill scale, earth, ice, and other materials which reduce or destroy bond with concrete.

C. Accurately position, support and secure reinforcement against displacement by formwork, construction, or concrete placement operations. Locate and support reinforcing by metal chairs, runners, bolsters, spacers and hangers, as required.

D. Place reinforcement to obtain at least minimum coverages for concrete protection. Arrange, space and securely tie bars and bar supports to hold reinforcement in position during concrete placement operations. Set wire ties so ends are directed into concrete, not toward exposed concrete surfaces.

E. Install welded wire fabric in as long lengths as practicable. Lap adjoining pieces at least one full mesh and lace splices with wire. Offset end laps in adjacent widths to prevent continuous laps in either direction.

3.03 INSTALLATION OF EMBEDDED ITEMS

A. General: Set and build into work anchorage devices and other embedded items required for other work that is attached to, or supported by, cast-in-place concrete. Use setting drawings, diagrams, instructions and directions provided by suppliers of items to be attached thereto.

3.04 PREPARATION OF FORM SURFACES

A. Clean re-used forms of concrete matrix residue, repair and patch as required to return forms to acceptable surface condition.

B. Coat contact surfaces of forms with a form-coating compound before reinforcement is placed.

C. Thin form-coating compounds only with thinning agent of type, and in amount, and under conditions of form-coating compound manufacturer's directions. Do not allow excess form-coating material to accumulate in forms or to come into contact with in-place concrete surfaces against which fresh concrete will be placed. Apply in compliance with manufacturer's instructions.

D. Coat steel forms with a non-staining, rust-preventative form oil or otherwise protect against rusting. Rust-stained steel formwork is not acceptable.

3.05 CONCRETE PLACEMENT

A. Preplacement Inspection: Before placing concrete, inspect and complete formwork installation, reinforcing steel, and items to be embedded or cast-in. Notify other crafts to permit installation of their work; cooperate with other trades in setting such work. Moisten wood forms immediately before placing concrete, where form coatings are not used.

B. Coordinate the installation of joint materials and moisture barriers with placement of forms and reinforcing steel.

C. General: Comply with ACI 304 "Recommended Practice for Measuring, Mixing, Transporting, and Placing Concrete", and as herein specified.

D. Deposit concrete continuously or in layers of such thickness that no concrete will be placed on concrete which has hardened sufficiently to cause the formation of seams or planes of weakness. If a section cannot be placed continuously, provide construction joints as herein specified. Deposit concrete as nearly as practicable to its final location to avoid segregation.

E. Placing Concrete in Forms: Deposit concrete in forms in horizontal layers not deeper than 24" and in a manner to avoid inclined construction joints. Where placement consists of several layers, place each layer while preceding layer is still plastic to avoid cold joints.

F. Consolidate placed concrete by mechanical vibrating equipment supplemented by hand-spading, rodding or tamping. Use equipment and procedures for consolidation of concrete in accordance with ACI recommended practices.

G. Do not use vibrators to transport concrete inside forms. Insert and withdraw vibrators vertically at uniformly spaced locations not farther than visible effectiveness of machine. Place vibrators to rapidly penetrate placed layer and at least 6" into preceding layer. Do not insert vibrators into lower layers of concrete that have begun to set. At each insertion limit duration of vibration to time necessary to consolidate concrete and complete embedment of reinforcement and other embedded items without causing segregation of mix.

H. Placing Concrete Slabs: Deposit and consolidate concrete slabs in a continuous operation, within limits of construction joints, until the placing of a panel or section is completed.

I. Consolidate concrete during placing operations so that concrete is thoroughly worked around reinforcement and other embedded items and into corners.

J. Bring slab surfaces to correct level with straightedge and strikeoff. Use bull floats or darbies to smooth surface, free of humps or hollows. Utilize laser screed as required to maintain floor flatness requirements. Do not disturb slab surfaces prior to beginning finishing operations. Absolutely no dusting of slab surfaces with portland cement shall be allowed.

K. Maintain reinforcing in proper position during concrete placement operations.

L. Cold Weather Placing: Protect concrete work from physical damage or reduced strength which could be caused by frost, freezing actions, or low temperatures, in compliance with ACI 306 and as herein specified.

M. When air temperature has fallen to or is expected to fall below 40 degrees F (4 degrees C), uniformly heat water and aggregates before mixing to obtain a concrete mixture temperature of not less than 50 degrees F (10 degrees C), and not more than 80 degrees F (27 degrees C) at point of placement.

N. Do not use calcium chloride, salt and other materials containing antifreeze agents or chemical accelerators, unless otherwise accepted in mix designs.

O. Hot Weather Placing: When hot weather conditions exist that would seriously impair quality and strength of concrete, place concrete in compliance with ACI 305 and as herein specified.

P. Cool ingredients before mixing to maintain concrete temperature at time of placement below 90 degrees F (32 degrees C). Mixing water may be chilled, or chopped ice may be used to control temperature provided water equivalent of ice is calculated to total amount of mixing water. Use of liquid nitrogen to cool concrete is Contractor's option.

Q. Cover reinforcing steel with water-soaked burlap if it becomes too hot, so that steel temperature will not exceed the ambient air temperature immediately before embedment in concrete.

R. Fog spray forms, reinforcing steel and subgrade just before concrete is placed.

S. Use water-reducing retarding admixture (Type D) when required by high temperatures, low humidity, or other adverse placing conditions.

3.06 FINISH OF FORMED SURFACES

A. Concrete shall be finished per architectural drawings.

B. All beams and walls shall be poured monolithically.

C. Exposed edges of columns and beams shall be chamfered 3/4" unless noted otherwise on architectural drawings.

D. The contractor is responsible for the proper design of all formwork and shoring. Design shall be performed by a licensed engineer.

E. Coordinate locations of all openings, embeds and accessories that are required by all trades. No opening or sleeve may be placed in beams or columns unless approved by the engineer.

F. Proper placement of all embeds, anchor bolts, and etc shall be verified prior to placing the concrete. Notify the engineer of any conflicts.

G. Refer to architectural drawings to determine extent of exposed concrete and the finish desired.

H. Rough Form Finish: For formed concrete surfaces not exposed-to- view in the finish work or by other construction, unless otherwise indicated. This is the concrete surface having texture imparted by form facing material used, with tie holes and defective areas repaired and patched and fins and other projections exceeding 1/4” in height rubbed down or chipped off.

I. Smooth Form Finish (ALL EXPOSED WALL SURFACES): For formed concrete surfaces exposed-to-view, or that are to be covered with a coating material applied directly to concrete, or a covering material applied directly to concrete, such as waterproofing, dampproofing, painting or other similar system. This is as-cast concrete surface obtained with selected form facing material, arranged orderly and symmetrically with a minimum of seams. Repair and patch defective areas with fins or other projections completely removed and smoothed.

J. Related Unformed Surfaces: At tops of walls, horizontal offsets and similar unformed surfaces occurring adjacent to formed surfaces, strike-off smooth and finish with a texture matching adjacent formed surfaces. Continue final surface treatment of formed surfaces uniformly across adjacent unformed surfaces, unless otherwise indicated.

3.07 MONOLITHIC SLAB FINISHES

A. FLOOR SLABS shall be constructed to have a FF50 = maximum deviation when you place a 10 foot long straight edge on the floor is 1/8" and per Epoxy Floor manufacturers requirements.

B. Float Finish: Apply float finish to monolithic slab surfaces to receive trowel finish and other finishes as hereinafter specified.

C. After screeding, consolidating, and leveling concrete slabs, do not work surface until ready for floating. Begin floating when surface water has disappeared or when concrete has stiffened sufficiently to permit operation of power-driven floats, or both. Consolidate surface with power-driven floats, or by hand-floating if area is small or inaccessible to power units. Check and level surface plane so that depressions between high spots do not exceed 5/16" under a 10' straightedge. Cut down high spots and fill low spots. Uniformly slope surfaces to drains. Immediately after leveling, refloat surface to a uniform, smooth, granular texture.

D. Trowel Finish: Apply trowel finish to monolithic slab surfaces to be exposed-to-view, and slab surfaces to be covered with resilient flooring, carpet, ceramic or quarry tile, paint or other thinfilm finish coating system.

E. After floating, begin first trowel finish operation using a power- driven trowel. Begin final troweling when surface produces a ringing sound as trowel is moved over surface. Consolidate concrete surface by final hand-troweling operation, free of trowel marks, uniform in texture and appearance, and with a level surface plane so that depressions between high spots do not exceed 1/8" under a 10' straightedge. Grind smooth surface defects which would telegraph through applied floor covering system.

F. Slab on grade appearance: All slabs on grade are to be free of unusual levels of cracking, crazing, blistering, tearing or any other visually recognizable surface defect not considered to be consistent with industry standard levels of high quality slab finish. Structural soundness alone is not sufficient for acceptance of slabs. Areas not considered acceptable to the architect shall be removed to the nearest control or construction joint and replaced.

G. Non-Slip Broom Finish: Apply non-slip broom finish to exterior concrete platforms, steps and ramps, and elsewhere as indicated.

H. Immediately after trowel finishing, slightly roughen concrete surface by brooming with fiber bristle broom perpendicular to main traffic route. Coordinate required final finish with Architect before application.

3.08 CONCRETE CURING AND PROTECTION

A. Concrete curing options
   a) Liquid membrane forming chemical compound conforming to ASTM C309.
   b) Continuous moisture in accordance with ACI 301.
   c) Provide Epoxy floor finish manufacturer’s approved dissipating type curinf compound for concrete slabs located in areas where Epoxy floor finishes are specified.

3.09 CONCRETE SURFACE REPAIRS

A. Cut out honeycomb, rock pockets, voids over 1/4" in any dimension, and holes left by tie rods and bolts, down to solid concrete but, in no case to a depth of less than 1". Make edges of cuts perpendicular to the concrete surface. Thoroughly clean, dampen with water and brush-coat the

area to be patched with specified bonding agent. Place patching mortar after bonding compound has dried.

B. For exposed-to-view surfaces, blend white portland cement and standard portland cement so that, when dry, patching mortar will match color surrounding. Provide test areas at inconspicuous location to verify mixture and color match before proceeding with patching. Compact mortar in place and strike-off slightly higher than surrounding surface.

C. Repair of Formed Surfaces: Remove and replace concrete having defective surfaces if defects cannot be repaired to satisfaction of Architect. Surface defects, as such, include color and texture irregularities, cracks, spalls, air bubbles, honeycomb, rock pockets; fins and other projections on surface; and stains and other discolorations that cannot be removed by cleaning. Flush out form tie holes, fill with dry pack mortar, or precast cement cone plugs secured in place with bonding agent.

D. Repair concealed formed surfaces, where possible, that contain defects that affect the durability of concrete. If defects cannot be repaired, remove and replace concrete.

E. Repair of Unformed Surfaces: Generally, no repair of concrete surface will be allowed. The exception to this will be minor damage caused by tilt-wall forms and braces attached to the slab. Concrete spalling or pull-up associated with inadequate bond breaker at tilt-up panels may not be patched. All damage deemed not to be patched by the architect must be removed to nearest control joint or construction joint and replaced. Rain damage during final finishing and troweling may not be patched. There is to be absolutely no dusting of surface with portland cement at any time.

F. Repair finished unformed surfaces that contain defects which affect durability of concrete. Surface defects, as such, include crazing, cracks in excess of 0.01" wide or which penetrate to reinforcement or completely through non-reinforced sections regardless of width, spalling, pop-outs, honeycomb, rock pockets and other objectionable conditions. Re: section on appearance. Remove area to nearest control joints and replace.

3.10 QUALITY CONTROL TESTING DURING CONSTRUCTION

A. The general contractor shall provide for a testing laboratory to perform the following concrete tests for each 50 cubic yards. Send test results to the owner, architect, structural engineer and General Contractor.

a) Slump test - ASTM C143
b) Four Cylinder strength test - ASTM C39: test one cylinder after 7 days, test two after 28 days and hold one in reserve.

SECTION 05120 - STRUCTURAL STEEL

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes the following:

1. Structural steel.
2. Architecturally exposed structural steel.
3. Prefabricated building columns.
4. Grout.

B. Related Sections include the following:

1. Division 1 Section "Quality Requirements" for independent testing agency procedures and administrative requirements.
2. Division 5 Section "Metal Fabrications" for steel lintels or shelf angles not attached to structural-steel frame, miscellaneous steel fabrications and other metal items not defined as structural steel.
3. Division 9 painting Sections for surface preparation and priming requirements.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. Structural Steel: Elements of structural-steel frame, as classified by AISC's "Code of Standard Practice for Steel Buildings and Bridges," that support design loads.

B. Architecturally Exposed Structural Steel: Structural steel designated as architecturally exposed structural steel in the Contract Documents.

1.4 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Connections: Provide details of connections required by the Contract Documents to be selected or completed by structural-steel fabricator to withstand the loads indicated and comply with other information and restrictions indicated.

1. Select and complete connections using schematic details indicated and AISC's "Manual of Steel Construction, Load and Resistance Factor Design," Volume 2, Part 9
2. Engineering Responsibility: Fabricator's responsibilities include using a qualified professional engineer to prepare structural analysis data for structural-steel connections.

1.5 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated.

B. Shop Drawings: Show fabrication of structural-steel components.

1. Include details of cuts, connections, splices, camber, holes, and other pertinent data.
2. Include embedment drawings.
3. Indicate welds by standard AWS symbols, distinguishing between shop and field welds, and show size, length, and type of each weld.
4. Indicate type, size, and length of bolts, distinguishing between shop and field bolts. Identify pretensioned and slip-critical high-strength bolted connections.
5. For structural-steel connections indicated to comply with design loads, include structural analysis data signed and sealed by the qualified professional engineer responsible for their preparation.

C. Welding certificates.

D. Qualification Data: For Installer, fabricator, professional engineer, & testing agency.

E. Mill Test Reports: Signed by manufacturers certifying that the following products comply with requirements:

1. Structural steel including chemical and physical properties.
2. Bolts, nuts, and washers including mechanical properties and chemical analysis.
3. Direct-tension indicators.
4. Tension-control, high-strength bolt-nut-washer assemblies.
5. Shear stud connectors.
6. Shop primers.
7. Non-shrink grout.

F. Source quality-control test reports.

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Installer Qualifications: A qualified installer who participates in the AISC Quality Certification Program and is designated an AISC-Certified Erector.

B. Fabricator Qualifications: A qualified fabricator who participates in the AISC Quality Certification Program and is designated an AISC-Certified Plant.

C. Shop-Painting Applicators: Qualified according SSPC-QP 3, "Standard Procedure for Evaluating Qualifications of Shop Painting Applicators."

D. Welding: Qualify procedures and personnel according to AWS D1.1, "Structural Welding Code--Steel."

E. Comply with applicable provisions of the following specifications and documents:

1. AISC's "Code of Standard Practice for Steel Buildings and Bridges."
2. AISC's "Seismic Provisions for Structural Steel Buildings" and "Supplement No. 2."
3. AISC's "Specification for Structural Steel Buildings--Allowable Stress Design and Plastic Design."
4. AISC's "Specification for the Design of Steel Hollow Structural Sections."
5. AISC's "Specification for Allowable Stress Design of Single-Angle Members."

6. RCSC's "Specification for Structural Joints Using ASTM A 325 or A 490 Bolts."

F. Preinstallation Conference: Conduct conference at Project site to comply with requirements in Division 1 Section "Project Management and Coordination."

1.7 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Store materials to permit easy access for inspection and identification. Keep steel members off ground and spaced by using pallets, dunnage, or other supports and spacers. Protect steel members and packaged materials from erosion and deterioration.

1. Store fasteners in a protected place. Clean and relubricate bolts and nuts that become dry or rusty before use.
2. Do not store materials on structure in a manner that might cause distortion, damage, or overload to members or supporting structures. Repair or replace damaged materials or structures as directed.

1.8 COORDINATION

A. Furnish anchorage items to be embedded in or attached to other construction without delaying the Work. Provide setting diagrams, sheet metal templates, instructions, and directions for installation.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 STRUCTURAL-STEEL MATERIALS

A. W-Shapes: ASTM A 992/A 992M (or ASTM 572-50)

B. Channels, Angles: ASTM A 36 .

C. Plate and Bar: ASTM A 36.

D. Cold-Formed Hollow Structural Sections: ASTM A 500, Grade B, structural tubing.

E. Steel Pipe: ASTM A 53/A 53M, Type E or S, Grade B.

1. Weight Class: As noted on the structural drawings.
2. Finish: Black.

F. Welding Electrodes: Comply with AWS requirements.

2.2 BOLTS, CONNECTORS, AND ANCHORS

A. High-Strength Bolts, Nuts, and Washers: ASTM A 325, Type 1, heavy hex steel structural bolts; ASTM A 563 heavy hex carbon-steel nuts; and ASTM F 436 hardened carbon-steel washers.

1. Finish: Plain .
2. Direct-Tension Indicators: ASTM F 959, Type 325 compressible-washer type.

a. Finish: Plain.

B. Shear Connectors: ASTM A 108, Grades 1015 through 1020, headed-stud type, cold-finished carbon steel; AWS D1.1, Type B.

C. Unheaded Anchor Rods: ASTM A 36 ,ASTM A 307, Grade A .

1. Configuration: Straight.
2. Nuts: ASTM A 563 heavy hex carbon steel.
3. Plate Washers: ASTM A 36/A 36M carbon steel.
4. Washers: ASTM F 436 hardened carbon steel.
5. Finish: Plain .

D. Threaded Rods: ASTM A 36

1. Nuts: ASTM A 563 heavy]hex carbon steel.
2. Washers: ASTM A 36 carbon steel.
3. Finish: Plain .

E. Clevises & Turnbuckles: ASTM A 108, Grade 1035, cold-finished carbon steel.

F. Eye Bolts and Nuts: ASTM A 108, Grade 1030, cold-finished carbon steel.

G. Sleeve Nuts: ASTM A 108, Grade 1018, cold-finished carbon steel.

2.3 PRIMER

A. Primer: Fabricator's standard lead- and chromate-free, nonasphaltic, rust-inhibiting primer.

B. Galvanizing Repair Paint: ASTM A 780.

2.4 GROUT

A. Cement Grout: Portland cement, ASTM C 150, Type I; and clean, natural sand, ASTM C 404, Size No. 2. Mix at ratio of 1 part cement to 2-1/2 parts sand, by volume, with minimum water required for placement and hydration.

B. Metallic, Shrinkage-Resistant Grout: ASTM C 1107, factory-packaged, metallic aggregate grout, mixed with water to consistency suitable for application and a 30-minute working time.

C. Nonmetallic, Shrinkage-Resistant Grout: ASTM C 1107, factory-packaged, nonmetallic aggregate grout, noncorrosive, nonstaining, mixed with water to consistency suitable for application and a 30-minute working time.

2.5 FABRICATION

A. Structural Steel: Fabricate and assemble in shop to greatest extent possible. Fabricate according to AISC's "Code of Standard Practice for Steel Buildings and Bridges" and AISC's "Specification for Structural Steel Buildings--Allowable Stress Design and Plastic Design."

1. Camber structural-steel members where indicated.
2. Identify high-strength structural steel according to ASTM A 6 and maintain markings until structural steel has been erected.
3. Mark and match-mark materials for field assembly.
4. Complete structural-steel assemblies, including welding of units, before starting shop-priming operations.

B. Thermal Cutting: Perform thermal cutting by machine to greatest extent possible.

1. Plane thermally cut edges to be welded to comply with requirements in AWS D1.1.

C. Bolt Holes: Cut, drill, or punch standard bolt holes perpendicular to metal surfaces.

D. Finishing: Accurately finish ends of columns and other members transmitting bearing loads.

E. Cleaning: Clean and prepare steel surfaces that are to remain unpainted according to SSPC-SP 1, "Solvent Cleaning."

F. Shear Connectors: Prepare steel surfaces as recommended by manufacturer of shear connectors. Use automatic end welding of headed-stud shear connectors according to AWS D1.1 and manufacturer's written instructions.

G. Steel Wall-Opening Framing: Select true and straight members for fabricating steel wall-opening framing to be attached to structural steel. Straighten as required to provide uniform, square, and true members in completed wall framing.

H. Welded Door Frames: Build up welded door frames attached to structural steel. Weld exposed joints continuously and grind smooth. Plug-weld fixed steel bar stops to frames. Secure removable stops to frames with countersunk, cross-recessed head machine screws, uniformly spaced not more than 10 inches o.c., unless otherwise indicated.

I. Holes: Provide holes required for securing other work to structural steel and for passage of other work through steel framing members.

1. Cut, drill, or punch holes perpendicular to steel surfaces. Do not thermally cut bolt holes or enlarge holes by burning.
2. Base-Plate Holes: Cut, drill, mechanically thermal cut, or punch holes perpendicular to steel surfaces.
3. Weld threaded nuts to framing and other specialty items indicated to receive other work.

2.6 SHOP CONNECTIONS

A. High-Strength Bolts: Shop install high-strength bolts according to RCSC's "Specification for Structural Joints Using ASTM A 325 or A 490 Bolts" for type of bolt and type of joint specified.

1. Joint Type: Snug tightened .

B. Weld Connections: Comply with AWS D1.1 for welding procedure specifications, tolerances, appearance, and quality of welds and for methods used in correcting welding work.

1. Remove backing bars or runoff tabs, back gouge, and grind steel smooth.
2. Assemble and weld built-up sections by methods that will maintain true alignment of axes without exceeding tolerances of AISC's "Code of Standard Practice for Steel Buildings and Bridges" for mill material.

2.7 SHOP PRIMING

A. Shop prime steel surfaces except the following:

1. Surfaces embedded in concrete or mortar. Extend priming of partially embedded members to a depth of 2 inches.
2. Surfaces to be field welded.

3. Surfaces to receive sprayed fire-resistive materials.
4. Galvanized surfaces.

B. Surface Preparation: Clean surfaces to be painted. Remove loose rust and mill scale and spatter, slag, or flux deposits. Prepare surfaces according to the following specifications and standards:
1. SSPC-SP 6/NACE No. 3, "Commercial Blast Cleaning."

C. Priming: Immediately after surface preparation, apply primer according to manufacturer's written instructions and at rate recommended by SSPC to provide a dry film thickness of not less than 1.5 mils. Use priming methods that result in full coverage of joints, corners, edges, and exposed surfaces.

1. Stripe paint corners, crevices, bolts, welds, and sharp edges.
2. Apply two coats of shop paint to inaccessible surfaces after assembly or erection. Change color of second coat to distinguish it from first.

D. Painting: Apply a 1-coat, nonasphaltic primer complying with SSPC-PS Guide 7.00, "Painting System Guide 7.00: Guide for Selecting One-Coat Shop Painting Systems," to provide a dry film thickness of not less than 1.5 mils.

2.8 GALVANIZING

A. Hot-Dip Galvanized Finish: Apply zinc coating by the hot-dip process to structural steel according to ASTM A 123/ A 123M.

1. Fill vent holes and grind smooth after galvanizing.
2. Galvanize lintels & shelf angles attached to structural-steel frame and located in exterior walls.
3. Galvanize all steel exposed to the weather outside the building envelope and as noted on the construction documents.

2.9 SOURCE QUALITY CONTROL

A. Owner will engage an independent testing and inspecting agency to perform shop tests and inspections and prepare test reports.

1. Provide testing agency with access to places where structural-steel work is being fabricated or produced to perform tests and inspections.

B. Correct deficiencies in Work that test reports and inspections indicate does not comply with the Contract Documents.

C. Bolted Connections: Shop-bolted connections will be inspected according to RCSC's "Specification for Structural Joints Using ASTM A 325 or A 490 Bolts."

D. Welded Connections: In addition to visual inspection, shop-welded connections will be tested and inspected according to AWS D1.1 and the following inspection procedures, at testing agency's option:

1. Liquid Penetrant Inspection: ASTM E 165.
2. Magnetic Particle Inspection: ASTM E 709; performed on root pass and on finished weld. Cracks or zones of incomplete fusion or penetration will not be accepted.
3. Ultrasonic Inspection: ASTM E 164.
4. Radiographic Inspection: ASTM E 94.

E. In addition to visual inspection, shop-welded shear connectors will be tested and inspected according to requirements in AWS D1.1 for stud welding and as follows:

1. Bend tests will be performed if visual inspections reveal either a less-than- continuous 360-degree flash or welding repairs to any shear connector.
2. Tests will be conducted on additional shear connectors if weld fracture occurs on shear connectors already tested, according to requirements in AWS D1.1.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Verify elevations of concrete- and masonry-bearing surfaces and locations of anchor rods, bearing plates, and other embedments, with steel erector present, for compliance with requirements.

B. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Provide temporary shores, guys, braces, and other supports during erection to keep structural steel secure, plumb, and in alignment against temporary construction loads and loads equal in intensity to design loads. Remove temporary supports when permanent structural steel, connections, and bracing are in place, unless otherwise indicated.

1. Do not remove temporary shoring supporting composite deck construction until cast-in-place concrete has attained its design compressive strength.

3.3 ERECTION

A. Set structural steel accurately in locations and to elevations indicated and according to AISC's "Code of Standard Practice for Steel Buildings and Bridges" and "Specification for Structural Steel Buildings--Allowable Stress Design and Plastic Design."

B. Base and Bearing Plates: Clean concrete- and masonry-bearing surfaces of bond-reducing materials, and roughen surfaces prior to setting base and bearing plates. Clean bottom surface of base and bearing plates.

1. Set base and bearing plates for structural members on wedges, shims, or setting nuts as required.
2. Weld plate washers to top of base plate.
3. Snug-tighten anchor rods after supported members have been positioned and plumbed. Do not remove wedges or shims but, if protruding, cut off flush with edge of base or bearing plate before packing with grout.
4. Promptly pack grout solidly between bearing surfaces and base or bearing plates so no voids remain. Neatly finish exposed surfaces; protect grout and allow to cure. Comply with manufacturer's written installation instructions for shrinkage-resistant grouts**.**

C. Maintain erection tolerances of structural steel within AISC's "Code of Standard Practice for Steel Buildings and Bridges."

D. Align and adjust various members forming part of complete frame or structure before permanently fastening. Before assembly, clean bearing surfaces and other surfaces that will be

in permanent contact with members. Perform necessary adjustments to compensate for discrepancies in elevations and alignment.

1. Level and plumb individual members of structure.
2. Make allowances for difference between temperature at time of erection and mean temperature when structure is completed and in service.

E. Splice members only where indicated.

F. Remove erection bolts on welded, architecturally exposed structural steel; fill holes with plug welds; and grind smooth at exposed surfaces.

G. Do not use thermal cutting during erection.

H. Do not enlarge unfair holes in members by burning or using drift pins. Ream holes that must be enlarged to admit bolts.

3.4 FIELD CONNECTIONS

A. High-Strength Bolts: Shop install high-strength bolts according to RCSC's "Specification for Structural Joints Using ASTM A 325 or A 490 Bolts" for type of bolt and type of joint specified.

1. Joint Type: Snug tightened.

B. Weld Connections: Comply with AWS D1.1 for welding procedure specifications, tolerances, appearance, and quality of welds and for methods used in correcting welding work.

1. Comply with AISC's "Code of Standard Practice for Steel Buildings and Bridges" and "Specification for Structural Steel Buildings--Allowable Stress Design and Plastic Design " for bearing, adequacy of temporary connections, alignment, and removal of paint on surfaces adjacent to field welds.
2. Remove backing bars or runoff tabs, back gouge, and grind steel smooth.
3. Assemble and weld built-up sections by methods that will maintain true alignment of axes without exceeding tolerances of AISC's "Code of Standard Practice for Steel Buildings and Bridges" for mill material.

3.5 PREFABRICATED BUILDING COLUMNS

A. Install prefabricated building columns to comply with AISC's "Specification for Structural Steel Buildings--Allowable Stress Design and Plastic Design," manufacturer's written recommendations, and requirements of testing and inspecting agency that apply to the fire-resistance rating indicated.

3.6 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Testing Agency: Construction Manager will engage a qualified independent testing and inspecting agency to inspect field welds and high-strength bolted connections.

B. Bolted Connections: Shop-bolted connections will be tested and inspected according to RCSC's "Specification for Structural Joints Using ASTM A 325 or A 490 Bolts."

C. Welded Connections: Field welds will be visually inspected according to AWS D1.1.

1. In addition to visual inspection, field welds will be tested according to AWS D1.1 and the following inspection procedures, at testing agency's option:

    a. Liquid Penetrant Inspection: ASTM E 165.
    b. Magnetic Particle Inspection: ASTM E 709; performed on root pass and on finished weld. Cracks or zones of incomplete fusion or penetration will not be accepted.
    c. Ultrasonic Inspection: ASTM E 164.
    d. Radiographic Inspection: ASTM E 94.

D. Correct deficiencies in Work that test reports and inspections indicate does not comply with the Contract Documents.

3.7 REPAIRS AND PROTECTION

A. Repair damaged galvanized coatings on galvanized items with galvanized repair paint according to ASTM A 780 and manufacturer's written instructions.

B. Touchup Painting: After installation, promptly clean, prepare, and prime or reprime field connections, rust spots, and abraded surfaces of prime-painted joists and accessories**,** bearing plates, and abutting structural steel.

1. Clean and prepare surfaces by SSPC-SP 2 hand-tool cleaning or SSPC-SP 3 power-tool cleaning.
2. Apply a compatible primer of same type as shop primer used on adjacent surfaces.

C. Touchup Painting: Cleaning and touchup painting are specified in Division 9 painting Sections.

END OF SECTION 05120

SECTION 06600
FOR CONCRETE SPORTS COURT SURFACING

PART 1: GENERAL

1.1 DESCRIPTION OF WORK

Furnish all materials, equipment and labor as necessary for the preparation of new court surfaces, patching of low areas and cracks, application of acrylic concrete adhesion promoter coat (one coat), application of primer/resurfacer (one coat) and color/texture (two coats), placement of playing lines, and placement of posts and nets where needed, as specified herein.

1.2 DEFINITIONS

The following words and terms or pronouns used instead shall wherever they appear in these specifications, be construed as follows, unless a different meaning is clear from the context:

"Final Acceptance" shall mean that point in time when all requirements of project drawings and specifications are complete, including any punch list items, to the satisfaction of the City of Tampa representative. The awardee shall be notified in writing of final acceptance by a City of Tampa representative.

"Warranty Period" shall be a ninety (90) day beginning at Final Acceptance.

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

1.3.1 The work shall be by a single firm specializing in sports court resurfacing.

1.4 AWARDEE SUBMITTALS

The awarded bidder shall submit the following prior to commencing with the work:

1.4.1 Submit schedule showing scheduled dates for each aspect of the work two weeks prior to beginning work.

1.4.2 Submit manufacturers or vendors data substantiating that materials comply with specified requirements.

1.4.3 Bidders shall furnish, with their bid, evidence in writing that they maintain a permanent place or places of business and have adequate equipment, finances, and personnel to provide the specified services. This evidence shall include, but not be limited to: a list of current contracts, their value, and a contact person with each firm; at least three references who can verify work of a similar nature done by your firm in the last three years; a list of owned and/or leased equipment available for use on this contract; a list of key personnel and a brief summary of their qualifications. Failure to provide the listed material may cause the Bidder to be deemed non-responsive. The City also reserves the right to solicit references in making judgment on any Bidder's ability to perform said services.

1.5 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

1.5.1 Deliver materials in original, unopened and undamaged containers showing weight, analysis, and name of manufacturer. Store in manner to prevent deterioration.

1.6 JOB CONDITIONS

1.6.1 Work notification: Notify the City's Representative at least seven (7) working days prior to start of work.

1.6.2 Protect existing utilities, paving, irrigation, landscaping, fencing, site furnishings, and other facilities from damage caused by court surfacing operations. Contractor shall verify all above ground utility locations prior to the start of work. Notify the City of Tampa Representative of any unsatisfactory conditions or pre-existing damage on site prior to the start of work. Start of work will indicate acceptance of conditions and full responsibility of completed work. Awardee is responsible for repairing any damage done by court surfacing process.

1.6.3 Examine the existing courts, observe the conditions under which the work is to be completed, and examine unsatisfactory conditions before proceeding with the work. Any question by the contractor regarding a specific court's usage shall be clarified with the City Representative prior to starting work.

PART 2: MATERIALS

2.1 MATERIALS

2.1.1 City Representative shall approve all products to be used prior to starting to work.

2.1.2 Primer/Resurfacer Coat: 100% acrylic resurfacer of pigmented concentrated emulsion fortified with silica sand (60-80 mesh).

2.1.2 Color/Texture Coat: 100% acrylic color fortified with silica sand (60-80 mesh). Color as noted in 3.3 INSTALLATION.

2.2 ACCESSORIES

2.2.1 Refer to specifications for accessories specifically used on this project. City Representative shall approve all products to be used prior to starting work.

2.2.2 Concrete Promoter: 100% acrylic concrete adhesion promotor. Only required for concrete courts.

2.2.3 Striping Paint: 100% acrylic striping paint fortified with silica sand (60-80 mesh) for playing lines.

PART 3: EXECUTION

3.1 INSPECTION

Awardee shall examine the sports courts and surrounding area. Do not start work until unsatisfactory conditions are corrected. Any pre-existing damage to site or surrounding areas shall be documented by the Contractor. Failure of Contractor to document pre-existing damage(s) on site may result in an expectation by the City of Tampa that the damages are the result of the surfacing work and as such would need to be repaired by Contractor.

3.2 PREPARATION

3.2.1 Wash courts to remove all dirt, oil, and foreign matter.

3.2.2 Treat edges with herbicide per manufacturer's recommendation to inhibit future organic growth.

3.3 INSTALLATION

3.3.1 Apply one (1) coat of acrylic concrete adhesion promoter over the entire court surface.

3.3.4 Over the entire court surface, apply one (1) coat of acrylic resufacer fortified with silica sand to provide leveling and filler coat for succeeding color coats.

3.3.5 Over entire court surface, apply two (2) coats of multi-purpose acrylic fortified with silica sand to provide a tough, durable, textured sport surface. Court colors shall be as follows: tennis, racquetball, and pickleball courts shall have dark blue court areas with dark green out-of-bounds areas (if present), multi-purpose court shall have dark green court area with maroon keys at the goal post areas and dark blue out-of-bounds area (if present).

3.3.6 According to the governing body of the sport(s) to be played on the surface, accurately locate, mark, and paint two (2") inch wide playing lines using acrylic paint fortified with silica sand, as identified by Contractor for each individual court prior to start of work. Standard playing lines for adult players shall be white in color on all courts for all sports. Playing lines for Under 10 tennis court as identified by City Representative shall be light blue in color on ONE (1) of the tennis courts.

3.3.7 Install posts and nets on tennis and pickleball courts. Install posts, backboards, goals and net on multi-purpose court.

3.4 ACCEPTANCE

3.4.1 Inspection to determine acceptance of court surfacing work will be by the City of Tampa Representative upon Contractor's request. Provide notification at least three (3) working days before requested inspection date.

3.4.2 The City of Tampa Representative will prepare a "punch list" of those items which must be corrected before re-inspection for final acceptance. The City of Tampa Representative will determine an appropriate time period in which punch list items must be corrected. Provide 48 hour notification of need for re-inspection.

3.4.3 The City of Tampa Representative shall notify the Contractor in writing of Final Acceptance, at which time the warranty requirements shall apply.

3.5 WARRANTY

Awardee shall warrant materials and workmanship for ninety (90) days after Final Acceptance.

3.6 CLEANING

3.6.1 Perform cleaning daily during installation and upon completion of the resurfacing work. Remove from site all excess materials and equipment. Do not leave uninstalled materials or equipment on site over night, unless arrangements have been made to do so with the City of Tampa Representative. Repair damage resulting from resurfacing operations.

3.6.2 Keep adjacent walkways open and free of debris at all times.

END OF TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

April 11, 2016 Reference No. 11112675

Mr. H. Duane Milford, P.E., President
MPH Civil Consultants, Inc.
P.O. Box 1121
Odessa, Florida 33556

Via Electronic and Regular Mail

Dear Mr. Milford:

Re: Report of Subsurface Exploration and Geotechnical Engineering Services Forest Hills Park Drainage Improvements Tampa, Florida

1. Introduction

GHD Services Inc. (GHD) is pleased to provide the results of our subsurface exploration for the subject project. Described below are the methods and results of our subsurface exploration and evaluation of the subsurface conditions encountered at the project site. Based on our interpretation of the subsurface conditions from the soil boring data and our understanding of the desired drainage improvements, conclusions and recommendations regarding site and drainage improvements, borrow material usage from the proposed pond excavation, and soil material handling and placement are discussed herein.

2. Project Information

It is understood that sections of the park periodically flood (court areas and northeastern lawn between W.109th Avenue and W. Seneca Avenue) and some sections remain wet for longer periods of time. In order to help improve drainage along the west and east sides of the park, and to consistently utilize the entire park during the rainy season, the planned drainage improvements may include the construction of a drainage pond south of the park between W. Seneca Avenue and W. Bougainvillea Avenue. The soil from the construction of the drainage pond will be used to possibly modify grades and improve drainage within the existing park and in particular the open, north lawn area east of the park facility. Stormwater would then be conveyed through buried piping or an open ditch to discharge the water from the park to the new pond. Also associated with this project may be the relocation of an existing force main along the western boundary of the park.

GHD Services Inc.
4019 East Fowler Avenue Tampa Florida 33617 USA
T 813 971 3882 **F** 813 971 1862 **W** www.ghd.com

3. Purpose and Scope of Services

The purpose of our study was to evaluate generalized subsurface soil and groundwater conditions throughout both the park site and within the new drainage pond area southeast of the park. Soil borings were conducted on a nominal grid pattern and spaced some 150 feet to 200 feet apart. The geotechnical scope of services is listed below.

- Identified and staked the soil boring locations, and coordinated with park personnel and Sunshine State One Call to identify possible buried underground utilities;
- Mobilized drilling equipment and personnel to the project site;
- Conducted seven Standard Penetration Test (SPT) borings per ASTM D 1586 (Standard Test Method for Penetration Test and Split Barrel Sampling of Soils) to depths varying from 20 to 35 feet. Two SPT borings were performed to a depth of 20 feet in the northeastern green space of the park and the remaining five SPT borings were advanced to a nominal depth of 30 to 35 feet in the proposed drainage pond;
- Performed fourteen drill-rig assisted auger borings to a nominal depth of 10 feet throughout the overall park and proposed pond sites in general accordance with ASTM D1452 (Standard Practice for Soil Investigation and Sampling by Auger Borings).;
- Measured groundwater levels;
- Reviewed the Hillsborough County Soil Survey pertaining to the shallow soils and groundwater conditions;
- Visually classified the soils encountered in accordance with the Unified Soil Classification System;
- Conducted laboratory classification of recovered samples to further characterize the engineering properties of the soils, with emphasis on the characteristics of the pond borrow that may be used for park fill;
- Presented the results of our exploration and evaluations in an engineering report including:
    - The data developed during the study including soil profiles, laboratory test results and groundwater levels.
    - An interpretation of the site soil stratigraphy based on our testing and potential impacts to drainage.
    - Pipe backfill and embedment considerations.
    - Pond excavation borrow characteristics and suitability for use as general park fill.
    - Recommendations for fill placement and compaction in the north lawn area.
    - Estimates of seasonal groundwater fluctuations.

The results of the exploration have been used in the geotechnical engineering analysis and the formulation of recommendations. The results of the subsurface exploration, including the recommendations and the data on which they are based, are presented in this written report prepared by a Florida licensed engineer specializing in geotechnical engineering who is familiar with the local soil conditions.

4. Subsurface Exploration and Testing

The subsurface exploration program for this study included seven SPT borings that extended to depths of approximately 20 to 35 feet, and fourteen power auger borings performed to a depth of approximately 10 feet. The boring locations and results are presented on the attached **Figure 1**. The boring locations were established in the field by GHD personnel measuring distances from existing site features and an aerial photograph. Accordingly, the boring locations are considered approximate.

The SPT borings were performed in general accordance with ASTM D 1586 (Standard Test Method for Penetration Test and Split Barrel Sampling of Soils) using the rotary wash method, where a bentonite (clay) slurry ("drill mud" or "drill fluid") was used to flush and stabilize the borehole. After using a hand auger in the upper 2 to 4 feet to check for unmarked underground utilities, Standard Penetration sampling was performed at closely spaced intervals in the upper 10 feet and at 5 foot intervals for the remainder of the boring. After seating the sampler 6 inches into the bottom of the borehole, the number of blows required to drive the sampler one foot further with a standard 140 pound hammer dropped 30 inches is known as the "N" value or blowcount. The blowcount has been empirically correlated to soil properties. The recovered samples were placed into containers and returned to our office for visual review.

The power auger borings were performed in general accordance with ASTM D1452 (Standard Practice for Soil Investigation and Sampling by Auger Borings) and utilized a drill rig to advance 5 foot sections of flite auger bits carefully screwed into the ground and extracted to prevent mixing or disturbance. As each soil type was encountered, its depth interval was recorded and representative samples taken for review in the laboratory.

5. Laboratory Classification and Testing

The field soil boring logs and recovered soil samples were transported to our Tampa office from the project site. Following the completion of the field exploration activities, each soil sample was reviewed by a member of our technical staff in our Tampa, Florida soils laboratory, who assigned an engineering classification to the soil samples that were retrieved in the field exploration. The visual classification of the samples was performed in accordance with the current Unified Soil Classification System (ASTM D 2487).

Based on the laboratory visual/tactile soil sample review, ten of the recovered soil samples were selected for laboratory testing. The laboratory testing was conducted in general conformance to ASTM standards and practices. Some procedural variations not considered material to the test data or to the conclusions reached herein may have been taken. The laboratory tests included moisture content tests, wash gradation tests and Atterberg liquid and plastic limit tests. The test results are presented on the soil boring profiles.

5.1 Moisture Content

The moisture content is measured by weighing a sample of a selected material then drying it in a warm oven. Care is taken to use a gentle heat so as not to destroy any organic material. After heating, the sample is re-weighed. The difference of the two weights is the amount of moisture

removed from the sample. The weight of the moisture divided by the weight of the dry soil sample is the percentage by weight of the moisture. The testing was performed in general accordance with ASTM D 2216 (Standard Test Method for the Determination of Water (Moisture) Content of Soil and Rock by Mass).

5.2 Wash Gradation Test

The wash gradation test measures the percentage of a dry soil sample passing the No. 200 sieve. By definition in the Unified Soil Classification System, the percentage by weight passing the No. 200 sieve is the silt and clay content. This test was performed in general accordance with ASTM D 1140 (Standard Test Methods for Amount of Material Finer Than the No. 200 (75 μm) Sieve).

5.3 Atterberg Limits

The Atterberg liquid and plastic limits are performed on clayey soils and measure the moisture contents at which a soil behaves as a viscous fluid and becomes plastic, respectively. The difference between the two limits is defined as the plasticity index. These moisture contents have been correlated to soil properties, such as suitability for fill and shrink-swell tendency. ASTM D 4318 (Standard Test Methods for Liquid Limit, Plastic Limit, and Plasticity Index of Soils) was used as a guideline for this testing.

6. Subsurface Conditions

6.1 Soil Survey

The U.S. Department of Agriculture – Natural Resources Conservation Service (formerly known as the Soil Conservation Service; SCS), has mapped the shallow soils in this area of Hillsborough County. This information can available through the NRCS Web Soil Survey. The soil survey indicates the site is primarily covered by Archbold fine sand (mapping unit 3) with Myakka soils and Urban land (mapping unit 29).

Archbold fine sand is nearly level and moderately well drained. It is found on low ridges on the flatwoods. The slope is 0 to 2 percent. Typically, this soil has a surface layer of light gray fine sand about 2 inches thick. The underlying material to a depth of about 80 inches is white fine sand. In places, similar soils included in mapping have a black or very dark brown subsoil in the lower part of the horizon. Other similar soils, in some of the higher parts of the landscape, are well drained. Dissimilar soils included in mapping are some unnamed, excessively drained soils in small areas. Also included are some small areas of unnamed, moderately well drained soils that have a black or very dark brown subsoil within 30 inches of the surface. In most years, a seasonal high water table is at a depth of 42 to 60 inches for about 6 months, and it recedes to a depth of 60 to 80 inches during prolonged dry periods.

Myakka fine sand is nearly level and poorly drained. It is located on broad plains in the flatwoods and has slopes of less than 2 percent. Typically, this soil has a surface layer of very dark gray fine sand about 5 inches thick. Gray fine sand occurs below the surface soil. From depths of 20 to 25 inches, black fine sand is usually found, with dark reddish brown fine sand occurring below. Brownish yellow

fine sand is then indicated from depths of 30 to 38 inches. Very pale brown fine sand follows below. From depths of 55 to more than 80 inches is dark grayish brown fine sand. In most years, this soil has a seasonal high water table that fluctuates from the soil surface to a depth of 10 inches for 1 to 4 months. The water table recedes to a depth of 40 inches during prolonged dry periods.

The USDA Soil Survey is not necessarily an exact representation of the soils on the site. The mapping is based on interpretation of aerial maps with scattered shallow borings for confirmation. Accordingly, borders between mapping units are approximate and the change may be transitional. Differences may also occur from the typical stratigraphy, and small areas of other similar and dissimilar soils may occur within the soil mapping unit. As such, there may be differences in the mapped descriptions included below and the boring descriptions obtained for this report. The survey is, however, a good basis for evaluating the shallow soil conditions of the area. Based on the results of our borings, the soils encountered are similar to both of the described soils.

6.2 Soil Borings

The soil profiles encountered in our borings are presented on the attached profiles on **Figures 2 through 4**. The profile information was developed from the field boring logs and visual review/manual classification of the recovered soil samples by an engineer in our laboratory in general accordance with ASTM D-2488 (Standard Practice for Description and Identification of Soils (Visual-Manual Procedure)). The transition between strata may be gradual and the indicated boundary approximate. Soil strata boundaries were estimated when they occurred between sample intervals. Small variations not considered important to engineering evaluation may have been omitted or abbreviated for clarity. Differences in subsurface conditions can and should be expected between the boring locations.

The majority of the soil borings encountered fine sand deposits with variable silt fines content (Strata 1, 2, 3 and 4) that continued below the ground surface to depths ranging from 12 to 17 feet. A very clayey fine sand to sandy clay unit (Stratum 5) was penetrated below the upper sandy soils. Exceptions were noted at boring locations AB-5, SPT-1 and SPT-5 where the clay unit was encountered as shallow as 3.5 feet (AB-5) and 8 feet (SPT-1 and SPT-5). The Atterberg limit determinations indicated that the Stratum 5 clayey soils were moderate to highly plastic with liquid limits ranging from 41% to 72% and plasticity indices between 21 and 52. Most of the deeper SPT borings were terminated in limestone. Limestone was present below depths ranging from 17 to 27 feet.

6.3 Groundwater Information

The surface of the unconfined surficial aquifer (groundwater table) was recorded in the borings at depths ranging from approximately 1.5 to 10 feet below existing grade. The variations in groundwater levels are primarily due to ground surface elevation differences and influences from the southern drainage ditch. Estimating recorded groundwater elevations from Lidar topography indicates groundwater near El. 19 feet to El. 20 feet, outside the influence from the southern drainage ditch.

The position of the surface of the groundwater table will fluctuate seasonally, in response to variation in rainfall, surface drainage features and other factors. A seasonal effect will also occur such that groundwater level fluctuations can be expected between the dryer winter and spring months as compared to the summer months or the wet season. Groundwater fluctuations between the wet and dry seasons could be on the order of 2 to 4 feet.

7. Conclusions and Recommendations

The following conclusions and recommendations are based on the project characteristics previously described, the data obtained in our field exploration and our experience with similar subsurface conditions and projects. A general review of project plans and specifications by GHD is recommended in order to help insure that these recommendations have been implemented in accordance with our intent.

7.1 General Site Preparation in Northeast Lawn Area

During the November 2015 site meeting, it was discussed that the lawn area east of the buildings, between W.109th Avenue and W. Seneca Avenue, becomes relatively wet and soggy during the rainy season. The wet conditions are a combination of high groundwater levels and the fact that this area is lower in elevation than the surrounding roadways and residential houses, so surface water can flow into this area. In order to improve the condition of this area, fill from the drainage pond proposed for the southeast section of the park, will be brought in, graded to raise this area and sodded for a play field. Listed below are general guidelines for filling this area.

1. Prior to earthwork activities, the location of any existing underground utility lines within the construction area should be established. Provisions should then be made to relocate any interfering utility lines within the construction area to appropriate locations.
2. The proposed construction area should be cleared of surface materials to expose the soil sub-grade and stripped and grubbed. It is recommended that following clearing, the site be checked by an engineer or his representative for satisfactory stripping and grubbing conditions. At a minimum, and if practical, it is recommended that the clearing operations extend at least 5 feet beyond the construction perimeters. Any excavations or cavities formed by the removal of unsuitable material should be filled with clean structural fill placed and compacted in lifts.
3. Following the clearing operations, the exposed ground should be proof-rolled as directed by representatives of GHD to check for the presence of unsuitable materials that require removal. The proof-rolling should consist of compaction with a vibratory roller, which should also uniformly densify the near surface sands. Compaction and densification of the north lawn area should be considered in the event future building and pavement expansions may utilize this space. The compactor should be operated at a slow walking pace and for at least a total of 10 passes in perpendicular directions. Careful observations should be made during the proof-rolling to help identify areas of loose and/or soft yielding soils that may require over-excavation and replacement. The proof-rolling should continue beyond the 10 passes, if necessary, until a density of at least 95 percent of the soil's Modified Proctor dry density is obtained for a depth of

1 foot below the compacted surface, as determined by in-place density tests. Density testing should be performed on a frequency of one test per 5,000 square feet.

4. Care should be used when operating the compactor close to existing structures to avoid transmission of vibrations that could disturb occupants or cause damage to structures. Accordingly, the contractor is advised to observe and document distress on any existing structures prior to beginning construction.

5. Following satisfactory completion of the proof-rolling/compaction, the proposed north lawn area may be brought up to finished grade levels. Imported fill or backfill should consist of fine sand with less than 15% passing the No. 200 sieve, free of rubble, organics, clay, debris and other unsuitable material. Off-site fill should be tested for acceptance prior to acquisition. Strata 1, 2, 3 and 4 are considered suitable for fill. Accepted sand fill should be placed in loose lifts not exceeding 9 to 12 inches in thickness and should be compacted to a minimum of 95% of the Modified Proctor maximum dry density. Density tests to confirm compaction should be performed on the aforementioned frequency in each fill lift before the next lift is placed.

6. Prior to beginning compaction of the fill or proof-rolling of the natural ground, soil moisture contents may need to be controlled in order to facilitate proper compaction. If additional moisture is necessary to achieve compaction objectives, then water should be applied in such a way that it will not cause erosion or removal of the sub-grade soils. The moisture content within the natural ground or fill soil should be controlled to within ±2 percentage points of optimum as established in ASTM D-1557 to help ensure development of both density and stability during compaction operations. This range may be adjusted at the discretion of the engineer.

7.2 Pipeline Construction

It is our understanding that surface water flow from the park drainage improvements may be conveyed within a drainage pipe or an open ditch along the eastern boundary of the park. The borings located along the eastern boundary revealed that the proposed conveyance corridor is underlain by predominantly cohesionless sand deposits (Strata 1, 2, 3 and 4), within the upper 8 to 10 feet, which is within the depth range where the conveyance system is expected to be constructed. Clayey soils (Stratum 5) could also be expected at the base of the excavation.

Installation of the pipeline, in our opinion, can be performed using conventional earthwork equipment and techniques, with the assistance of excavation dewatering, as needed, to produce dry working conditions. It is expected that the native soil deposits can be shaped, as necessary in order to receive and properly bed the pipeline. Where the pipeline invert lies within clayey soil deposits, it may be necessary to undercut the native soil deposits and to replace the undercut materials with compacted granular backfill deposits, to promote a uniform bedding and uniform reaction of the pipeline to soil loads.

Based on our subsurface exploration program and the anticipated depth of embedment, the bottom of the pipe elevation will usually occur within fine sands to slightly silty and silty fine sand deposits. Clayey soils could also be expected. Depending upon City of Tampa specifications, groundwater conditions or the condition of the clayey sands (where present), the clayey sand deposits may require over excavation and replacement to properly support the pipe. The preparation of the pipe bedding and fill requirements should be in accordance with City of Tampa specifications.

Ideally, the pipe should be bedded in firm granular soil that can be easily shaped to the bottom of the pipe. If gravel is used for bedding, use of a fine gravel, such as a FDOT No. 89 grade, is recommended to limit future surface settlement due to soils infiltrating into the gravel over time. Backfilling around the pipe should consist of approved fine sand deposits. The sand should be firmly tamped under the pipe haunches and at the spring-line of the pipe, taking care not to lift the pipe off its bed. Backfilling should continue by bringing the fill up equally on each side of the pipe, using light compaction equipment, to avoid displacing the pipe laterally. Careful inspection should be maintained during construction to verify satisfactory construction procedures.

It is expected that the bulk of the pipeline will be installed using conventional cut-and-cover trenching techniques. Trench preparation for pipeline installation/connection should comply with City of Tampa requirements. Generally, trenches shall have a maximum width of 2 times the depth of installation at grade and sheeting or shoring should be used as necessary to produce a stable excavation. Soils exposed in the bases of all satisfactory excavations should be protected against detrimental change in conditions such as from physical disturbance or rain. After the piping is installed, fill required to backfill the trench to final grade may be placed and properly compacted. Adjustment of the moisture content to achieve proper compaction may be necessary. The recommended field density should be confirmed by density tests in each layer or lift of backfill. In-place density tests should be performed on each lift by an experienced engineering technician working under the direction of a licensed Geotechnical Engineer to verify that the recommended degree of compaction has been achieved. Density testing frequency should also follow City of Tampa specifications.

In view of the anticipated depth of the proposed pipelines and the indicated elevation of the groundwater table, the localized need for dewatering should be anticipated to permit excavation and construction in dry conditions and to maintain excavation slope and bottom stability. The excavation should be braced or sloped in accordance with the Florida Trench Safety Act. Surface run-off water should be drained away from the excavations and not be allowed to pond.

7.3 Drainage Impacts and Improvements – Play Court Areas

The park office and main facility are located on land elevated above the surrounding play court areas (tennis, racquetball and basketball), as well as the north lawn area east of the facility. It is understood that proper surface water drainage is maintained around the buildings and parking lot, such that drainage improvements may not be required in this area of the overall park. Reportedly, the green areas around the play courts remain relatively soggy or wet during the rainy season and evidence of standing water, particularly on the basketball court, was observed during the site visit in November 2015.

There are several ways to improve drainage. The most expensive alternative would be to remove the existing courts, strip and grub the area, raise and grade the area with fill from the proposed drainage pond, then reconstruct the courts. If the courts are to remain in place, consideration could be given to the use of underdrains installed in the green areas around the courts to lower and maintain groundwater levels. Shallow conveyance swales could also be incorporated to help effectively remove surface water. This method would need a positive outfall for the discharge of groundwater and surface water.

7.4 Drainage Pond Borrow Soil Characteristics

The near surface Strata 1, 2 and 3 sands discussed in the previous paragraphs can be categorized as SP to SP-SM, or relatively clean to slightly silty fine sands based on the Unified Soil Classification System (USCS). These soils would also be included in the A-3 classification as developed by the American Association of State and Highway Transportation Officials (AASHTO) designation M 145. These soil types are certainly considered suitable for fill in the northeast lawn, pavement areas and structures. The sandy soil types (SP, SP-SM or A-3) will possess improved permeability or drainage characteristics as compared to soils with increased fines content. These fine sands should require minimal processing in order to properly place and compact. Moisture contents will probably require adjustment in order to effect maximum densification, depending upon specification requirements. It is anticipated that the majority of these soil types will be excavated above and below the water table and can occur in a relatively saturated state, but should effectively drain within stockpiles. Stratum 4 was classified as a silty, slightly clayey fine sand (SM or A-2-4), which will have increased silt fines content. While also considered suitable for fill, these soil types will be primarily excavated below the water table and will have to be dried for placement and compaction.

The Stratum 5 clayey soils typically possessed increased fines content and associated plasticity (SC, CH, A-2-6, A-2-7) and would generally have in excess of 15% fines and will exhibit moderate to high plasticity characteristics so they should not be considered for pavement or structural fill. If elected to utilize this material, methods to improve the plasticity characteristics of the clayey soils will generally necessitate blending with the upper, clean fine sands to produce a product with more desirable plasticity characteristics. Consideration could be given to utilizing the highly plastic clayey soils in green areas (areas where structures or pavements are not planned), within the lower levels of bulk fill placement in utility trenches or to re-establish design grades within pond areas over excavated to utilize the more select soils, if allowed by City of Tampa. The selection of areas where these clayey soils are used should be carefully considered in order to place in areas where future development is not anticipated. Further, these areas will need to be properly graded to minimize the potential for ponding and facilitate surface drainage.

8. Limitations

Our professional services have been performed, our findings obtained, and our opinions prepared in accordance with generally accepted geotechnical engineering principles and practices. All testing was performed in general accordance with recognized methods and guidelines; minor procedural variations that are not expected to affect the conclusions reached herein may have been taken. GHD is not responsible for the conclusions, opinions or recommendations made by others based on these data.

The analysis and opinions submitted in this report are based upon the data obtained from the soil borings performed at the locations indicated. Once the drainage improvement plans are further developed, a re-evaluation of the opinions contained in this report may be necessary after we have had an opportunity to review the plans in order to be consistent with the improvements. The scope of our services does not include any environmental assessment or investigation for the presence or absence of hazardous or toxic materials in the soil, groundwater or surface water within or beyond the site studied. Any statements in this report regarding odors, staining of soils, or other unusual conditions observed are strictly for the information of our client.

9. Closure

We trust the information in this report meets your requirements at this time. Samples will be retained in our laboratory for approximately 90 days. We appreciate the opportunity to continue our involvement in this project. Should you have any questions, or require additional information, please do not hesitate to contact us at your convenience.

Sincerely,

GHD Services, Inc.
Florida Engineering Business No. 9931

Andres F. Alberdi, P.E.
Principal
Florida License No.: 42449

John C. Phillips, P.E.
Senior Geotechnical Engineer
Florida License No.:47586

AA/JP/cap/Milford-1

Encl. Figure 1 - Boring Location Map
Figure 2 and 3 – Power Auger Boring Profiles
Figure 4 – SPT Boring Profiles

LEGEND:

SPT-1 — STANDARD PENETRATION TEST BORING LOCATIONS

AB-1 — POWER AUGER BORING LOCATIONS

NOTES:

1. BASE MAP GENERATED FROM GOOGLE EARTH AERIAL IMAGE.
2. BORING LOCATIONS ARE APPROXIMATE.

0 60 120ft

N

GHD

FOREST HILLS PARK
DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS
TAMPA, FL

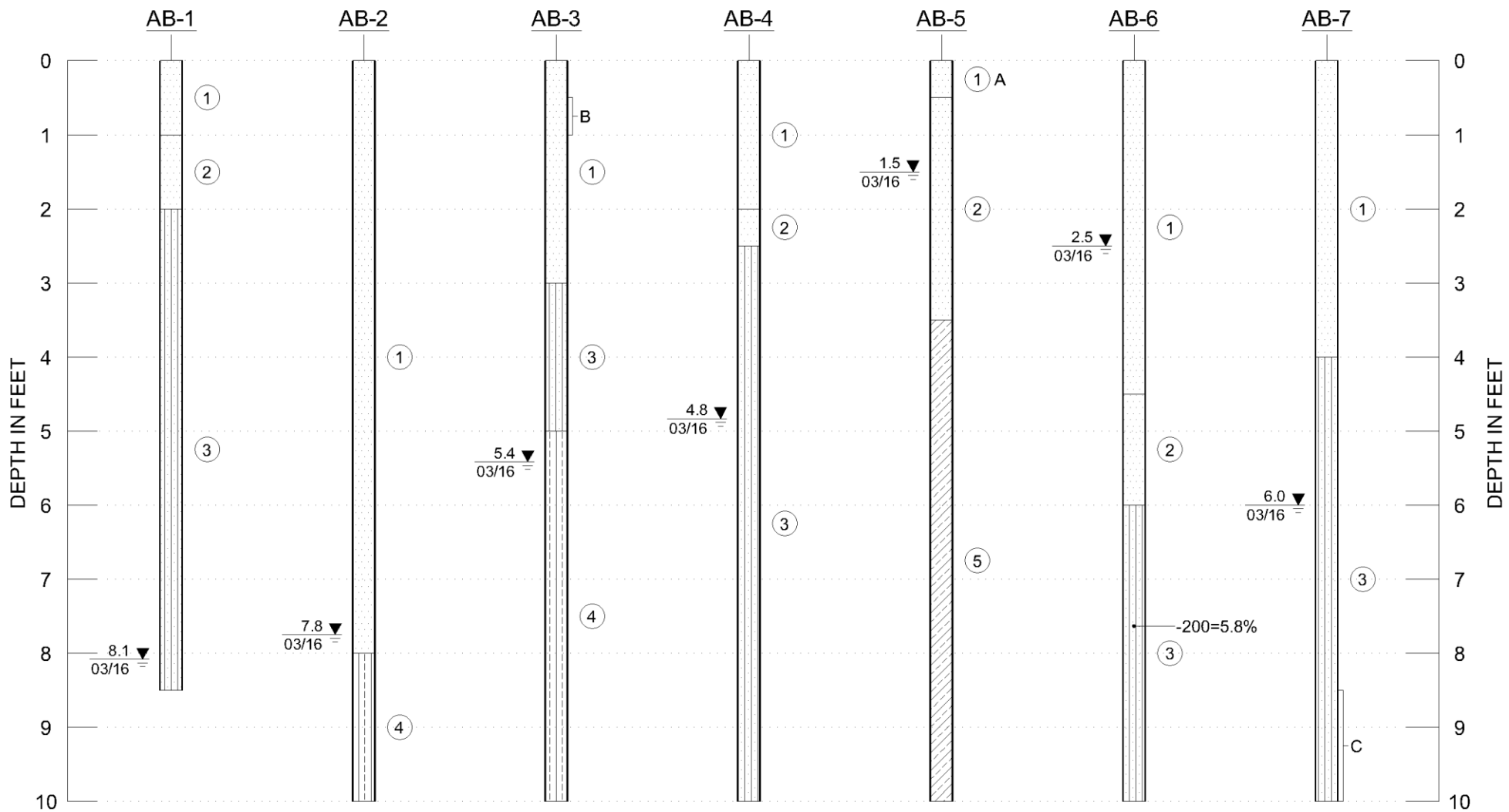
BORING LOCATION MAP

11112675

Apr 11, 2016

FIGURE 1

CAD File: I:\Dept\Design\Geotech_GHD Drawings\1111---\11112675 Forest Hills Park Drainage Improvements\11112675.dwg



LEGEND:

1	GRAY, BROWNISH GRAY FINE SAND TO SLIGHTLY SILTY FINE SAND (SP)
2	LIGHT GRAY TO VERY LIGHT GRAY FINE SAND (SP)
3	BROWN, GRAYISH BROWN FINE SAND TO SLIGHTLY SILTY FINE SAND (SP/SP-SM)
4	GRAYISH BROWN SILTY, SLIGHTLY CLAYEY FINE SAND (SM)
5	LIGHT GRAYISH GREEN VERY CLAYEY FINE SAND TO SANDY CLAY (SC/CH)
6	WHITE, LIGHT GRAY LIMESTONE (LS)

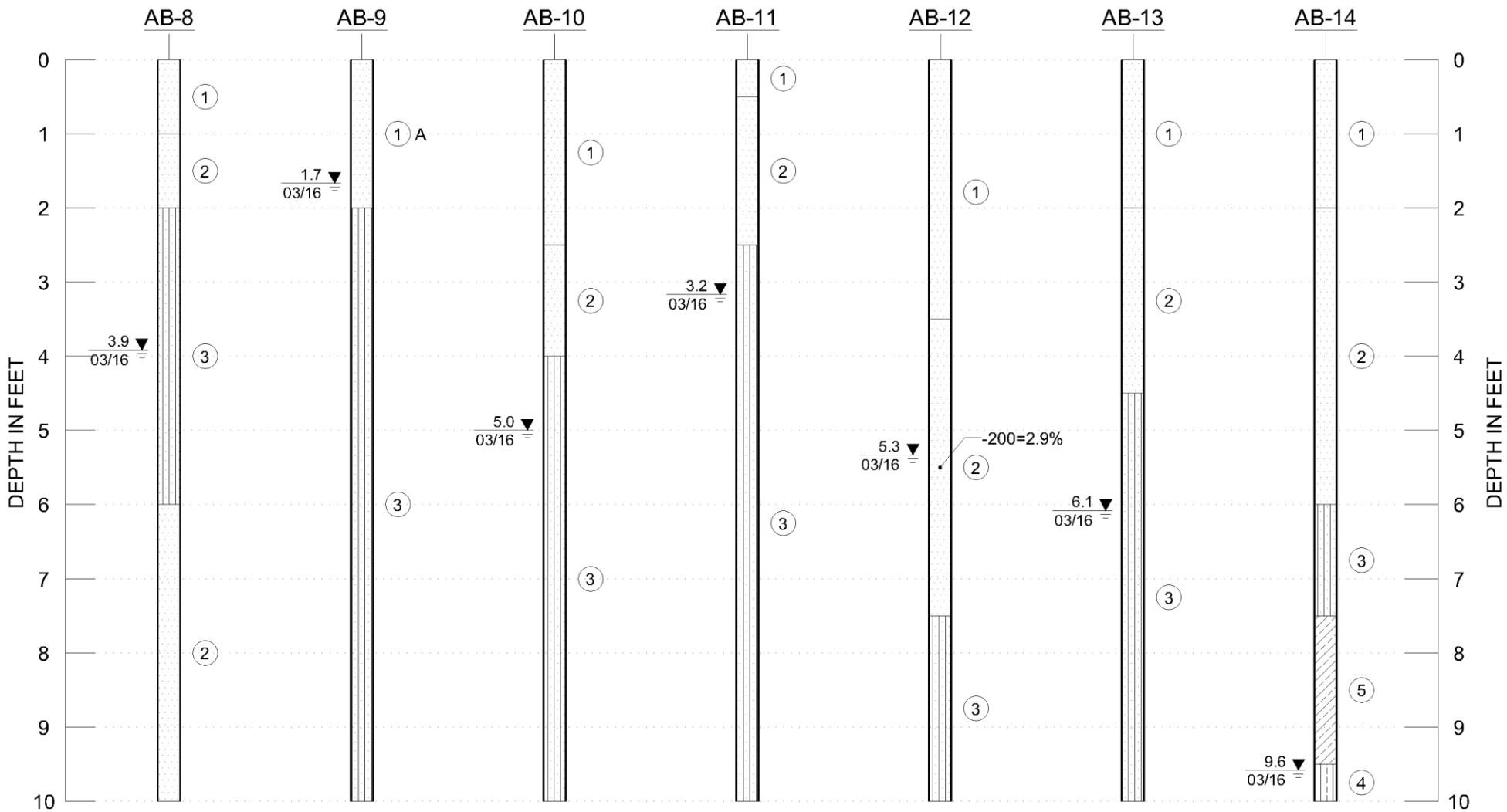
(SP)	UNIFIED SOIL CLASSIFICATION GROUP SYMBOL AS DETERMINED BY VISUAL REVIEW
"N" 5	BLOW COUNTS AT SHOWN DEPTH
(N)	BLOW COUNTS AFTER ADVANCING SPOON MORE THAN 18 INCHES
"P" 5	HAND PENETROMETER READING AT SHOWN DEPTH (E= ERRATIC)
HA	BORING ADVANCED BY HAND AUGER
WH	WEIGHT OF ROD & HAMMER
100%	LOSS OF DRILLING FLUID CIRCULATION IN PERCENT
6.0 ▼ 03/16	DEPTH GROUNDWATER ENCOUNTERED AND DATE MEASURED (NE=NOT ENCOUNTERED)
A	WITH ORGANICS
B	WITH GREEN CLAYEY FINE SAND
C	WITH SOME GRAVEL
D	WITH LIMESTONE
MC=37%	MOISTURE CONTENT IN PERCENT
LL=37%	LIQUID LIMIT IN PERCENT
PL=37%	PLASTIC LIMIT IN PERCENT
PI=37	PLASTICITY INDEX
-200=37%	PERCENT OF FINES PASSING THE NO. -200 SIEVE

FOREST HILLS PARK
DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS
TAMPA, FL

11112675
Apr 11, 2016

POWER AUGER BORING PROFILES

FIGURE 2



LEGEND:

1	GRAY, BROWNISH GRAY FINE SAND TO SLIGHTLY SILTY FINE SAND (SP)
2	LIGHT GRAY TO VERY LIGHT GRAY FINE SAND (SP)
3	BROWN, GRAYISH BROWN FINE SAND TO SLIGHTLY SILTY FINE SAND (SP/SP-SM)
4	GRAYISH BROWN SILTY, SLIGHTLY CLAYEY FINE SAND (SM)
5	LIGHT GRAYISH GREEN VERY CLAYEY FINE SAND TO SANDY CLAY (SC/CH)
6	WHITE, LIGHT GRAY LIMESTONE (LS)

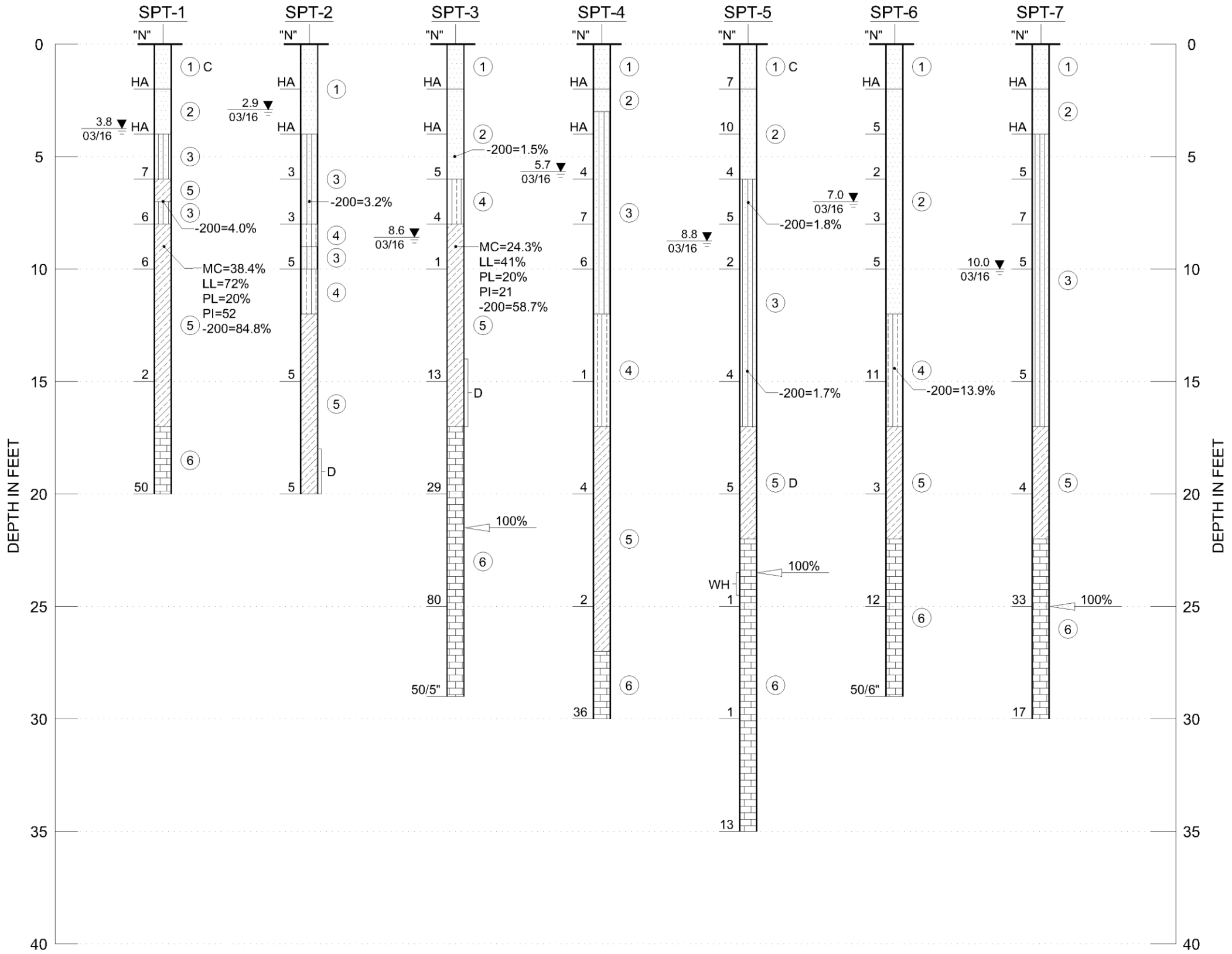
(SP)	UNIFIED SOIL CLASSIFICATION GROUP SYMBOL AS DETERMINED BY VISUAL REVIEW
"N" 5	BLOW COUNTS AT SHOWN DEPTH
(N)	BLOW COUNTS AFTER ADVANCING SPOON MORE THAN 18 INCHES
"P" 5	HAND PENETROMETER READING AT SHOWN DEPTH (E= ERRATIC)
HA	BORING ADVANCED BY HAND AUGER
WH	WEIGHT OF ROD & HAMMER
100%	LOSS OF DRILLING FLUID CIRCULATION IN PERCENT
6.0 03/16	DEPTH GROUNDWATER ENCOUNTERED AND DATE MEASURED (NE=NOT ENCOUNTERED)
A	WITH ORGANICS
B	WITH GREEN CLAYEY FINE SAND
C	WITH SOME GRAVEL
D	WITH LIMESTONE
MC=37%	MOISTURE CONTENT IN PERCENT
LL=37%	LIQUID LIMIT IN PERCENT
PL=37%	PLASTIC LIMIT IN PERCENT
PI=37	PLASTICITY INDEX
-200=37%	PERCENT OF FINES PASSING THE NO. -200 SIEVE

FOREST HILLS PARK
DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS
TAMPA, FL

11112675
Apr 11, 2016

POWER AUGER BORING PROFILES

FIGURE 3



LEGEND:

1	GRAY, BROWNISH GRAY FINE SAND TO SLIGHTLY SILTY FINE SAND (SP)
2	LIGHT GRAY TO VERY LIGHT GRAY FINE SAND (SP)
3	BROWN, GRAYISH BROWN FINE SAND TO SLIGHTLY SILTY FINE SAND (SP/SP-SM)
4	GRAYISH BROWN SILTY, SLIGHTLY CLAYEY FINE SAND (SM)
5	LIGHT GRAYISH GREEN VERY CLAYEY FINE SAND TO SANDY CLAY (SC/CH)
6	WHITE, LIGHT GRAY LIMESTONE (LS)
(SP)	UNIFIED SOIL CLASSIFICATION GROUP SYMBOL AS DETERMINED BY VISUAL REVIEW
"N" 5	BLOW COUNTS AT SHOWN DEPTH
(N)	BLOW COUNTS AFTER ADVANCING SPOON MORE THAN 18 INCHES
"P" 5	HAND PENETROMETER READING AT SHOWN DEPTH (E= ERRATIC)
HA	BORING ADVANCED BY HAND AUGER
WH	WEIGHT OF ROD & HAMMER
100%	LOSS OF DRILLING FLUID CIRCULATION IN PERCENT
6.0 03/16	DEPTH GROUNDWATER ENCOUNTERED AND DATE MEASURED (NE=NOT ENCOUNTERED)
A	WITH ORGANICS
B	WITH GREEN CLAYEY FINE SAND
C	WITH SOME GRAVEL
D	WITH LIMESTONE
MC=37%	MOISTURE CONTENT IN PERCENT
LL=37%	LIQUID LIMIT IN PERCENT
PL=37%	PLASTIC LIMIT IN PERCENT
PI=37	PLASTICITY INDEX
-200=37%	PERCENT OF FINES PASSING THE NO. -200 SIEVE

FOREST HILLS PARK
DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS
TAMPA, FL

11112675
Apr 11, 2016

SPT BORING PROFILES

FIGURE 4

CAD File: I:\Dept\Design\Geotech_GHD Drawings\1111---\11112675 Forest Hills Park Drainage Improvements\11112675.dwg